ISSN 0957–6797

CAB ABSTRACTS

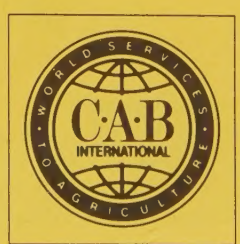
The World's Leading Agricultural Database

Nematological Abstracts

1990 Volume 59 Annual Indexes

Continues *Helminthological Abstracts – Series B: Plant Nematology*

Includes List of Source Journals



C·A·B INTERNATIONAL INFORMATION SERVICES
Wallingford, Oxon OX10 8DE, UK
Telephone: Wallingford (0491) 32111
Telex: 847964 (COMAGG G) Fax: (0491) 33508
Telecom Gold/International Dialcom: 84: CAU001

Acting Director: C.P. Ogbourne Bsc, PhD
Chief Managing Editor (Animal Sciences): J.D. Turton BSc, MRCVS, DTVM
Chief Managing Editor (Plant Sciences): P. Wightman BSc
Book Publisher: T.J. Hardwick MA
Accessions Manager: Mrs S.P. Smith BA
Journal Production Manager: Mrs E.V. Storrie
Research & Development Manager: Mrs S.G. Dextre Clarke BSc, MSc, FIInfSc

Nematological Abstracts

A quarterly journal prepared from the CAB ABSTRACTS database by the CAB INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF CROP PROTECTION in association with the CAB International Institute of Parasitology

Managing Editor
P.R. Scott PhD

Editor of *Nematological Abstracts*
S.F. Siddiqi BSc

Scientific Information Officers

Nematology
S.F. Siddiqi BSc
A.M. Whittaker MSc

Entomology
E.D.L. Brooks BAgr
S.C. Brown BA
D.S. Buckley PhD
B. Burger BSc
G.A. Viney MSc
A.M. Whittaker MSc

Plant pathology
L.A. Belchich MA, MIL
J.A. Brunt MSc
L.M.F. Charles BSc
P.A. Farnell BSc

Weed science
T.M. Codd PhD
J.L. Mayall
M.M. Shearer MSc

Editorial Advisory Board
J. Bridge (St. Albans, UK)
N.G.M. Hague (Reading, UK)
B.R. Kerry (Rothamsted, UK)
M. Luc (Paris, France)
J.N. Sasser (Raleigh, USA)
M.R. Siddiqi (St. Albans, UK)

The Bureau of Crop Protection (CBCP) is one of 11 Bureaux belonging to the Information Services of CAB International, a not-for-profit, inter-governmental organization which provides a range of professional services in agriculture and allied disciplines throughout the world.

CBCP also prepares *Review of Agricultural Entomology; Review of Plant Pathology; Weed Abstracts*; and *Plant Growth Regulator Abstracts.*

For further details of the whole range of CAB International publications and services see back cover.

Orders and enquiries concerning current subscriptions and back numbers of this journal should be sent to the Marketing & Sales Division at the above address.

Disclaimer
The information contained herein, including any expression of opinion and any projection or forecast, has been obtained from or is based upon sources believed by us to be reliable but is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness. The information is supplied without obligation and on the understanding that any person who acts upon it or otherwise changes his/her position in reliance thereon does so entirely at his/her own risk.

CAB International does not accept responsibility for any trade advertisement included in this publication.

Nematological Abstracts

Volume 59

Prepared by

C·A·B INTERNATIONAL BUREAU OF CROP PROTECTION
in association with
C·A·B International Institute of Parasitology

1990

ISSN 0957–6797

© C·A·B International, 1991

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form or by any means, electronically, mechanically, by photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior permission of the copyright owner.

published by

C·A·B International
Wallingford
Oxon OX10 8DE UK

The information contained herein, including any expression of opinion and any projection or forecast, has been obtained from or is based upon sources believed by us to be reliable but is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness. The information is supplied without obligation and on the understanding that any person who acts upon it or otherwise changes his/her position in reliance thereon does so entirely at his/her own risk.

printed by

Unwin Brothers Ltd, The Gresham Press, Old Woking, Surrey, UK
A Member of the Martins Printing Group

How to use Nematological Abstracts

● Either BROWSE, using the CONTENTS

Within each issue, records are sequenced according to their principal subject matter – see CONTENTS page.

Coverage includes plant-parasitic nematodes (not limited to those on economically important plants), free-living nematodes in soil or water, and nematodes associated with invertebrates as final hosts.

● Or SEARCH, using the INDEXES

Subject indexes and author indexes are compiled quarterly and cumulated annually.

SUBJECT INDEX

This guides the user to all the records that make significant reference to specific topics, including the following:

NEMATODES, OTHER INVERTEBRATES AND MICROORGANISMS

Scientific names are used. Records that refer to ecological groups of nematodes in a general way are indexed under these group names: Plant parasitic nematodes, Entomophilic nematodes, Free living nematodes, Marine nematodes. The following headings are used to group the names of individual organisms: Arthropods, Bacteria, Fungi, Insects, Nematophagous fungi, Plant viruses.

HOST PLANTS

English common names are used for major crops, scientific names for minor crops and other plants. Records that refer mainly to groups are indexed under group names, e.g. cereals, vegetables.

COUNTRY OR REGION

For records where geographical occurrence is of particular relevance.

AGROCHEMICALS etc.

Including common or chemical names, with cross-references from proprietary names. See also Nematicides for general records.

OTHER HEADINGS

The main ones are listed here. Scan the ANNUAL INDEX for a more complete picture.

Acid rain
Adaptation
Aging
Behaviour
Biochemistry
Biological control
Biological control agents
Books
Chemotaxonomy
Conferences
Control
Cultural control
Development
Ecology
Feeding behaviour
Forest soils
Fresh water
Genetics
Geographical distribution
Hatching factors
Host range
Interactions
Keys
Life cycle
Losses
Molecular genetics
Morphology
Nematicidal plants
New geographic records
New host records
Organic amendments
Pathogenicity
Pathotypes
Physiology
Population dynamics
Quarantine
Reports
Residues
Resistance
Reviews
Soil
Spread
Surveys
Taxonomy
Techniques
Theses
Transmission
Ultrastructure

AUTHOR INDEX

All authors of each paper are indexed alphabetically by surname. Variants of surnames are also indexed.

A TYPICAL RECORD

1) Abstract No.
2) Authors
3) English translation of title
4) Title
5) Journal or other document
6) (Year) Volume (Part) pages
7) Language of text, any other language of summary
8) Address of first author
9) Abstract
10) Preferred name, if the author uses another name.

The title should be read as an integral part of the abstract.

1 2

894 BOIVIN, G.; BELAIR, G.; FOURNIER, Y.; THIBODEAU, D.
3 → **[Laboratory evaluation of two races of entomophagous nematodes against the carrot weevil.]** L'evaluation en ← 4
laboratoire de deux races de nématodes entomophages
contre le charançon de la carotte. *Résumé des Recherches,* ← 5
Station de Recherches de Saint-Jean-sur-Richelieu, Québec.
6 → (1987) **16**, 24-25 [Fr, en] Research Station, Saint 7
8 → Jean-sur-Richelieu, CP457, Que. J3B 6Z8, Canada.
9 → The effects of 2 strains of *Steinernema feltiae*
10 → [*Neoaplactana carpocapsae*] on the survival and oviposition of adults of the carrot pest *Listronotus oregonensis* were investigated in the laboratory. The LT50 for overwintered adults was significantly higher than for adults 1-60 days old. When no feeding or oviposition took place, the LT50 was significantly lower for females than males. The availability of food reduced the LT50 for both sexes, but oviposition did not increase the susceptibility in females.

TO OBTAIN A COPY OF THE ORIGINAL ITEM

Use the CAB International Document Delivery Service. A form is printed in this issue.

LIST OF JOURNALS CITED

The annual indexes include an alphabetical list of all journals cited during the year.

ABBREVIATIONS

A number of easily understood abbreviations are used (e.g. sp., species). Initial letters may be used for a nematode after its full name has appeared. The following are also used:

a.i.	active ingredient	EM	electron microscope	PAGE	polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis
coeff.	coefficient	FW	fresh weight	RH	relative humidity
conc.	concentrated	ID	infective dose	SEM	scanning electron microscope
concn	concentration(s)	IU	International unit	str.	strain
CV	coefficient of variation	J_2	second-stage juvenile(s)	TEM	transmission electron microscope
DM	dry matter				
DW	dry weight	LC	lethal concentration		
ED	effective dose	LD	lethal dose		
ELISA	enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay	LT	lethal time		

In abbreviations for languages an initial capital denotes the language of the paper, an initial small letter the language of the summary.

Af	Afrikaans	En	English	Ja	Japanese	Pt	Portuguese
Al	Albanian	Eo	Esperanto	Ko	Korean	Ro	Romanian
Ar	Arabic	Es	Spanish	La	Latin	Ru	Russian
Az	Azerbaijani	Fi	Finnish	Li	Lithuanian	Sh	Serbo-Croat (either script)
Be	Byelorussian (White Russian)	Fr	French	Lv	Latvian	Sk	Slovak
		Gr	Greek	Ma	Macedonian	Sn	Slovene
Bg	Bulgarian	He	Hebrew	My	Malay and Bahasa Malaysia	Sv	Swedish
Ch	Chinese	Hu	Hungarian			Ta	Tajik
Cs	Czech	Ia	Interlingua	Nl	Dutch, Flemish	Tr	Turkish
Da	Danish	In	Indonesian	No	Norwegian	Uk	Ukrainian
De	German	Is	Icelandic	Pe	Persian		
Ee	Estonian	It	Italian	Pl	Polish		

C·A·B INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE OF PARASITOLOGY

395a Hatfield Road, St. Albans, Herts AL4 OXU, UK
Director: Dr R.L.J. Muller PhD FIBiol
Consultant Directors: Professor G. Webbe DSc MSc FIBiol
Dr N.G.M. Hague PhD
Telephone: St Albans (0727) 33151
Telecom Gold/Dialcom: 84: CAU011
Telex: 9312102254 IP G

SCIENTIFIC SERVICES

Identification services
C:A:B International Institute of Parasitology (CIP) provides an identification service for helminth parasites of animals and man, and plant parasitic and entomophilic nematodes.

Division of Helminth Taxonomy:
L.F. Khalil PhD, FIBiol.
L.M. Gibbons PhD
A. Jones PhD

Division of Plant Nematode Taxonomy:
M.R. Siddiqi PhD DSc FLS FIBiol
D.J. Hunt PhD FRES
J. Nobbs PhD

Onchocerciasis Research Unit
The Onchocerciasis Research Unit is funded by (1) the World Health Organisation to work on drug discovery and development as part of a major programme to produce new drugs for the safe and effective treatment of human onchocerciasis (River Blindness), and (2) the Edna McConnell Clark Foundation to develop a vaccine to prevent infection with *Onchocerca*.

S. Townson MSc, PhD
A.R. Dobinson HNC
J. Siemienska MSc
J. Townsend BSc
M. Taylor BSc
R. van Es BSc
K.E. Shay MSc
S. Tagboto MSc, MD.

Tropical Plant Nematology Advisory and Research Unit
The unit gives practical advice on plant-parasitic nematode problems and their control, and undertake research contracts both overseas and at the Institute.

J.Bridge PhD
S.L.J. Page PhD
R.A. Plowright PhD

Collections
CIP houses extensive reference collections of both animal helminths and plant-parasitic nematodes, the collections of several eminent helminthologists, and is the WHO Collaborating Centre for the Filarioidea. It is also a recognised repository for type specimens.

Books
Latest titles: Siddiqi, M.R. 1986 Tylenchida; Parasites and Insects 645pp. 166 illus. ISBN 0 85198 554 8
Gibbons, L.M. 1986 SEM Guide to Morphology of Nematode Parasites of Vertebrates 200 pp. 443 illus. ISBN 0 85198 569 6
Jepson S.B. 1987 Identification of Root-Knot Nematodes (*Meloidogyne* species) x + 265pp. inc. illus. & figs. ISBN 0 85198 556 4
Muller, R. & Horsburgh, R.C.R. 1987 Bibliography of Onchocerciasis (1841-1985) 468pp. ISBN 0 85198 604 8

Training Courses
Six-week intensive international training courses on animal helminth parasites and plant-parasitic nematodes are held in alternate years.

LIBRARY SERVICES

Computerized Information Retrieval
Searches undertaken on relevant databases.

Document delivery
Photocopies of publications abstracted by CABI supplied.

Annotated Bibliographies
Current list available and new compilations undertaken on request.
For further information contact B. Pedersen BA.

REVIEW ARTICLE **VOLUME 59**

The use of DNA to identify plant parasitic nematodes.
By Paul R. Burrows 1

AUTHOR INDEX

Aamodt, E. 1743
Abadir, S. K. 126
Abawi, G. S. 75
Abd El-Wani, M. 598
Abd-Elgawad, M. M. 839
Abdel-Rahman, F. 513
Abdel-Wahab, A. E. 361
Abdullaev, U. È. 1742
Abdullaeva, O. I. 1770
Abe, T. 172
Abid, M. 142
Abo El-Ghar, M. R. 684
Abo-El-Naga, M. 598
Aboud, H. M. 72
Abrantes, I. M. de O. 185, 1100
Abrisqueta, J. M. 80
Abu-Gharbieh, W. I. 808, 1795
Acharya, A. 526, 710, 1390
Achuthan, C. 47
Acosta, N. 1515, 1661
Acosta, O. 1391
Adachi, T. 1121
Adam, H. 1321
Adams, J. F. 1239
Adesiyan, S. O. 1789, 1794
Adiko, A. 582
Adiyodi, K. G. 1987
Adiyodi, R. G. 1987
Afolabi, J. S. 419
Agarwal, P. C. 1365
Agarwal, P. K. 1116, 1647
Agnihothrudu, V. 1
Agnihotri, N. P. 312, 848
Agostinelli, A. 371, 508, 702
Agostinelli, F. 1431
Agudelo-Silva, F. 1013
Aguilar, E. 1610
Aguilera, C. 629
Ahadi, Q. A. 219
Ahlsdorf, B. 302
Ahmad, A. 1801
Ahmad, I. 1728, 1752, 1790, 1994
Ahmad, M. U. 1791
Ahmad, S. 436, 1186-1188
Ahmad, W. 479-480, 1564, 1792
Ahmed, A. 154
Ahmed, I. 78
Ahmed, S. I. 1000, 1392
Aiba, S. 401
Aires Ventura, J. 1901
Aitken, J. B. 1009
Akai, T. 79, 161
Ak'habuhaya, J. 949
Akhtar, C. M. 1262
Akhtar, M. 195, 230, 972, 1263, 1793
Akinlade, E. A. 1794
Akueshi, C. O. 1725
Al-Asa'd, M. A. 1795
Al-Askari, A. A. 265
Al-Banna, L. 808
Al-Maamovry, I. K. 819
Al-Rawi, F. A. 1264-1265
Al-Sabie, M. 1755
Al-Sabie, R. F. 1669-1670, 1747, 1753-1754
Al-Samarria, F. H. 1264-1265
Alam, M. M. 230, 474, 527, 529, 817, 972, 1216, 1263, 1793, 1796-1801, 1873-1877, 1898, 1994
Alatorre-Rosas, R. 1457
Albert, P. S. 879
Alberto, R. T. 389
Alderman, S. C. 362
Aldon, E. F. 1257
Aldwinckle, H. S. 1995
Alebeek, F. A. N. van 1366
Alekseev, V. M. 1538-1539
Ali, A. 891
Ali, S. A. 1669
Ali, S. S. 1035, 1527
Ali, T. 1841
Alka Mishra 532
Alkemade, J. R. M 1052
Allard, G. B. 1458
Allen, F. L. 1117
Allen, P. G. 1022
Almaliotis, D. D. 143
Alon, Y. 1883
Alphey, T. J. W. 231, 1899
Alsaadawi, I. S. 244
Altenburg, A. 1163
Altman, J. 711
Alvarado G., M. A. 539
Alvarez-Builla Gomez, J. 1850
Alwan, A. H. 656
Amalraj, S. F. A. 937
Amaranatha, B. S. 528, 583
Amarouch, H. 721
Amatya, P. 989
Ambrogioni, L. 159, 232
Ambros, V. 297, 871, 876
Ami, S. N. 1669-1670, 1747, 1753-1755
Amorim, E. 1287
Anais, G. 1508
Anand, L. R. 1923
Anand, S. C. 110-111, 118, 137, 569, 1122-1123, 1633
Anandam, R. J. 1322
Anandaraj, M. 40
Anan'eva, N. D. 1253
Ancora, G. 310
Anderson, P. 286, 861, 871
Anderson, R. V. 383, 1330
Andersson, K. 712
Andrássy, I. 481, 1053
Andres, M. 155
Andres, M. F. 1099, 1787
Andrews, K. L. 1032
Angelis, D. Diane de 345
Angstadt, J. D. 86
Anisimova, G. L. 1635
Anter, E. A. 839
Antonin, P. 1806
Antonio, H. 1125
Antoniou, M. 356
Antoon, B. G. 265, 656, 819
Antoon, B. J. 1889
Anver, S. 529, 1216
Anwar, S. A. 156, 363
Anyango, J. J. 233
Appert, J. 904
Apt, W. J. 975
Aqil, T. 1262
Arab Journal of Plant Protection 939
Arai, T. 918
Araki, M. 278
Aramov, M. 1118
Aramov, M. Kh. 1611, 1621
Archibald, D. E. 804
Archibald, S. O. 892
Arelli, A. P. Rao- 118
Arendt-Peter, S. 303
Arias, M. 155, 1099, 1787
Arinç, Y. 36
Ariyaratnam, V. 376
Arleu, R. J. 1901
Arnett, J. D. 805
Arora, C. L. 1879
Arpin, P. 189
Arroyo, T. L. 1038
Arsenault, W. J. 1802
Arya, R. 437, 1036, 1266, 1495
Aryuthaka, C. 482
Asay, K. H. 594
Asgrow Seed Co. 530
Ashcom, J. D. 648
Ashley, T. R. 1032
Ashokkumar, P. 1054
Ashraf, S. S. 1839
Asiedu, R. 1119
Aslam, M. 28, 78, 768
Aspects of Applied Biology 1982
Assche, C. van 304
Assis Castro, M. E. de 1312
Aswathappa, N. 112
Athias-Binche, F. 414
Atkinson, H. J. 448, 627
Atkinson, T. G. 1376
Atwal, A. S. 268, 823
Aumann, J. 1726
Aun, J. 179
Aung, T. 1209, 1267
Austen, M. C. V. 85
Austin, J. 1924, 1935
Australia, Banana Growers Federation Co-op Limited 1337
Avery, L. 1727
Awogboro, O. A. 1813
Azad, A. S. 1879
Azad, M. I. 156
Azam, M. F. 794
Azeri, T. 36
Azizova, È. P. 1451
Azmi, M. I. 531, 1671-1672
Azofeifa, J. 387
Bááth, E. 71
Babaleye, T. 584
Babatola, J. O. 713, 1612, 1675
Babu, R. S. 157, 1673
Bacic, A. 440, 628
Badra, T. 1789
Bagnall, R. H. 1185
Bagyaraj, D. J. 477
Baichiva, O. 1733
Bailey, F. 840
Bailey, J. E. 800
Baillie, D. L. 292, 881, 1330
Baillod, M. 1806
Bain, O. 1478
Baird, C. R. 1013
Bajaj, H. K. 483, 1519, 1604
Bajaj, Y. P. S. 823
Baker, M. J. 950
Bakker, J. 596, 634, 872, 1145, 1325
Bala, S. K. 444
Balaji, A. 763, 1674
Balakhnina, V. P. 1613
Balasubramanian, P. 1006
Bałazy, S. 415
Balcha, A. 162
Balder, H. 438
Baldwin, J. G. 909, 1055, 1540, 1543
Balogun, O. S. 1675
Baltensperger, D. D. 113, 127, 547, 1120
Baluch, A. A. 305
Bamforth, S. S. 1232
Banba, H. 1121
Baniqued, C. A. 1416
Bano, M. 1898
Baojun, Y. 357
Bar-Joseph, M. 1657
Baranovskaya, I. A. 1496
Barbercheck, M. E. 1459
Barbosa Ferraz, L. C. C. 979, 1130, 1323
Barcina, A. Gomez- 484-486, 693, 1056, 1315
Barker, K. R. 658, 1001
Barnard, A. J. 714
Barnes, D. K. 114, 144-145, 1427, 1614
Barratt, B. I. P. 970
Barreda, D. G. de 1803
Barredo, M. J. V. 1959
Barron, G. L. 439
Barsi, L. 691
Baruah, K. 364
Barysheva, I. N. 1437
Basch, C. 875
Basigalup, D. H. 114, 145
Basile, M. 1338-1339
Baskaran, P. 1373
Basson, S. 1309, 1455, 1921
Batra, S. W. T. 1016
Batson, W. E., Jr. 1844
Bauch, G. 579
Baudin, P. 905
Baudoin, J. P. 365
Baujard, P. 993, 1057-1058, 1092, 1541
Bayaa, B. 1501
Beal, R. H. 1475
Beane, J. 714, 1268
Bebee, C. N. 951-954
Beck, L. 1233
Beckenbach, K. 1330
Becker, J. O. 841
Bednarek, A. 429, 1756
Beeumen, J. J. van 650
Bejsovec, A. 861
Bekhtereva, M. N. 321
Bekturganov, B. B. 493
Bélair, G. 1461, 1748
Bele, P. P. 1619, 1678
Belgium, Onderzoek- en Voorlichtingscentrum voor Land- en Tuinbouw 1375
Bell, M. J. 1037
Bello, A. 1785
Belogurov, O. I. 1542, 1553
Belser, N. O. 174
Ben-Salah, H. 380
Benian, G. M. 862, 1940
Berbe, A. 1816
Berezina, N. V. 1546
Berg, E. van den 87, 366, 1059
Bergdahl, D. R. 1238
Berger, R. D. 1178
Bergholz, E. 866
Bernard, E. C. 1038
Bernard, R. L. 1122-1123
Berrington, A. C. 1039
Bertrand, P. F. 1423
Bessi, R. 1323
Beugnon, M. 1870
Bhale, M. S. 2
Bhardwaj, S. S. 446
Bhargava, L. P. 1653
Bhaskara Rao, E. V. V. 576
Bhat, A. I. 1124, 1189
Bhatnagar, C. P. 532
Bhatnagar, V. S. 1477
Bhattacharya, A. K. 1996
Bhattacharya, D. 715-716
Bhatti, D. S. 81, 164, 483, 626, 637, 744, 777, 837, 860, 1519, 1724, 1847, 1878, 1906
Bhatti, M. A. R. 158
Biedenbach, J. M. 416
Bilgrami, A. C. 642
Bilgrami, A. L. 1728-1729, 1757, 1804-1805, 1836
Bilqees, F. M. 246, 768-769
Binche, F. Athias- 414
Bird, A. F. 440, 628, 1217
Bird, D. McK. 879
Bishnoi, S. P. 193
Blackmore, M. S. 1460
Blackshaw, R. P. 1486
Bleve-Zacheo, T. 155, 167, 585, 602, 1666, 1676, 1697
Blumenthal, T. 1946, 1951
Boag, B. 367, 1060-1061, 1497
Bock, T. S. M. de 1150, 1642
Boerma, H. R. 149, 541, 1141, 1615
Boguleanu, G. G. 955
Boiboi, J. B. 217
Boisseau, M. 1902

Boivin, G. 1461
Bolanowski, M. A. 1932
Bolay, A. 1806
Bolla, J. A. 417
Bolla, R. I. 417, 586, 863
Bolton, C. 368, 1309
Bonig, I. 440
Bonnel, L. 441
Boon, J. K. 1135
Boquet, D. J. 718
Bories, C. 721
Borregaard, S. 1462
Bosland, P. W. 1610
Bossis, M. 234, 717, 1730
Bott, T. L. 1758
Boube, D. 1290
Boucher, G. 1529
Boulton, R. E. 122
Bowen, S. 931
Bramble, J. 417
Brar, J. S. 798
Brazil, Sociedade Brasileira de Nematologia 1352
Bremberg, A. 1616
Bridge, J. 91, 973, 985, 987, 1374, 1706
Brinkman, H. 1772
Bristow, P. R. 276
Brito, J. A. de 1125
Brocades Zaalberg, R. W. 669
Broche, R. González 64
Brodie, B. B. 1644
Bromilow, R. H. 235
Brooks, M. A. 1472
Brooks, W. M. 58
Brotonegoro, S. 1394
Brouwer, J. B. 1126
Brown, C. R. 533
Brown, D. J. F. 456, 1060-1061, 1104, 1497-1498, 1988
Brown, G. R. 1904
Brown, J. 536
Browning, H. W. 1480
Bruguier, N. 1927
Brunel, E. 849
Buddenhagen, I. W. 3
Buecher, E. J. 442
Bugbee, G. J. 893
Bun, S. M. van 650
Burford, J. R. 1269
Bürglin, T. R. 864
Burlando, T. M. 59, 458, 1732
Burnell, A. M. 184
Burr, A. H. 1731
Burrill, G. S. 1012
Burris, E. 718
Burrows, P. R. 1332
Burton, J. W. 1132
Butool, F. 1194, 1825
Büttner, V. 659
Byard, E. H. 1950
Byrne, D. H. 1129
Caballero, J. I. 1310
Caballero, R. 55
Cabezuelo, P. 1952
Cadet, P. 660, 1004, 1284, 1677
Café Filho, A. C. 692
Cain, D. W. 138
Calumpang, S. M. F. 1959
Campbell, J. F. 1467, 1734
Campbell, W. P. 913
Campêlo, A. M. F. L. 1682
Camporota, P. 441
Campos, V. P. 974
Canada, Canadian Forestry Service 935
Canada, Québec Society for the Protection of Plants 940
Cannon, R. 1463
Capinera, J. L. 418
Carden, E. L. 833, 1291, 1862
Carderan, J. O. 1287
Cardoso, M. 1155
Carling, D. E. 1499
Caron, M. 719, 1040
Caroppo, S. 232, 443
Carris, L. M. 69
Carson, M. L. 1179-1180
Carta, L. K. 1543
Cartaya, A. D'Ascoli 1557
Carter, R. 621
Carter, T. E., Jr. 1132
Castagnone-Sereno, C. 369
Castagnone-Sereno, P. 1807
Castillo, J. M. 1228
Castillo, P. 484-486, 693, 1056, 1315
Castillo R., A. M. 1759
Castilo C., A. 1759
Castner, J. L. 54
Castro, C. E. 174
Castro, M. E. A. de 1311-1312
Caswell, E. P. 975
Cate, P. 720
Caubel, G. 534
Caujolle, R. 721
Cavalcaute Nóbrega, A. 1901
Cavalier, T. C. 311
Cavelier, A. 234
Caviness, C. E. 552
Cayrol, J. C. 236
Chabaud, A. G. 1478
Chahal, P. P. K. 237
Chahal, V. P. S. 237
Chalfie, M. 865-866, 890
Chamberlain, D. 1127
Chambers, A. Y. 1304
Chancey, E. L. 914
Chandel, Y. S. 1128
Chandraguru, T. 764, 1617
Chandrasekhara Rao, G. 1530
Chapman, P. J. 329
Charles, K. E. 595
Chatrath, M. S. 641
Chaturvedi, R. K. 1190
Chaubey, A. K. 1234
Chauhan, Y. S. 1269
Chaurasia, R. K. 2
Chavas, J. P. 900
Chavda, J. C. 133, 535, 560
Chaves, E. 501
Chavez, W. 1759
Chellam, J. C. S. 722, 740
Chen, B. Y. 1010
Chen, G. 427
Chen, G. S. 1010
Chen, P. S. 214
Chen, S. S. 1270
Chen, Z. Y. 1240
Cheng, A. H. 1270
Cheng, J. T. 1474
Cheng, N. 873
Cheng, Y. H. 1270
Chengzhu, M. 1808
Chesunov, A. V. 1062, 1544-1545
Chet, I. 263, 727
Chhabra, H. K. 1809, 1820
Childs, G. 883
Chin, F. H. 18-19
Chindo, P. S. 1283
Ching, C. 655
Chirico, J. 1011
Chizhov, V. N. 1546-1547, 1568
Cho, M. R. 1063, 1548
Chohan, R. A. 745
Choi, D. R. 842
Choi, Y. E. 1556
Choo, H. L. 1732
Choo, H. Y. 48
Choo, T. S. 370
Choudhury, A. 404
Chrząszcz, A. 326
Chumak, P. Ya. 2002
Ciancio, A. 1041
Cimato, A. 1367
Claeys, M. 1110
Clark, C. A. 340
Clements, R. O. 1295
Cochran, D. L. 1326
Cocozza Talia, M. A. 1986
Cogger, C. G. 276
Cohn, E. 263, 727, 976, 978
Coiro, M. I. 371
Colbo, M. H. 1464
Cole, K. J. 1288
Coleman, D. C. 1242
Coles, G. C. 838, 1220
Collins, J. 286
Conklin, D. S. 1932
Connick, W. J., Jr. 843
Conrad, R. C. 1946
Cook, J. R. 4
Cook, R. 70, 151
Cook, R. J. 5, 968
Cooke, D. A. 1350
Coomans, A. 37, 90, 92, 487-488, 500, 503, 509-511, 1064-1066, 1110, 1255, 1602-1603
Cooper, B. M. 1618
Cooper, D. 874
Coosemans, J. 1502
Coppel, H. C. 1465
Cornel, A. J. 238
Costa, L. G. 335
Coulson, A. 297, 864, 887
Cowie, A. 910
Cowling, E. B. 4-5
Craig, B. N. 384
Creamer, L. R. 1988
Crebs, D. L. 1627
Creighton, C. S. 1485
Cremades-Redondo, M. 1850
Crescenzi, A. 977
Crites, J. L. 192, 524
Cromroy, H. L. 787
Crum, S. J. H. 323, 1962
Cuadra, R. 629
Culotti, J. 1743
Curi, S. M. 1443, 1717
Curran, J. 1330
Currell, S. B. 122
Currier, C. 1158-1159
Currin, R. E. 789
Cyprus, Agricultural Research Institute 932, 1347
Da Ponte, J. J. 259
Daar, S. 1476
Dabur, K. R. 483
Dackman, C. 71
Dahiya, R. S. 81
Daiber, K. C. 587
Dakshinamurti, V. 1415
Dalal, M. R. 1878
Dale, M. F. B. 258, 536
Damyanova, A. 1733
Danger, L. 1759
Darekar, K. S. 115, 239, 588, 723, 1395-1396, 1619, 1678-1679, 1810
Das, P. 537
Das, S. 444, 589
Das, S. N. 554, 782, 1649, 1701
D'Ascoli, A. Cartaya 1557
Dasgupta, D. R. 116, 591-593, 1624, 1702, 1909
Dasgupta, M. K. 6
Dash, M. C. 255
Dash, S. C. 1390
Dashchenko, O. I. 1549
Daub, M. E. 1620
Davidson, T. R. 407-408
Davies, K. G. 1042
Davis, E. L. 1289, 1913
Davis, F. M. 1663, 1957
Davoli, T. A. 1178
De A. Ferraz, E. C. 1682
De A. Santos, M. S. N. 1100
De Assis Castro, M. E. 1311
De Barreda, D. G. 1803
De Goede, R. G. M. 948
De Grisse, A. 487
De Guiran, G. 1927
De Jong, A. J. 872
De Ley, P. 509-511
De Lima, R. d'Arc 1786
De Luca, F. 342
De Maine, M. J. 549
De O. Abrantes, I. M. 1100
De Veire, M. van 434
De Velde, M. C. van 488, 1110, 1602-1603
De Vinuesa, G. 1310
De Virville, J. D. 147
De Vroomen, C. O. N. 902
De W. Kruger, J. C. 97, 1569
De Waele, D. 26, 87, 366, 368, 1113, 1204, 1227, 1255, 1309, 1455, 1921
De Waele, E. 652
Dean, E. 866
Debouzie, D. 660
Decker, H. 956, 1687
Decraemer, W. 489, 1067, 1591
Deelen, J. E. M. van 1642
Deghaies, M. 380
Degranges, M. H. 1508
Dejonckheere, W. 316
Dekhtyar, M. N. 1760
Dematte, J. B. I. 240
Dematte, M. E. S. P. 240
Demilo, A. B. 636
Demir, T. 36
Den Toom, A. L. 686
Denmark, Planteværnscentret 933
D'Errico, F. P. 159, 977
Derron, J. O. 1811
Desai, C. 287
Desai, P. 421
Desbureaux, J. 254
Deseö, K. V. 261, 1866, 1983
Detling, J. K. 1768
Deunff, J. 1085
Deuse, J. P. L. 904
Dexter, D. W. 1218
Dharmasena, W. A. M. 1133
Dhawan, S. C. 538, 604, 767, 852, 1690, 1773, 1812
Dhindsa, K. S. 777
Dholli, M. 1501
Di, Y. B. 906
Di Vito, M. 46, 217, 622, 1175, 1745, 1751
Diane de Angelis, D. 345
Dias, J. M. 1205
Dibner, M. D. 1012
Dicklow, M. B. 253, 838
Dickson, D. W. 673-674, 724, 787-788, 991, 1224, 1246, 1286
Diederich, J. 1068-1069
Diez, J. A. 630
Dijk, C. van 679
Dijksterhuis, J. 445
Dimond, J. B. 1908
Dindal, D. L. 1046
Dinman, J. 299
Djatnika, I. 1865
Djian, C. 236
Dohroo, N. P. 446
Dolstra, O. 548
Donmoyer, J. E. 86
Dormoy, M. 729
Dorschner, K. W. 1013
Doucet, M. E. 1070
Douenel, C. 447
Drake, C. F. 241
Driscoll, C. J. 1119
Driscoll, M. 866
Drooz, A. T. 49
Dropkin, V. H. 1071
Drozdovskiĭ, È. M. 1550
Duarte, E. 1684
Dubé, A. J. 728
Ducrot, V. 1806
Duncan, L. W. 661, 725, 976, 978, 1285
Dunn, R. A. 127, 547, 601, 661, 988, 992, 1140, 1404
Durbin, R. M. 175
Dürschner-Pelz, V. V. 448
Dusenbery, D. B. 630, 1783
Dutta, M. N. 1680
Dutton, H. L. 117
Dwarakanath, V. 870
Dwivedi, B. K. 196-198, 490, 662-663, 957, 1072, 1219, 1235, 1387
Dwivedi, S. N. 1190
Dzhuraeva, L. 1118
Dzhuraeva, L. M. 1611, 1621
Ebsary, B. A. 88
Eckert, J. W. 1506
Edgar, L. G. 288
Edgar, R. S. 867, 875

Edgley, M. L. 868
Edongali, E. A. 20-21
Edson, C. 1165
Edward, J. C. 722, 740
Edwards, D. I. 69
Egberts, E. 649, 1325
Eggleton, D. K. 1731
Egilla, J. N. 1129
Ehrenfels, C. W. 1937
Eickwort, G. C. 1016
Eisenback, J. D. 1073-1074
Ekanayake, H. M. R. K. 372
Ekanayake, K. 1751
Ekström, G. 1368
El-Bahadli, A. H. 1264-1265
El-Bahrawy, S. A. 1953
El-Behadli, A. H. 244
El-Halfawy, M. 306
El-Meleigi, M. A. 1271
El-Shahaat, M. S. 306
Elhanati, A. 1657
Elliger, C. A. 117
Elliott, E. T. 1236, 1241, 1256
Elsey, K. D. 50
Eluz, S. 1883
Embree, R. W. 320
Emmons, S. W. 883, 1932, 1936
Enos, A. 1220
Eppler, A. 1500
Epsky, N. D. 418
Eroshenko, A. S. 1551
Ershadi, M. R. Y. 66
Erskine, W. 1501
Esbenshade, P. R. 1313
Escobar-Goyes, J. 1557
Escuer, M. 1785
Esser, R. P. 1112
Evans, K. 135, 565, 567
Evans, S. G. 835
Evdokimova, Z. Z. 1622-1623
Ewing, S. A. 419
Fadeeva, N. P. 491, 1552-1553
Fademi, T. A. 1397
Faghihi, J. 631
Fam Tkhan' Bin' 1432
Fam Van Lyk 1559
FAO Plant Protection Bulletin 213, 690
Farahat, A. A. 126
Farrand, S. K. 1916
Fassuliotis, G. 843
Fatima, N. 98
Fattah, F. A. 72, 141, 590, 1651
Fawole, B. 25, 1222, 1681, 1761, 1813
Fayet, J. C. 1314
Fedotova, T. Yu. 1632
Felton, Z. 628
Ferguson, J. J. 661
Fernandes, J. M. 907
Fernández, E. 449, 1814-1815, 1817
Fernández, M. 1452, 1814, 1816
Fernandez-Valdivia, J. 1315
Ferraz, E. C. de A. 1682
Ferraz, L. C. C. B. 979, 1130, 1323
Ferraz, S. 108, 1003, 1174, 1311-1312, 1654
Ferree, D. C. 1342
Ferris, H. 200, 1044-1045, 1205
Ferris, J. M. 199, 631
Ferris, V. R. 199, 631
Feyaerts, H. 1502
Fida, P. 1954
Fields, C. 289
Figueroa, L. 373
Figueroa, W. 1492
Figueroa-Bultron, W. 1398
Finetti Sialer, M. S 1191
Finney, M. 864
Fire, A. 1925
Firman, I. D. 374
Firoza, K. 1075
Fischer, F. 1146
Fischer, P. 1762
Fisher, J. M. 632, 728, 1119
Fletcher, J. T. 1369
Flick, G. 1370
Florini, D. A. 980
Flynn, C. A. 1042
Fodor, A. 1466
Foissner, W. 1244, 1321
Food and Agriculture Organization 327-328
Forbes, E. 286
Forge, T. A. 176, 1221
Forrest, J. M. S. 89, 177-178, 567, 1914
Forschler, B. T. 51
Fortnum, B. A. 789
Fortuner, R. 492, 909, 1068, 1076, 1354, 1988
Foschi, S. 1482
Fourgani, G. M. 21
Franck, A. 606
Franco, A. 981
Franco, J. 1333, 1634
Frank, J. H. 54
Fraschini, P. 1131
Fraser, R. S. S. 1272
Freckman, D. W. 664, 1257
Frederiks, H. J. 1152
Freedman, J. H. 1944
French, J. B. 726
Freytag, A. H. 118
Friedman, D. B. 290
Friedman, M. J. 645
Friesel, P. 302
Friman, E. 1968
Frink, C. R. 893
Fritsch, A. R. 908
Fry, J. M. 958
Fry, S. C. 639
Fuchun, Li 1763
Fuente P., M. E. de la 539
Führer, E. 1762
Fukiharu, T. 161
Fukuda, K. 1192, 1683, 1716, 1764
Fukushima, K. 918
Funke, W. 1774
Furstenberg, J. P. 1554
Furukawa, K. 1121
Furukoshi, T. 1143
Furuno, T. 160
Futai, K. 79, 160-161
Gabryelów, K. 694
Gafurov, A. K. 493
Gagarin, V. G. 1555
Gahan, P. B. 167
Gair, R. 1989
Galli, C. L. 307, 335
Gallo D., D. 748
Galloway, T. D. 65, 1028, 1030, 1108, 1490-1491
Galper, S. 727
Gal'tsova, V. V. 1531, 1765
Gandarilla, H. 449
Ganguly, A. K. 591, 1702, 1909
Ganguly, S. 22, 375, 381, 592, 1562
Ganguly, Y. A. K. 1624
Gao, R. Y. 285
Garbarczyk, H. 1428
Garbashanska, M. 1733
Garcia, O. 1815
García, R. 1862
Garcia-E, R. 838
García-Garrido, J. M. 1043
Garcia Teran, O. 1684
Garcia Teran, Y. O. 281
Garg, K. L. 343
Garnsey, S. M. 1383
Gasanova, S. G. 321
Gaspard, J. T. 1044-1045
Gasser, H. 1273
Gaugler, R. 1467, 1732, 1734
Gaur, H. S. 132, 209, 364, 603, 665, 675, 680, 853, 1406, 1766, 1824
Gavrish, S. F. 1625
Gaynor, D. L. 616
Gayral, P. 721
Gaze, R. H. 1369
Gbedolo, Y. M. 1193
Genç, H. 36
Georg, D. G. 728
Georgis, R. 435, 1014, 1466
Geraert, E. 37, 487, 494, 509, 909, 1077-1078, 1556, 1607-1609
Gerber, K. 1015, 1557, 1910
German Federal Republic, Biologische Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft in Berlin und Braunschweig 844, 934, 959, 1370, 1818, 1972
Germani, G. 495
Germershausen, K. 202
Gessa, C. 894
Getzin, L. W. 276
Geyt, J. P. C. van 1150
Ghaffar, A. 30, 322, 338
Ghai, S. K. 1527
Ghazal, N. S. 1953
Ghazala, P. 98
Ghent, J. H. 49
Ghode, M. K. 420
Ghorab, A. I. 1202-1203
Giambelluca, T. W. 896
Giannakis, N. 1503
Gibb, K. S. 632
Gibbs, A. J. 3
Giblin-Davis, R. M. 1015-1016, 1557, 1910
Giencke, W. 1819
Gilbert, D. 1990
Gill, P. S. 1380
Giordani, G. 1299
Girenko, D. B. 308
Giusto, J. 885
Gizlice, Z. 1132
Glawe, D. A. 69, 476
Glazer, I. 52, 1468
Glendinning, D. R. 119
Glenister, C. S. 1017
Glennon, R. 113
Glez, V. M. 2005
Gnanapragasam, N. C. 376, 974, 1133, 1626
Godefroy, J. 729
Godfrey-Sam-Aggrey, W. 162
Goede, R. G. M. de 948
Goheen, A. C. 346
Gokte, N. 44, 496, 593, 633, 730-731, 1386, 1504-1505, 1685
Gol'Berg, A. 52
Golden, A. M. 242, 338, 497, 704, 909, 1197
Goldstein, P. 179, 296, 498
Golomb, M. 884
Gómez, J. 80
Gomez, J. A. B. 1850
Gomez-Barcina, A. 484-486, 693, 1056, 1315
Gommers, F. J. 596, 634, 649, 872, 1145, 1325
Gonzalez, A. 1333
Gonzalez, G. 1814
Gonzalez, S. 1430
Gonzalez, Y. G. 1815
González Broche, R. 64
Gonzalez Pais, M. A. 1056
Gooch, P. 910
Goodell, P. B. 200
Goren, R. 1355
Goswami, B. K. 256, 715, 828, 1274
Goulart, A. C. P. 1786
Gourbault, N. 1532, 1558
Gowda, C. K. 1275
Gowda, D. N. 1275
Gowen, S. 982
Graaff, N. A. van der 919, 929
Grabert, D. 1888
Graham, M. B. 88
Graham-Bryce, I. J. 1955
Gray, F. A. 73, 1506
Gray, N. F. 450, 840
Greco, N. 1002, 1175, 1276
Green, D. I. 258
Green, M. B. 1991
Greenland, D. J. 1278
Greenwald, I. 1926
Gregori, E. 232
Grewal, P. S. 277, 309, 377, 732-734, 845, 1809, 1820-1821
Grewal, S. K. 733
Griesbach, J. A. 451, 499
Griffin, C. T. 1018
Griffin, G. D. 73, 594, 735, 1506, 1627
Griffith, R. 983, 1557, 1910
Griffiths, B. S. 1237
Grigoryants, E. K. 1483
Grilli, S. 310
Grisse, A. de 487
Grove, D. L. 645
Gryazneva, M. M. 1632
Guangren, S. 1456
Gubaidulin, N. A. 493
Guignard, E. 1806
Guiran, G. de 1927
Guitjens, J. C. 1964
Gul, A. 1399, 1868
Gulik, W. J. M. van 1772
Gündoğdu, M. 36
Gundy, S. D. van 841, 1744, 1823, 1919
Günther, B. 1911
Gupta, D. C. 201, 457, 607, 653, 1835, 1849
Gupta, H. C. 1766
Gupta, I. 1722
Gupta, M. 421
Gupta, M. C. 736, 1822
Gupta, P. 1419
Gurr, G. 565, 567
Habersaat, U. 414, 666
Hafez, S. L. 243
Haider, M. G. 1686
Haider, S. R. 1839
Hain, F. P. 58
Haines, H. W. 1740
Halbrendt, J. M. 737-739, 834
Halik, S. 1238
Halila, H. 380
Hall, D. G. 1488
Hall, F. R. 1342
Hallberg, G. R. 1956
Halseth, D. E. 1644
Hamada, M. 781
Hamann, B. 1687
Hamblen, M. L. 806
Hamid, G. A. 1823
Hamilton, W. E. 1046
Hammond, L. C. 992
Han, S. C. 248
Hancock, M. 258
Handa, D. K. 532, 1628-1629
Hansan, N. 23
Hansen, E. L. 635
Hansen, J. W. 635
Hansen, S. E. 1134
Hanson, R. G. 595, 1135
Hanzal, R. 423
Haq, I. U. 28
Haque, M. M. 256, 1274, 1824
Hara, K. 243
Harder, W. 445, 1920
Harkin, D. A. 900
Haron, H. 911
Harrabi, M. 380
Harrewijn, J. L. 548
Harris, K. F. 1992
Harris, K. M. 923, 941
Harris, L. J. 291-292, 869
Harris, P. D. 627
Hartley, G. S. 1991
Hartman, J. R. 1904
Hartman, P. S. 870
Hartwig, E. E. 1136-1139
Hartwig, E. K. 238
Hartzog, D. L. 1239
Hasan, A. 1277
Hasan, N. 74
Haseeb, A. 474, 984, 1194, 1825
Hashimoto, C. 409
Hashimoto, H. 433
Hashimoto, K. 540
Hashmi, G. 1400, 1826
Hashmi, S. 30, 1400, 1826

Hassan, M. S. 244
Hassan, M. W. A. 1142
Hatem, A. K. 1147
Haware, M. P. 1269
Hawdon, J. M. 1932
Haygood, R. A. 1401
Hays, D. K. 636
Hayward, A. C. 325
He, D. M. 1240
Heald, C. M. 187
Heinicke, D. 565, 1827-1828
Heinzpeter, E. W. 261
Heip, C. 1537
Heitefuss, R. 960
Hemeng, O. B. 120
Henken, B. 1642
Henn, R. A. 1140
Heong, K. L. 912
Herman, M. 1141
Herman, P. M. J. 1533, 1537
Herman, R. K. 293, 336, 1928
Hermsen, T. 649
Hernansaez, A. 80
Herrmann, R. G. 1146
Hess, R. 452, 467
Hesse de Polanco, E. 927
Heungens, A. 316
Hevelone, J. 870
Hewlett, T. E. 724
Heyns, J. 90, 92, 97, 500-501, 503, 668, 1079, 1081, 1105, 1110, 1569
Hickman, M. V. 1966
Higashizima, O. 829
Hill, N. S. 180
Hinson, K. 1178
Hintze-Podufal, C. 53
Hirschmann, H. 1096, 1582
Hirsh, D. 295, 1930
Hoard, G. E. 1183
Hodgkin, J. 294, 871
Hofman, T. W. 667
Högger, C. H. 1402
Höhn, H. 1444
Hokkanen, M. T. 1031
Holck, A. R. 1019
Holden-Dye, L. 654
Holliday, M. 258
Holliday, P. 341
Hommay, G. 1573
Honda, B. M. 1941
Hong, L. T. T. 1829-1830
Hooper, D. J. 1114, 1316-1317
Hopper, B. E. 913
Hori, T. M. 409
Hornby, D. 714, 1356
Horvitz, H. R. 287, 297, 301, 1727, 1934, 1947
Hosono, R. 1929
Hossain, S. 1831
Hoveland, C. S. 1195
Howell, A. M. 300
Howse, S. 1993
Huang, C. S. 692
Huang, S. P. 1832
Huang, X. Y. 1930
Huang, Y. C. 971
Huber, C. M. 49
Hudson, W. G. 54, 1469-1470
Huettel, R. N. 636, 1630
Hugo, H. J. 1693
Hugon, R. 1688
Humphry, S. J. 1471
Hunt, D. J. 91, 502, 504, 1089
Hunt, H. W. 1236, 1241, 1256
Husain, S. I. 124-125, 220, 460, 597, 1258, 1511, 1840
Husberg, G. B. 1031
Hussey, R. S. 181, 468, 541, 1141, 1318, 1499, 1615
Hutsebaut, M. 92, 503, 1080-1081
Hutzell, P. A. 1749
Huxley, P. A. 1278
Hyer, W. 55
Hyman, A. A. 182, 1735
Hyman, B. C. 1319, 1912
Hyvönen, R. 1767
Ibrahim, I. K. A. 24, 121, 1142, 1403
Idicula, S. P. 740
Idowu, A. A. 25, 741, 1222
Idowu, K. A. 1612
Iftikhar, S. 78
Igbinosa, I. B. 56
Ikeda, T. 1196, 1694
Ikonen, E. K. 212
Ilyas, M. B. 158
Imagawa, M. 1931
Imamura, N. 1859
Imbriani, J. L. 800
Inagaki, H. 540
Inderjit Singh 818
India, Central Plantation Crops Research Institute 1973
India, Central Potato Research Institute 937
India, Indian Agricultural Research Institute 1974
India, Indian Institute of Horticultural Research 1975
Indicla, S. P. 722
Indiresh, K. M. 1293
Ingham, E. R. 1242
Ingham, R. E. 453, 742, 813, 1768
Inomoto, M. M. 1130, 1279, 1323
Inserra, R. N. 93, 378-379, 412, 605, 1197, 1404
Insunza, V. B. 1833
International Potato Center 1359
International Society of Citriculture 1355
Ireholm, A. 631
Isensee, B. 1370
Ishibashi, N. 60, 96, 842, 1020
Ishii, K. 1143
Ishikawa, M. 542
Italy, Società Orticola Italiana 1986
Ito, F. 829
Itoh, Y. 1938
Ivanova, E. S. 1559-1560
Ivanova, T. S. 1449, 1769
Ivezić, M. 1775
Iyer, C. P. A. 1646
Iyer, R. 7
Izekor, E. 272
Izumi, S. 76
Jackson, J. J. 1472
Jackson, M. T. 1144
Jacobs, L. J. 668, 1609
Jacobs, P. J. F. 1079
Jacobson, L. A. 648, 1932
Jadhav, D. R. 1477
Jaehn, A. 1243, 1736
Jaffe, H. 636
Jaffee, B. A. 743, 1044-1045, 1834
Jaffry, A. H. 1691
Jagdale, G. B. 115, 588, 1679
Jain, R. K. 23, 74, 201, 454, 607, 637, 744, 1507, 1750, 1835
Jain, V. K. 94
Jairajpuri, D. S. 642
Jairajpuri, M. S. 95, 479-480, 504, 1082, 1564, 1728-1729, 1757, 1799-1800, 1836, 1994
Janssen, R. 596, 1145
Jansson, H. B. 455, 647, 962-963
Japan, Particleboard and Fibreboard Unit 1343
Japanese Journal of Nematology 478, 903
Jarrell, W. M. 1328
Jatala, P. 985
Javed, N. 745
Javid, M. A. 363
Jaworska, M. 57
Jayaprakash, A. 609
Jayaraj, M. A. 746
Jayaraj, S. 1371, 1487
Jeger, M. J. 83
Jellis, G. J. 122
Jen-Jackson, L. 1932
Jen-Jacobson, L. 648
Jenkins, J. E. E. 1989
Jennings, D. L. 961
Jenns, A. E. 1620
Jensen, P. 505, 1534
Jenson, P. 1083
Jeong, M. J. 1320
Jessen, D. L. 1183
Jewell, S. 747
Jha, A. K. 799
Jian, H. 1033
Jimenez, Y. E. 1684
Jimenez R., M. 748
Jin, H. 1456
Jin, Y. S. 1010
Jogani, D. K. 699
Johansen, C. 1269
Johari, D. P. 1380
Johnson, A. W. 543, 749-751, 1957
Johnson, C. E. 752
Johnson, C. S. 753-761
Johnson, D. A. 73, 1506
Johnson, J. J. 875
Johnson, T. E. 290, 1933, 1948
Johnston, H. W. 383
Jones, A. L. 1995
Jones, A. T. 456
Jones, E. D. 1644
Jones, J. E. 1161
Jones, R. L. 914, 1961
Jong, A. J. de 872
Jong, H. de 1185
Jordaan, E. M. 26, 1455, 1921
Jorgensen, J. H. 123
Joshi, N. C. 762
Jung, C. 1146
Junghans, H. 1172
Kalloo 1372
Kallu, M. A. 363
Kaloshian, I. 544, 1631
Kalúz, S. 1253
Kamel, A. H. 380
Kaminuma, T. 1938
Kandeel, S. A. E. 121
Kaneko, A. 542
Kaneko, S. 163
Kankina, V. K. 1405
Kannan, S. 763-764
Kanwar, J. S. 1280
Kanwar, R. S. 164, 457, 637
Kanyagia, S. T. 27, 245
Kaplan, D. T. 1837, 1913
Kaplan, L. A. 1758
Kard, B. M. R. 58
Kari, C. K. 293
Karim, M. R. 1791
Kashiwa, T. 542
Kästner, A. 202
Katajczak, E. 415
Kaul, R. K. 765, 1281
Kaul, V. K. 1820
Kaur, D. J. 766, 1689
Kaushal, K. K. 767, 1561, 1690, 1812
Kaya, H. K. 48, 59, 458, 1457, 1459, 1528, 1732
Kazimir, J. E. 1506
Keeble, V. B. 319
Keen, W. M. 378
Keep, E. 545
Kegasawa, K. 695, 858
Kehe, M. 1870
Keller, J. E. 785
Kemphues, K. J. 873
Kennedy, M. J. 424
Kenno, A. 162
Kenyon, C. 889, 1334
Kermarrec, A. 1508
Kerry, B. R. 459, 1042
Kerwin, J. L. 1223
Kessel, W. H. M. van 669
Khalil, R. M. 1147
Khan, A. 246, 768-769, 1691, 1841
Khan, A. A. 34, 696, 1048, 1187, 1439
Khan, A. M. 527
Khan, B. A. 28
Khan, E. 22, 364, 381, 516, 1084, 1282, 1393, 1406, 1562
Khan, F. A. 986, 1283
Khan, H. A. 506, 1563
Khan, M. 247
Khan, M. A. 1691
Khan, M. L. 400
Khan, M. R. 1838
Khan, M. S. A. 1791
Khan, M. W. 39, 466, 696, 794, 1439, 1509-1510, 1779, 1838-1839
Khan, R. M. 215, 1641, 1647
Khan, S. 1187
Khan, S. A. 140
Khan, S. H. 363
Khan, T. A. 124-125, 460, 597, 1511, 1840
Khan, T. H. 507, 1564
Khan, T. M. A. 1841
Khanzada, A. K. 768
Khare, M. N. 2
Khazanchi, R. 1842
Kheir, A. M. 126
Kheyri, M. 697
Khuong, N. B. 1093
Khurana, S. M. 358
Khurma, U. R. 382
Khurramov, Sh. Kh. 1407
Kibata, G. N. 915
Kidd, H. 1368
Kiff, J. E. 862
Kilen, T. C. 1137-1138
Kilori, J. 1023
Kim, H. K. 1320
Kim, J. I. 248
Kim, S. K 1934
Kim, Y. H. 249
Kimble, J. 298, 877, 1924, 1935
Kimmell, J. 1158
Kimpinski, J. 383-384, 670, 770, 1802
Kimura, M. 781
Kinchin, I. M. 385
King, P. S. 807
Kingston, I. B. 874
Kirkland, S. D. 914
Kirkpatrick, T. L. 546, 1976
Kirsanova, E. V. 1632
Kiryanova, E. S. 1565
Kitz, D. J. 320
Kiyohara, T. 1196
Kleine, M. 1146
Kleinhempel, D. 1148
Klingler, J. 1408, 1444
Klisenko, M. A. 308
Knisel, W. G. 1957
Kodrík, D. 423
Kohara, Y. 887
Koiugar, G. G. 1756
Koizumi, C. 1473
Kok-Yokomi, M. L. 891
Kokubun, K. 540
Komai, K. 781
Komamura, M. 1341
Kondo, E. 60, 96, 1020
Kondo, M. 1931
Kono, Y. 250
Kornobis, S. 1409
Koshy, G. 1358
Koshy, P. K. 576, 698, 983, 987, 1659, 1718
Kostyuk, N. A. 1737-1738
Kotova, K. A. 1149
Kotzé, J. M. 1512
Kouame, C. N. 127, 547
Koura, F. H. 598
Krall, E. L. 1437, 1566-1567
Kramer, J. M. 875
Krause, M. 295, 1181
Krause, W. 1181
Krens, F. A. 1642
Krishnappa, K. 477, 528, 583, 610, 1124, 1189, 1645
Kruchina, S. N. 1547, 1568
Kruger, J. C. de W. 97, 1569
Krusberg, L. R. 29, 203, 338, 1749
Kučera, M. 638

Kueh, T. K. 1692
Kuga, H. 1859
Kühne, R. 1593
Kulichin, O. A. 1410-1411
Kumagai, Y. 683
Kumar, A. 1914
Kumar, R. 1778
Kumar, S. 1412
Kumar, T. P. 40
Kumar Rao, J. V. D. K. 1269
Kumarasamy, M. 35
Kumaresan, D. 1373
Kunelius, H. T. 384, 670, 770
Kuno, S. 1929
Kuo-Sell, H. L. 814
Kurinobu, S. 1143
Kuroda, K. 1198-1199
Kurpiewski, M. R. 648
Kurppa, S. 216, 461
Kurundkar, B. P. 1856
Kushida, T. 1473
Kusunoki, M. 1196
Kuwano, E. 190
Laar, H. H. van 348
Labuschagne, N. 1512
Lacasta, C. 611
Lacey, C. N. D. 122, 258, 567
Ladonni, H. 66
Lahtinen, A. 191
Lahtinen, A. E. 194
Laird, V. 1042
Lakshmanan, P. L. 1006-1007
Lal, A. 386, 1084, 1282, 1393
Lalitha, Y. 381, 1406
Lambert, L. 1137-1138
Lamberti, F. 217, 371-372, 508, 702, 1338-1339, 1431, 1693, 1723
Lameev, A. M. 1635
Lamondia, J. A. 462
Lancaster, D. M. 752
Landriscina, S. 1431
Lane, G. 771
Langdon, K. R. 1404, 1414
Lange, W. 548, 1150, 1642
Lanjewar, R. D. 599, 1200
Lassoudiére, A. 1902
Lauenstein, G. 1843
Laumans, Q. J. 1394
Launay, H. 1085
Lavy, T. L. 311
Lawrence, A. L. 416
Lawrence, G. W. 1844
Lazar, A. 1500
Lazarek, S. 678
Leach, L. 183
Leclant, F. 1357
Leclercq, D. 534
Lee, M. J. 128, 772
Lee, Y. J. 846
Legaz, F. 1803
Legg, D. E. 773
Lehman, P. S. 165, 1570
Lei, S. F. 427
Leistra, M. 323
Lelivelt, C. L. C. 1151-1152
Lemon, J. R. 1342
Lenné, J. M. 1384, 1445, 1589
Leonard, R. A. 1957
Lerenius, C. 84
Lerner, K. 296
Lesan, V. 1500
Lester, E. 1989
Leutscher-Hazelhoff, J. T. 1731
Levitt, A. 1936
Ley, P. de 509-511
Li, C. 1153
Li, G. Q. 1010
Li, W. 1153
Li, W. D. 1633
Li, W. Z. 1010
Liang, M. C. 1465
Lichterfeld, S. 53
Lim, T. K. 701
Lima, R. d'Arc de 1786
Lindquist, E. E. 422
Lindsey, G. 916
Linit, M. J. 1021, 1471
Link, C. D. 1937
Lišková, M. 1484, 1942
Littler, J. W. 1201
Litun, B. P. 2005
Liu, D. S. 1958
Liu, G. 129
Liu, N. X. 1474
Liu, Q. 1153
Liu, Y. J. 1240
Liu, Z. 876
Ljerka, O. 224
Llobet, L. G. 337
Llontop, J. 1634
Llyanage, D. D. 1133
Lodenius, M. 949
Loffredo, E. 1339
Loginov, I. Ya. 1635
Lohmann, U. 917
Loiseau, P. M. 721
Loiseau, P. R. 721
Lok, M. L. C. 55
Lonc, E. 694
Longland, S. A. 329
Loof, P. A. A. 484, 487, 1052, 1066, 1086-1087
Loots, G. C. 652
Lopez, R. 387, 399, 512, 612, 671
Lopez-Llorca, L. V. 367, 639
Lordelle, l. G. E. 1736
Lordello, A. I. L. 1154-1155
Lordello, L. G. E. 1243
Lordello, R. R. A. 1154-1155
Lorenzen, S. 1534
Lorenzo, E. 1803
Loria, R. 980, 1644
Loubser, J. T. 166
Lovatt, C. J. 1823
Lubberts, J. H. 548
Luc, M. 487, 492, 909, 973, 1065, 1088-1089, 1374, 1571
Luca, F. de 342
Lucas, L. T. 774
Luedders, V. D. 110, 130-131
Lüftenegger, G. 1244, 1321
Lugo, M. de L. 1661
Lung, G. 847, 1616
Lunt, S. R. 1024
Lynn, D. G. 785
Lysek, G. 908, 925
Maas, P. W. Th. 1772
McCabe, E. 284
McClure, M. A. 100
McCormack, D. M. 211, 1886
McDonald, A. H. 1204
McDowall, J. 300
McEwen, J. 714
McGhee, J. D. 288
McGill, K. E. 1329
MacGowan, J. B. 388, 988, 1413-1414, 1570
MacGuidwin, A. E. 176, 204-205, 1221, 1513
McGuire, T. R. 1467, 1734
Machado, J. O. 240
Machon, J. E. 91, 502, 1089
McInnis, T. M. 1834
McKay, A. C. 102, 1521
McKenry, M. V. 1514
MacKenzie, M. 565, 567
McKillup, S. C. 1022
McKim, K. S. 878
McKinney, H. E. 174
Macleod, J. A. 1802
Macrory, R. 1990
McSorley, R. 601, 673-674, 991-992, 1246, 1404
Maddens, K. 1375
Maddy, K. 897
Magallona, E. D. 1959
Maggenti, A. R. 451, 499, 513, 998-999, 1090, 1344
Maggenti, P. A. 513
Magi, E. 672
Mahajan, R. 555, 1572
Maheshwari, D. K. 1880
Mahmood, I. 775
Mahmoud, I. 1889
Mai, M. F 1681
Mai, W. F. 75, 1091, 1761
Maine, E. M. 877, 1924
Maine, M. J. de 549
Maingu, T. Z. 776
Maioli, B. 146
Majzlan, O. 1245
Majzlanová, E. 1245
Makadia, B. M. 699
Malamud, O. S. 463
Malashenko, V. S. 1639
Malaysia, ASEAN Plant Quarantine Centre and Training Institute. 1845
Malaysia, ASEAN Plant Quarantine Centre and Training Institute 1846
Malhotra, S. K. 197, 662-663, 1234
Malik, M. S. 1847
Malone, K. M. B. 1950
Mamaril, E. C. 389
Mamiya, Y. 280, 1694
Manalo, P. L. 921
Manandhar, H. K. 989
Mandal, B. C. 1848
Mandal, R. 390
Mangal, J. L. 201
Mangat, B. P. S. 1849
Mangel, M. S. 777
Mani, A. 251, 550, 746, 778, 1322, 1415
Mankau, R. 1041
Manouchehri, A. V. 66
Maqbool, M. A. 30-31, 98-99, 104, 142, 218, 223, 252, 338, 1047, 1075, 1115
Marasigan, L. Q. 1416
Marban-Mendoza, N. 253, 647, 838
Marei, A. S. 306
Marganelli, G. 525
Marinho de Moura, A. 995, 1206
Marinho de Moura, R. 995, 1206, 1212
Marinovich, M. 307
Marks, G. C. 705
Marley, J. M. 1201
Marquardt, T. E. 1961
Marquet, D. 254
Marshall, J. W. 464
Martens, J. W. 1376
Marti, O. G. 1481
Martin, P. 1870
Martin, R. A. 383
Martin, S. B. 462
Martinez-Grueiro, M. M. 1850
Martiny, B. 1058, 1092, 1541
Martowo, B. 1851
Martyn, R. D. 83
Marull, J. 1643
Maruyama, K. 1938
Marwoto, B. 551, 600, 779, 1695, 1852, 1865
Massoud, S. I. 1202-1203
Masuma, R. 1859
Matches, A. G. 990
Mateille, T. 780, 1284
Mathur, B. N. 574-575, 1653
Mathur, R. 1156
Mathur, S. B. 1365
Mathur, V. K. 386, 633, 1156, 1685
Mathur, Y. K. 1996
Matias, D. 1209
Matson, K. W. 1633
Matsuda, K. 781
Matsukawa, I. 1121
Matsumori, K. 76
Matsuno, A. 1938
Matsuura, T. 1938
Matthews, W. C. 1708
Mattice, J. D. 311
Mauldin, J. K. 1475
Mavlyanov, O. M. 1770
May, M. L. 546
Mayhew, W. 552
Mazhetka, V. V. 1494
Mazzullo, M. 310
Mead, F. W. 32, 1417-1418
Meagher, R. L., Jr. 1853
Mededelingen van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen, Rijksuniversiteit Gent 1980
Meher, H. C. 312, 848, 1854-1855
Meinhart, J. D. 785
Meirelles, M. L. 1786
Mekhtieva, N. A. 321
Melakeberhan, H. 1205, 1696
Melchinger, A. E. 1157
Melillo, M. T. 167, 585, 602, 1676, 1697
Melillo, V. A. 1339
Melin, P. 729, 1902
Melkebeke, G. 316
Mel'nikova, T. E. 1639
Melton, B. 1158-1159
Mende, N. von 879
Mendel, K. 1355
Meneely, P. M. 1939
Menichetti, P. 1215
Menout, G. S. 418
Metzlaff, M. 1172
Mew, T. W. 1209
Mewton, P. G. 1295
Meyer, A. J. 1105, 1113
Meyer, B. J. 880, 888
Meyer, J. C. 553
Meyer, J. R. 1009, 1853
Mhase, N. L. 239, 723, 1395-1396, 1810
Miah, A. A. 1429
Miah, S. A. 169
Mian, I. H. 1831
Michalski, J. 415
Michbass, A. H. 266, 820, 1889
Miclaus, N. 232
Midan, A. A. 1147
Middleton, K. J. 1037
Midha, R. L. 1230, 1636, 1698-1699
Mieghem, A. P. van 1113
Mijares, A. Santamarina 64
Mikami, Y. 918
Milde, G. 302
Miller, D. 1158
Miller, D. J. 1183
Miller, D. R. 243
Miller, J. J. 1254
Miller, J. R. 785
Miller, R. W. 1401
Milne, E. W. 89, 178
Milton, J. 1068-1069
Mineo, K. 577, 1199
Mink, F. L. 313
Minton, N. A. 618, 993
Miralles, L. 1817
Mirsalimova, M. S. 1420
Mishra, A. 1629
Mishra, C. 77, 390, 1848
Mishra, C. C. 255
Mishra, S. D. 33, 132, 256, 603, 675, 957, 1274
Mishra, S. K. 785, 1637
Mishra, S. M. 1419
Mishra, U. K. 1700
Misra, R. L. 33
Misra, S. L. 197-198, 662-663
Mitchell, D. L. 870
Mitchell, M. J. 456, 1046
Mitra, D. 589
Mitsuhashi, J. 1473
Mitsui, Y. 401
Miwa, A. 640
Miyate, M. 391
Mizen, K. A. 70
Mizukubo, T. 514
Mlaković, Z. 1775
Moerman, D. G. 862, 1940
Moffitt, L. J. 895
Mohandas, C. 136, 676, 700, 1210
Mohandas, N. 1358
Mohanty, J. 609
Mohanty, K. C. 554, 782, 1701-1702
Mohapatra, M. P. 572
Mojtahedi, H. 533
Mojumdar, V. 256, 1274
Moll, A. 43
Momota, Y. 540
Monson, M. 841
Montasser, S. A. 994

Monteiro, A. R. 979, 1130, 1279, 1323
Moody, B. H. 935
Moore, D. 1458
Moore, J. C. 1242
Morale, S. G. 1856
Morand, S. 1573
Moreno, V. 153
Morgan-Jones, G. 465
Mori, I. 1940
Mori, Y. 1121
Morris, M. A. 742
Mortensen, C. N. 1365
Morton, D. G. 873
Mostaghimi, S. 1970
Motsinger, R. E. 543
Mounport, D. 1058, 1092, 1541
Moura, A. M. de 995, 1206
Moura, R. M. de 995, 1168, 1206, 1212
Moyer, J. W. 340
Mráček, Z. 423, 494, 638
Muchina, T. I. 1574
Mueller, J. D. 150, 783-784
Mugniéry, D. 234, 717
Muir, J. H. 1135
Mukerji, K. G. 262, 343
Mukhopadhyay, A. N. 8
Mukhtar, J. 34, 1048
Mulder, A. 1857
Muldoon, A. E. 743
Mulks, M. H. 785
Müller, H. J. 1967
Munir, A. 28, 78
Murase, F. 1858
Murphy, A. M. 1185
Murphy, S. D. 335
Murray, D. S. 1922
Muthaiyan, M. C. 35
Muthukrishnan, T. S. 1673
Myczepir, A. P. 168
Myers, G. O. 569
Myskin, A. A. 1917
Naganathan, T. G. 1006
Nagasawa, T. 540
Nagesh, M. 604
Naik, G. 1641
Naimuddin 1188
Nair, M. G. 785
Nair, M. K. 942
Nakae, H. 1938
Nakai, I. 79, 161
Nakasono, K. 278, 786, 809
Namba, S. 515
Nandpuri, K. S. 555
Narabu, T. 515
Narbaev, Z. N. 1420, 1575
Narendra Singh 850
Nariani, T. K. 9
Nash, L. M. 1183
Nasira, K. 1075
Nath, A. 766
Nath, R. P. 641, 799, 1700
Navaratne, N. 376
Navarro, A. 1817
Navas, A. 1787
Nayak, M. L. 2
Nayak, S. K. 1680
Nayak, U. K. 420
Nazari, M. 66
N'diaye, A. 1541
Neckelmann, N. 862
Negrón, J. A. 1515
Nehring, S. 1534
Nelson, D. L. 1614
Nelson, D. W. 1941
Nelson, J. W. 790
Nelson, S. C. 556, 1160, 1638
Nematological Society of Southern Africa 943
Nemec, S. 10
Nene, Y. L. 854, 996, 1269, 1524, 1715
Nesterov, E. A. 1756
Netherlands, Nederlandse Plantenziektenkundige Vereniging 339
Netherlands, Plantenziektenkundige Dienst Wageningen 330, 936
Netscher, C. 780, 997, 1284
Neururer, H. 279, 720
Neury, G. 1806
New Caledonia, South Pacific Commission 1421-1422
Newall, W. C., Jr. 138
Newcomb, G. B. 742, 813
Newman, J. 1247
Newnam, M. R. 774
N'Guetta, K. 849
Nguyen, K. B. 1093, 1469-1470
Niblack, T. L. 677
Nicholas, W. L. 1576, 1739
Nicolay, R. 1516
Nielsen, L. T. 1460
Nigg, H. N. 891
Nii, Y. 640
Nilmanee, S. 14
Nishihara, T. 1931
Nishizawa, T. 391
Nitami, T. 683
Nobbs, J. M. 392, 1577
Nóbrega, A. C. 1901
Noe, J. P. 1248
Noel, G. R. 1122-1123, 1916
Noffsinger, E. M. 909
Noling, J. W. 661, 1285
Noor Muhammad 1161
Noori, M. A. 219
Nordbring-Hertz, B. 455, 1049, 1920, 1968-1969
Norden, B. B. 1016
Nordin, G. L. 51
Nordmeyer, D. 787-788, 1224, 1286
Nordstrom, K. D. 1939
Norton, D. C. 206, 557
Nosser, C. 586
Novak, K. 916
Novak, R. 1535
Novaretti, W. R. T. 1287
Novella-Robisco, J. L. 1850
Novoselova, A. S. 1639
Nüesch, B. 558
Nuez, F. 153
Nusbaum, C. 880
Nwankwo, O. C. 1162
Nwauzor, E. C. 1162
Nyczepir, A. P. 1197, 1207, 1423
Oates, R. B. 789
O'Bannon, J. H. 93, 378, 412, 605
O'Brien, R. 347
O'Brien, S. J. 1377
Ocampo, J. A. 1043
Ocaña, A. 1094
Odhiambo, R. C. 1023
Odindo, M. O. 1023
Oertel, H. 1148, 1163
Ogallo, L. J. 257
Ogura, N. 280
O'Hara, J. E. 424
Okawara, H. 640
Oki, D. S. 896
Ökten, M. E. 1424
Okumura, K. 1931
Oléo, M. 1150
Oliveira, A. A. R. 1517
Oliveira Regis, E. M. de 1168, 1212
Olkowski, W. 1476
Oloo, G. W. 1023
Olsen, L. G. 790
Olthof, T. H. A. 791-792, 1703
Omura, S. 1859
Omwega, C. O. 559
Önder, P. 36
Onozawa, T. 1931
Oostendorp, M. 1050
Oosterhuis, D. M. 272
Oostrom, A. 1741
Opperman, C. H. 1289
Oreshkin, V. N. 1253
Orion, D. 606, 793
O'Riordan, V. B. 184
Ort, O. 1819
Ortega, J. 1816
Ortiz, R. 1351
Ortuño, A. 80
Osada, S 1931
Osipchuk, A. A. 1166
Osipova, E. V. 1640
Osterloh, J. D. 897
Othman, M. A. S. 306
Otieno, W. A. 1023
Otoguro, K. 1859
Ou, L. T. 787, 1960
Oumarou, I. 344
Overstreet, C. 752
Ovezova, A. K. 1249
Owens, G. P. 1932
Özar, A. I. 36
Özkut, S. 36
Padhi, N. N. 526, 710, 1390
Pagani, M. 689
Page, S. L. J. 1005
Pais, C. S. 185
Pais, M. A. G. 1056
Pal, V. 1847
Palet, F. 1518
Palmisano, A. M. 159
Palomo, A. 1785
Pan, R. Y. 431
Pandey, B. K. 855
Pandey, N. D. 1996
Pandey, R. 984
Pandey, S. C. 1641
Paneque, M. 1869
Panesar, T. S. 1915
Panter, D. M. 1117
Pantone, D. J. 998-999
Panwar, M. S. 802-803
Papp, A. 871
Parker, L. W. 1257
Parkinson, C. M. 1046
Parkinson, D. 1250
Paruthi, I. J. 81, 201, 607, 1519, 1835
Parveen, R. 642
Pasha, M. J. 466, 794, 1509
Patel, A. J. 608
Patel, B. A. 133, 535, 560, 562
Patel, B. K. 1450
Patel, C. C. 561, 797, 825, 1300, 1425, 1450, 1860
Patel, D. J. 133, 535, 560-563, 608, 699, 795-796, 1425
Patel, D. S. 1704-1705
Patel, H. K. 1425
Patel, H. R. 561, 797, 825, 1300, 1450, 1860
Patel, H. V. 560, 562, 795
Patel, S. K. 608, 795-796
Patel, S. T. 795
Patel, Y. C. 563
Pathak, A. K. 798
Pathak, K. N. 799
Patil, B. D. 531
Patnaik, P. R. 1701
Patterson, R. 1731
Paul, H. 1642
Pauly, A. 345
Pavloff, A. M. 718
Pavlynk, L. V. 1426
Pavlyuk, O. N. 1531
Pawar, A. D. 421
Pawar, C. S. 1477
Payard, M. 721
Payne, C. C. 944, 1272
Pearson, R. C. 346
Pederson, D. G. 1164
Pederson, G. A. 1664
Peet, F. G. 1915
Pelagatti, O. 232, 443
Pelissier, D. 418
Peloquin, J. J. 1912
Pema Tamang 374
Peña-Santiago, R. 393
Peng, D. L. 214
Peng, Y. F. 425
Pentreath, V. W. 643
Perecin, D. 240
Peregrine, W. T. H. 374
Perez, J. 1815
Perez, J. A. 394
Perez, M. 281, 824
Perrino, P. 1697
Perry, J. 325
Perry, R. 1268
Perry, R. L. 1165
Perry, R. N. 1225
Persley, D. M. 347
Persley, G. J. 3
Person-Dedryver, F. 147
Persson, T. 1767
Persson, Y. 1969
Peru, International Potato Center 1348
Peters, K. 300
Petersen, A. D. 1427
Petersen, J. J. 419
Peterson, A. D. 114, 145
Petukhov, V. A. 1771
Petz, W. 1321
Pezzi, A. 45
Pfeffer, C. 134
Pflanzenschutz 318, 1965
Pham Thanh Binh 1432
Pham Van Luk 1226, 1559
Philis, I. 564
Phillips, D. V. 1615
Phillips, M. S. 119, 135, 231, 258, 549, 565-567, 1899
Phipps, P. M. 800
Phukan, P. N. 537
Picard, H. 1688
Pierrot, R. 904
Pignatello, J. J. 1340
Pijarowski, L. 236
Pike, E. B. 1886
Pinochet, J. 1643
Pisarska, R. 1428
Pisi, A. 1719
Plaisted, R. L. 1644
Plancquaert, P. 254
Plant Protection Society of the Republic of China 1360
Platonova, T. A. 1095, 1578-1579
Platzer, E. G. 1027, 1912
Ploeg, A. T. 1498
Ploetz, R. C. 1208
Plowright, R. A. 973, 1209, 1706
Podufal, C. Hintze- 53
Poinar, G. O., Jr. 61-62, 101, 452, 467, 644, 962-963, 1478
Poknarka, D. S. 898
Poland, U. H. 1997
Pollard, G. V. 920
Pollock, R. A. 1932
Polozhenets, V. M. 1166
Ponte, J. J. da 259, 981
Popadić, R. 1775
Popiel, I. 442, 645
Popova, M. B. 1167
Popovici, I. 1580-1581
Porter, K. S. 1961
Porto, M. V. F. 1832
Powers, T. O. 395
Prabhakar, B. S. 1720
Prakash, K. S. 112
Prasad, D. 568, 801, 1842
Prasad, J. S. 171, 620, 802-803, 1660, 1680
Prasad, K. S. K. 937
Prasad, S. S. 881
Pree, D. J. 804, 1288
Prejs, K. 678
Price, N. S. 468
Priess, J. R. 873
Prine, G. M. 127
Prinsley, R. T. 1361, 1998
Prior, P. 1508
Pritam Singh 11
Procter, D. L. C. 1251
Prot, J. C. 1707
Pulak, R. 871
Putnam, A. R. 785
Putten, W. H. van der 679, 1772
Putter, C. A. J. 919
Qadri, A. N. 1520
Qasim, M. 252, 1000, 1392
Qin, Z. 1153
Qiu, R. L. 1184
Qiu, W. F. 906
Quadri, A. N. 470

Quarterly Newsletter - Asia and Pacific Plant Protection Commission 16, 360
Quénéhervé, P. 982
Quesenberry, K. H. 547
Rabas, D. L. 1614
Rabbinge, R. 348
Radicci, V. 217
Radjit, B. S. 1394
Radzhabova, A. A. 321
Ragozzino, A. 977
Rahemo, Z. I. F. 1747
Rahi, G. S. 1289
Rahman, M. L. 169
Rahman, M. M. 1429
Rai, B. S. 1750
Raintree, J. B. 1278
Raj, B. T. 1454
Rajamani, S. 802-803
Rajan 851
Rajan, S. 591
Rajarajan, P. A. 1617
Rajendran, G. 1006
Rajput, T. 769
Rakes, L. 806
Ralph, W. 426
Ram, K. 1849
Rama, K. 6
Ramachandran, N. 40
Ramana, K. V. 40, 136, 676, 700, 1210
Ramanand, K. 899
Rambaldi, G. 345
Ramírez, R. 63
Rammah, A. 1096, 1582
Rand, J. B. 882
Rani, P. 310
Rao, E. V. V. B. 576
Rao, M. S. 852, 1773
Rao, P. K. 746
Rao, P. N. 1479, 1923
Rao, Y. S. 12, 609, 802-803
Rao-Arelli, A. P. 111, 118, 137, 569
Rashid, F. 37
Rashid, F. M. 1065
Raski, D. J. 487, 1078
Rastinejad, F. 1743
Ratajczak, L. 1774
Ratchford, K. J. 718
Rathaiah, Y. 1211
Ravichandra, N. G. 610, 1645
Ravidran, P. N. 136
Ravillion, B. 1916
Raychaudhuri, S. P. 9, 349-350, 358
Razak, A. R. 701
Read, P. J. 1977
Reagan, T. E. 1051
Reardon, T. B. 102
Reardon, T. P. 1024
Reay, F. 1097
Rebois, R. V. 636
Reddy, D. V. R. 3
Reddy, G. S. 1415
Reddy, P. P. 215, 1641, 1646-1647
Reddy, Y. N. 1479
Redlhammer, S. 570-571
Reed, D. K. 48
Régis, E. M. O. 1168, 1212
Regupathy, A. 1373
Rehfeld, K. 520
Reid, J. C. 920
Reighard, G. L. 138
Reilly, E. 866
Reis, L. G. L. 1788
Remaux, M. 254
Remillet, M. 1098
Ren, H. F. 427
Renaud-Mornant, J. 1532
Rensburg, J. B. J. van 260
Rey, J. M. 1099
Rezk, M. A. 24
Rhamhalinghan, M. 1025
Rhoades, H. L. 379, 1213
Rhodes, D. J. 1861
Riba, G. 351
Rich, A. E. 13
Rich, J. R. 805, 1289
Richmer, A. Y. 1404
Riddle, D. L. 868, 879, 884
Ridout, M. S. 1295
Riedel, B. 314
Riedel, R. M. 469
Riel, H. van 1441
Riggs, R. D. 249, 396-397, 552, 806, 1872
Riley, I. T. 102, 1521
Ring, D. R. 1480
Ris, H. 646
Risher, J. F. 313
Ritter, K. S. 186
Rivoal, R. 1730
Roán, J. 1430
Robbins, R. T. 272, 396-397, 704, 909, 1063, 1548
Roberts, I. T. J. 835
Roberts, P. A. 544, 559, 1631, 1648, 1708
Roberts, S. 875
Roberts, S. B. 883
Roberts, T. M. 646
Robertson, D. G. 807, 1862
Robertson, W. M. 89, 178, 647
Robinson, A. F. 187-188
Roca, F. 508, 702, 1431
Rödler, G. 279
Rodríguez-Kábana, R. 149, 465, 807, 833, 1290-1291, 1862
Rogalski, T. M. 884
Rogers, C. E. 1481
Rogers, R. L. 718
Rohana, D. 600, 1695, 1851, 1863-1865
Rohini, H. M. 1751
Roivainen, O. H. 219
Rola, A. C. 900
Romero, M. D. 611, 693
Roncadori, R. W. 468, 1499
Roos, M. 872
Roosjen, J. 282, 1857
Rooyen, P. J. van 26
Roscher, K. 1163
Rose, A. M. 292, 300, 869, 878
Rose, M. F. 117
Rosenzweig, B. 295
Rouse, D. I. 1513
Routaray, B. N. 572, 1649
Rovesti, L. 261, 1482, 1866, 1984
Rovira, A. D. 711, 1252
Roy, N. K. 1842
Royle, D. J. 1979
Rubin, C. S. 1944
Rubtsova, L. E. 1483
Rumbaugh, M. D. 1627
Rumpenhorst, H. J. 565-567
Rupela, O. P. 1269
Rutherford, T. A. 1330
Ruvkun, G. 297, 864, 885
Ryss, A. Y. 1432, 1583-1584
s' Jacob, J. J. 667
Sabová, M. 1484, 1942
Sabri, A. W. 1776
Saccardo, F. 139
Sadaie, T. 886
Sadaie, Y. 886
Saeed, M. 140, 506, 1563
Sager, I. 43
Sagitov, A. O. 283
Saha, L. R. 398
Saha, M. 516
Sahabi, Z. 66
Sahota, T. S. 1915
Sahrawat, K. L. 1269
Saifullah 38, 1399, 1868
Saka, V. W. 1169
Sakai, S. 540
Sakai, Y. 809
Sakakibara, M. 640
Sakhuja, P. K. 522, 818, 1433-1434, 1442
Salam, M. A. 39, 1510
Salawu, E. O. 1650
Salazar, L. 387, 399, 512, 612, 671
Saldana, G. 188
Saleh, H. 470, 808
Saleh, H. M. 72, 82, 141, 1520, 1651
Salentijn, E. M. J. 1170
Salih, H. 703
Salter, R. 1183
Šály, A. 207, 1253
Šamota, D. 1775
Sampedro, J. 1869
Samšiňák, K. 428
Samson, R. A. 918
Sanay Nilmanee 14
Sanchez, Y. M. 1817
Sánchez Viesca, R. 1867
Sancho, C. L. 612
Sandall, L. J. 395
Sanders, F. E. 1503
Sandner, H. 429
Sándor, A. 210
Sanft, U. 573
Sangam, L. 34
Sangwan, N. K. 777, 1847
Sano, A. 278
Sano, Z. 613, 809
Sansavini, S. 945
Santamarina Mijares, A. 64
Santi, P. 45
Santo, G. S. 533
Santos, J. M. dos 108, 1003, 1174, 1654
Santos, M. S. N. de A. 1100
Santos, Y. E. 1869
Sarah, J. L. 975, 1385, 1435, 1870
Sarazin, M. J. 1026
Sardana, H. R. 315
Sardanelli, S. 203
Sarder Singh 1269
Sarıbay, A. 36
Säringer, G. 1466
Sarkar, M. 589
Sarkis, G. J. 648
Sarma, Y. R. 40, 170, 942
Sarmah, D. K. 537
Sarna, N. T. 614
Sarr, E. 1441
Sasanelli, N. 1745
Sassa, T. 1929
Sasser, J. N. 1999
Sastroutomo, S. S. 921
Sato, M. 810
Satrova, G. L. 1756
Satterlee, L. D. 1183
Satyan, B. A. 112
Saunders, J. A. 1401
Saur, E. 189
Savka, M. A. 1916
Savkina, E. V. 1585, 1709
Sawazaki, E. 1154
Sawhney, B. L. 901, 1340
Saxena, G. 262
Saxena, M. C. 1175
Saxena, N. P. 1269
Saxena, S. K. 15, 437, 527, 775, 1036, 1266, 1495, 1777
Sayre, R. M. 208, 471, 811
Schaeffer, J. M. 1740
Schaffer, G. 1171
Schalk, J. M. 1485
Schatten, G. 1378
Schatten, H. 1378
Schauer-Blume, M. 1214, 1379
Schedl, T. 298
Schierenberg, E. 1943
Schiessendoppler, E. 720
Schilling, K. 83
Schittenhelm, S. 570-571
Schlang, J. 1871
Schmidt, D. 926
Schmidt, H. H. 926
Schmidt, T. 1172
Schmitt, D. P. 180, 812, 1872
Schneider, F. 897
Scholte, K. 472, 922, 1292, 1522, 1710
Scholten, G. G. 1179-1180
Schönbeck, H. 720
Schots, A. 649, 1325
Schouest, L. P., Jr. 1540
Schouten, S. 649
Schroeder, J. M. 813
Schroth, M. N. 841
Schulte, F. 103, 430, 521
Schütze, R. 1173
Scognamiglio, A. 41, 270
Scott, A. L. 299
Scott, J. M. 1009
Scott, P. R. 923, 941
Scrano, L. 217
Scurrah, M. 1634
Seaman, W. L. 1376
Sehgal, M. 209, 680, 853
Seinen, W. 669
Seinhorst, J. W. 1741, 2000
Sell, P. 814
Selvaraj, P. 1892
Sen, A. 1686
Senesi, N. 1339
Senthamizhselvan, M. 1486
Sepsenwol, S. 646
Sepúlveda, J. M. 1492
Sethi, C. L. 312, 454, 765, 848, 1281, 1436, 1507, 1658, 1829-1830, 1854-1855
Sethunathan, N. 899
Setty, K. G. H. 610, 1293, 1645
Setty, T. A. S. 1293
Seymour, P. R. 352
Shaffer, R. L. 737-739, 834
Shagalina, L. M. 1437, 1567
Shah, M. V. 1932
Shahab, S. 1777
Shahid, A. A. 745
Shahina, F. 99, 104, 142
Shahir, C. W. 820
Shahmohammadi, H. 66
Shahzad, S. 322
Shakir, I. 266
Shamseldean, M. M. 1027
Shannon, E. L. 267
Shannon, J. G. 1122-1123
Shao, K. P. 1051
Sharafeh, M. 1438
Sharma, A. 473, 815
Sharma, A. K. 855
Sharma, B. B. 364
Sharma, G. C. 400, 1652
Sharma, G. K. 1439
Sharma, G. L. 574-575, 816, 1653
Sharma, J. L. 1711
Sharma, M. K. 1711
Sharma, N. 1523
Sharma, N. K. 400, 766, 1128, 1433, 1652, 1689
Sharma, N. N. 722, 740
Sharma, R. 1440
Sharma, R. J. 1190
Sharma, R. K. 1712-1713
Sharma, S. B. 854, 964, 996, 1269, 1440-1441, 1524, 1714-1715
Sharma, S. K. 818, 1433, 1442, 1879
Sharma, V. 1778
Sharmila, M. 899
Shasha, B. S. 928
Shaukat, S. S. 246
She, C. R. 431
Shelke, S. S. 239, 723, 1395-1396, 1810
Shella, V. K. 996
Shepard, E. S. 1208
Shepherd, J. A. 805, 1001
Shepherd, R. L. 1525
Shetlar, D. J. 1014
Shibata, M. 1938
Shimabuku, R. 409
Shimazu, M. 433
Shimizu, I. 681, 1716
Shimizu, K. 401
Shipe, E. R. 150
Shivashankar, G. 112
Shlevin, E. 793
Shoji, T. 1694
Sholar, J. R. 1362
Shoshin, A. V. 1586-1587
Showler, A. T. 1051
Shrimpton, G. M. 1349
Shubina, L. V. 1588, 1917
Shuja, M. A. 42

Shukla, R. C. 198, 663
Shukla, V. 1720
Shukla, V. N. 599, 1200
Shuto, Y. 190
Shyam, K. R. 446
Sidam, A. K. 402
Siddikov, B. Kh. 1742
Siddiqi, M. R. 219, 485-486, 1101-1102, 1445, 1589
Siddiqui, M. A. 474, 817, 1801, 1873-1877
Siddiqui, M. R. 220, 1258
Siddiqui, S. S. 1743
Siddiqui, Z. A. 220, 466, 794
Sigurdson, W. J. 1950
Sikora, R. A. 82, 917, 997, 1002, 1050, 1248, 1374, 1516
Silva, G. S. da 979, 1003, 1174, 1654
Silvain, J. F. 1481
Silveira, S. G. P. 1443, 1717
Silvy, C. 351
Simeone, A. M. 622
Simmons, A. M. 1481
Simons, W. R. 1018
Simpson, C. E. 556, 1160, 1638
Sims, P. M. 1135
Simte, H. C. 517
Singh, A. 1809, 1878
Singh, B. 77
Singh, D. B. 937
Singh, H. B. 398
Singh, H. S. 1103
Singh, I. 522, 1433-1434, 1442, 1879
Singh, Inderjit. 818, 1297
Singh, K. B. 1175
Singh, K. G. 403
Singh, K. P. 722, 740
Singh, N. 850
Singh, P. 11
Singh, S. 555, 1269
Singh, S. K. 1779
Singh, S. P. 94, 518, 1590, 1880-1881
Singh, S. R. 1176
Singh, U. S. 855
Singh, V. 1881
Singh, Veena. 1590
Singh Dhindsa, K. 1847
Sinha, B. 404
Siripatra, D. 1294
Sisto, A. M. 1882
Sitaramaiah, K. 969
Sithanantham, S. 1269
Siti, E. 1883
Sivakumar, C. V. 615, 856, 1006, 1487, 1592, 1655
Sivapalan, P. 974
s'Jacob, J. J. 472, 1522
Sjollema, K. 1920
Skewes, M. A. 1022
Skipp, R. A. 616, 970
Skirkyavichyus, A. V. 353
Skwiercz, A. T. 1526
Slagboom, P. E. 1948
Slice, L. W. 1944
Smajstrla, A. G. 1345
Small, R. W. 475
Smart, G. C., Jr. 1093
Smelt, J. H. 323, 1962
Smith, D. M. 1614
Smith, D. R. 359
Smith, I. M. 924
Smith, L. L. 416
Smith, M. A. 1183
Smith, P. 1060
Smits, P. H. 1018
Smolik, J. 688
Smolik, J. D. 1179-1180
Smyth, C. A. 69
Soares da Silva, G. 979, 1174, 1654
Soetaert, K. 1591
Sohi, H. S. 277, 309, 734, 1821
Sohlenius, B. 210
Solangi, M. S. 140
Solel, Z. 1657
Som, D. 77
Sonnino, A. 139
Soomro, B. A. 305
Soomro, M. H. 682
Soon, L. G. 1884
Sosa, Jr. O. 1488
Sosa-Moss, C. 1008
Sosamma, V. K. 576, 698
Souchaud, B. 1571
South Africa, Citrus and Subtropical Fruit Research Institute 1656, 1885
South Africa, Plant Protection Research Institute 405, 617
Southey, J. F. 1104
Spaull, A. M. 211, 1295, 1886
Spaull, V. W. 1004
Speijer, P. R. 1296
Spence, A. M. 1950
Spetsov, P. 1177
Spiegel, Y. 263, 647, 727
Spiegel-Roy, P. 1657
Spiridonov, S. É. 1226, 1560, 1565
Spitters, C. J. T. 1918
Squire, A. M. 122
Sridevi 35
Sridhar, M. K. C. 1963
Sridharan, S. 1447
Srivastava, A. N. 1658
Srivastava, J. P. 1996
Srivastava, S. C. 1380
Stamper, J. H. 891
Stanton, J. M. 1384, 1445, 1887
Stara, J. F. 313
Stark, H. 1819
Starling, N. C 122
Starr, J. L. 83, 556, 1005, 1160, 1638
Starr, M. P. 471
Starr, T. 300
Stäubli, A. 1444, 1806
Steen, D. von 396-397
Stefanini, P. C. 1443
Steinbach, P. 134
Steinberg, S. M. 1340
Steinberger, Y. 1257
Steinbrenner, K. 1888
Stelter, H. 43
Stenseth, C. 264
Štěpán, M. 1324
Stephan, Z. A. 221, 265-266, 656, 819-820, 1889
Stern, M. J. 1947
Steurbaut, W. 316
Stewart, A. C. 1576, 1739
Stewart, H. E. 549
Stiles, C. M. 476
Stirling, G. R. 267, 325, 821-822, 1890-1891
Stobbs, L. 621
Stock, R. 302
Stover, J. A. 1964
Strabelli, J. 1287
Strang, J. 1904
Stretton, A. O. W. 86
Strome, S. 1945
Sturhan, D. 519, 1379
Sturrock, R. N. 1349
Stylianidis, D. C. 143
Suatmadji, R. W. 37
Subrahmanyam, P. 1441
Subramanian, S. 1487, 1592, 1892
Subramaniyan, S. 1006-1007, 1446, 1893
Subramanyam, M. D. 1646
Sud, U. C. 1766
Sudhaus, W. 494, 520-521, 1593
Sukul, N. C. 444, 589
Sulston, J. 297, 887
Sultan, M. S. 522, 1297, 1434, 1442, 1879
Sumenkova, N. I. 1594-1595, 2001
Sumner, D. R. 618
Sumner, H. R. 1326
Sundara Babu, R. 406, 619
Sundarababur, R. 1006
Sundaram, K. M. S. 946
Sundaram, R. 1447, 1894
Sundararaju, P. 1527, 1659, 1718
Sünder, A. 925
Surjan Singh 555
Sussman, D. J. 299
Šustek, Z. 1253
Susulovksy, A. S. 1596
Sutherland, J. 502
Sutherland, J. R. 1349, 1915
Suzuki, K. 683, 1121, 1192, 1683, 1716, 1764
Svensson, C. 84
Swain, B. 171
Swain, B. N. 620, 1660
Swain, P. K. 420, 1390, 1637
Swart, A. 501, 1105
Swarup, G. 44, 496, 593, 641, 716, 730-731, 851, 964, 1008, 1386, 1436, 1504-1505, 1561
Sweelam, M. E. 684
Switzerland, Station Fédérale de Recherches Agronomiques de Changins 1298, 1895
Syme, J. R. 347
Syrgianidis, G. D. 143
Szczygiel, A. 222
Tacconi, R. 45, 1215, 1299, 1719, 1896
Taft, W. H. 785
Tagliente, F. 261
Taha, M. W. 1142
Takahashi, A. 1448
Takahashi, Y. 1859
Takano-Ohmuro, H. 1938
Talia, M. A. C. 1986
Tamalak, M. 1028
Tamang, P. 374
Tamura, H. 577, 586, 863, 1199
Tan, C. F. 1010
Tanaka, H. 1859
Tanaka, Y. 1859
Tanda, A. S. 268, 823, 1327
Tani, M. 172
Tanimura, Y. 1121
Tarancon, J. 1803
Tarjan, A. C. 1106
Tarn, T. R. 1185
Tattar, T. A. 965
Tauchnitz, J. G. 303
Taylor, S. G. 113
Teben'kova, T. M. 1449, 1597
Tebenkova, T. M. 1769
Technical Report - Biological Control Centre, ICAR 1346
Tejada, A. W. 1959
Teran, G. O. 1684
Teran, O. G. 824
Teran, Y. O. G. 281
Tereznikova, E. M. 2002
Teri, J. M. 776
Ternisien, E. 1902
Terrettaz, R. 1806
Terry, P. J. 1998
Teubner, G. 926
Teunissen, W. 323, 1962
Teviotdale, B. 1514
Thailand, Agricultural Requisites Scheme for Asia and the Pacific 1381
Thakar, N. A. 561, 797, 825, 1300, 1450, 1704-1705, 1860
Thamburaj, S. 1447
Thapa, C. D. 766
Thies, J. A. 114, 144-145, 269, 1427, 1614, 1978
Thinlay 374
Thomas, B. J. 70
Thomas, G. M. 62
Thomas, G. V. 1527
Thomas, J. D. 1946
Thomas, J. H. 1947
Thomason, I. J. 174, 544, 559, 1631, 1648
Thompson, J. P. 1037, 1897
Thompson, L. S. 770
Thomsen, T. K. 416
Threadgill, E. D. 1326
Thurston, G. S. 1301
Thurston, H. D. 1644
Tiagi, B. 1711-1712
Tiagi, R. N. S. 574-575
Tietjen, J. H. 1536
Tihohod, D. 240
Tiilikkala, K. 191, 194
Tikoo, S. K. 1720
Tim, U. S. 1970
Timmer, L. W. 1383
Timper, P. 1528
Tinius, C. 1178
Tisserat, N. A. 1721
Titarenko, L. N. 1167
Tiyagi, B. 1713
Tiyagi, S. A. 1216, 1898
Tobar, A. 1107
Todd, T. C. 685, 1721
Toderi, G. 1299
Todorović, M. 1775
Togashi, K. 1029, 1489
Toledo, A. C. D. 1717
Tomalak, M. 65, 1030, 1108, 1490-1491
Tomlin, A. D. 1254
Tones, S. J. 258
Toom, A. L. den 686
Topham, P. B. 1060, 1104
Torres, C. 1887
Torres, E. 927
Torres-Guijarro, A. 1850
Townshend, J. L. 407-408, 578, 621, 804, 1288, 1302-1303
Toxopeus, H. 548
Treharne, K. 1971
Trent, C. 301
Trentini, L. 146
Treur, A. 567
Tri-ology Technical Report 17, 1388-1389
Triantaphyllou, A. C. 105-106, 284, 498, 1313, 1335
Trimnell, D. 928
Trivedi, P. C. 473, 614, 815, 826, 1230, 1636, 1698-1699, 1711
Trommer, R. 857
Trudgill, D. L. 135, 191, 194, 231, 565-567, 1498, 1899
Trujillo, E. E. 409
Tsai, B. Y. 1744, 1919
Tsalolikhin, S. Ya. 1109, 1598-1600, 1780, 2003
Tsuchizaki, T. 515
Tsunkova, N. A. 1382
Tsuno, K. 1831
Tu, C. C. 1270
Tudorancea, C. 1781
Tulengutova, K. N. 283
Tuopay, D. K. 217
Turlygina, E. S. 1625, 1907
Turmaine, I. 905
Turner, S. J. 565, 567, 687
Tyler, D. D. 1304
Tyuryukanova, G. K. 1253
Udagawa, S. 918
Ueda, Y. 433
Uitterlinden, A. G. 1948
UK, AFRC Institute of Arable Crops Research 1350
UK, Agricultural and Food Research Council 432
UK, AGROW 966
UK, Association of Applied Biologists 1363
UK, Biosis 2004
UK, British Crop Protection Council 1353
UK, British Museum 331
UK, Edinburgh School of Agriculture 931
UK, Tropical Development and Research Institute 332
Umesh, K. C. 477
Upadhyay, J. P. 8
Upadhyay, K. D. 1387, 1996
Upadhyay, R. 94, 518
Uppal, D. K. 1280

USA, American Phytopathological Society 334
USA, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service 333
USA, Crop Nematode Research and Control Program 354
USA, Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services 410
USA, Organisation of Tropical American Nematologists 1364
USA, Society of Nematologists 947
Ushirogi, T. 1121
Usmanova, A. Z. 1451
Vadivelu, S. 157, 406, 619, 1006-1007, 1054, 1446, 1893
Vaitheeswaran, M. 1674
Valdeolivas, A. 611
Valdez, S. 394
Valdivia, J. Fernandez- 1315
Valenti, A. M. 310
Valliammai, K. 1446
Vallotton, R. 1408, 1444
Valocká, B. 1484, 1942
Valovaya, M. A. 1601
Van Alebeek, F. A. N. 1366
Van Assche, C. 304
Van Beeumen, J. J. 650
Van Bun, S. M. 650
Van de Veire, M. 434
Van de Velde, M. C. 488, 1110, 1602-1603
Van den Berg, E. 87, 366
Van der Graaff, N. A. 919, 929
Van der Putten, W. H. 679, 1772
Van der Wal, A. F. 948
Van der Walt, P. C. W. 1921
Van der Werf-Klein Breteler, T. 679
Van Dijk, C. 679
Van Gulik, W. J. M. 1772
Van Gundy, S. D. 841, 1744, 1823, 1919
Van Kessel, W. H. M. 669
Van Laar, H. H. 348
Van Mieghem, A. P. 1113
Van Rensburg, J. B. J. 260
Van Riel, H. 1441
Van Rooyen, P. J. 26
Van Wyk, R. J. 553
Vanfleteren, J. R. 650
Vänninen, I. 1031
Vanreusel, A. 107, 523
Vardi, A. 1657
Vargová, V. 1484, 1942
Vavilov, N. I. 1144
Vawdrey, L. L. 267
Vazquez, R. 1452
Vazquez, Y. R. 1814
Veenhuis, M. 445, 1920, 1968
Veire, M. van de 434
Velayutham, B. 1453, 1894, 1900
Velde, M. C. van de 1110, 1602-1603
Venezuela, Venezuelan Phytopathological Society 1985
Ventura, J. A. 1901
Verdejo, S. 1643
Vereijken, P. 1979
Verma, A. C. 1905
Verma, J. P. 349-350
Verma, K. K. 777, 1847
Verma, M. K. 1722
Verma, S. 315
Verstraeten, R. 316
Vicchi, V. 411
Vicente, N. E. 1661
Viesca, R. S. 1867
Viggiani, G. 1305
Viglierchio, D. R. 270, 827, 1306
Vijay, B. 734, 1454
Vijayalakshmi, K. 828
Vijg, J. 1948
Vilardebo, A. 1902
Villeneuve, A. M. 888
Vincelli, P. C. 773
Vinciguerra, M. T. 1066, 1111
Vincx, M. M. 107, 523, 1554, 1558
Vindimian, M. E. 371
Vineros, M. 1514
Vinuesa, G. de 1310
Virginia, R. A. 1328
Virkki, N. 1492
Virville, J. D. de 147
Vishnu Shukla 1720
Vito, D. di 1751
Vito, M. di 46, 217, 622, 1175, 1745
Volkmar, K. M. 148, 1662
Volovik, A. S. 2005
Volpi, L. 1986
Von Mende, N. 879
Von Steen, D. 396-397
Vora, M. S. 825
Vosilite, B. S. 1493-1494
Vovlas, N. 93, 108, 412, 622, 1112, 1197, 1693, 1723
Vrain, T. C. 88, 461
Vranken, G. 1533, 1537, 1782
Vroomen, C. O. N. de 902
Vyas-Patel, N. 651
Wächtel, M. F. 271, 831
Wächter, V. 579
Waddell, E. L., Jr. 1329
Waele, D. de 26, 87, 366, 368, 1113, 1204, 1227, 1255, 1309, 1455, 1921
Waele, E. de 652
Wagenet, R. J. 1961
Waines, J. G. 559, 1631
Wainwright, S. M. 874
Waiss, A. C., Jr. 117
Wakibe, H. 829
Wal, A. F. van der 948
Walia, K. K. 457, 653
Walia, R. K. 483, 657, 1604, 1724
Walia, S. 1855
Waliullah, M. I. S. 1605
Walker, G. E. 271, 830-831
Walker, P. M. B. 967
Walker, R. J. 654
Waller, J. M. 929
Walt, P. C. W. van der 1921
Walter, D. E. 212, 422, 1236, 1241, 1256
Walton, P. 930
Wan, M. T. 317
Wang, H. Y. 285
Wang, Q. S. 285
Wang, R. 897
Wang, X. F. 906
Wang, Y. 129
Wang, Y. W. 1010
Ward, S. 299
Ward, S. A. 348, 1918
Ware, G. W. 2006-2007
Waring, D. A. 889
Warthen, J. D., Jr. 832
Washino, R. K. 1223
Watanabe, H. 76, 190, 542
Waterston, R. 297, 887
Waterston, R. H. 862, 1925, 1940, 1949
Watson, M. C. 805
Watson, R. N. 623, 970
Watts, M. 179
Way, J. C. 890
Wayte, S. E. 728
Weaver, C. F. 807
Weaver, D. B. 149, 833, 1291, 1862
Weaver, M. 891
Weaver, T. 688
Webb, R. M. 624
Webster, J. M. 1034, 1330, 1696
Wehunt, E. J. 704, 1197
Weigl, W. 279
Weingartner, D. P. 834
Weiquan, H. 1808
Weiser, G. C. 150
Welch, H. E. 65, 1028, 1030, 1108, 1490-1491
Welch, J. 960
Wells, L. 807
Wenzhi, R. 1456
Werf-Klein Breteler, J. T. van der 679
Wergin, W. P. 208
West, C. P. 272
West, T. F. 1991
Wethered, D. B. 324
Wharton, D. A. 1922
Wheeler, G. S. 1032
White, D. G. 359
White, P. F. 1369
Whitehead, A. G. 273
Whiteside, J. O. 1383
Whitford, W. G. 1257
Wicks, Z. W., III 1179-1180
Wiech, K. 57
Wiese, M. V. 355
Wiesner, K. 1181
Wild, M. 295
Wilken, R. 1227, 1921
Wilkins, R. M. 2008
Williams, A. B. 325
Williams, B. R. 718
Williams, P. 1307
Williams, P. L. 1783
Williams, W. A. 998-999
Williams, W. M. 950
Williams, W. P. 1663
Wilson, M. 1159
Windham, G. L. 1663-1664
Winiger, F. A. 1182
Winiszewska-Ślipińska, G. 1606
Winoto-Suatmadji, R. 705
Winter, C. K. 892
Wiryadiputra, S. 1903
Wissar, R. 1351
Wojcik, W. F. 435, 1014
Wolfe, D. 1904
Wolmarans, C. T. 652
Womersley, C. 655
Wonang, D. L. 1725
Wongkaew, S. 3
Wood, E. D. 1615
Wood, W. B. 301, 1937
Woods, R. A. 1950
Woodward, W. T. W. 1183
Wren, B. 2009
Wright, D. H. 1331
Wright, D. J. 835
Wright, K. A. 1336
Wright, W. C. 750-751
Wu, F. F. 1306
Wyk, R. J. van 553
Wysoki, M. 1468
Wysong, D. S. 395
Wyss, U. 573
Xie, Y. Z. 1184
Xu, J 1114
Yadav, B. D. 274-275
Yadav, B. S. 193, 274-275, 798, 1905
Yadav, N. 1652
Yadav, U. S. 657
Yamada, T. 1199
Yamada, Y. 577
Yamashita, S. 515
Yang, H. W. 1033
Yaniv, A. 1883
Yao, N. 625
Yazawa, K. 918
Yik, C. P. 836
Yokobori, M. 173
York, P. A. 151, 580-581
Yoshihara, T. 858
You, W. H. 1240
Young, D. A. 1185
Young, F. Z. 413
Young, J. R. 1326
Young, L. D. 859, 1117, 1139, 1304, 1665
Young, R. W. 1290
Young, T. W. K. 324
Young, W. A. 752
Younis, S. M. 1308
Yu, X. 192, 524
Yu, Z. 1153
Yuita, K. 1341
Yule, W. N. 1301
Yushin, V. V. 109
Zacheo, F. 1431
Zacheo, G. 167, 585, 602, 1666, 1676, 1697
Zaidi, S. B. I. 466
Zaim, M. 66
Zaki, F. A. 626, 837, 860, 1906
Zaki, M. J. 1047
Zambolim, L. 1517
Zamotaev, A. I. 2005
Zarina, B. 31, 223, 1115
Zashchita Rastenii 225-229, 706-709, 1259-1261
Zazueta, F. S. 1345
Zederbauer, R. 279
Zehr, E. I. 1009
Zeidan, A. B. 1607-1609
Zeĭruk, V. N. 2005
Zell, H. 1774, 1784
Zentmyer, G. A. 4-5
Zervos, S. 67-68, 1034
Zhang, B. C. 971
Zhang, G. Y. 1033
Zhang, S. G. 1033
Zhang, S. M. 1958
Zhang, Z. 129
Zhang, Z. J. 906
Zhang, Z. L. 427
Zhang, Z. Y. 1474
Zhaoliang, L. 1808
Zhemchuzhina, A. A. 1907
Zheng, L. S. 1474
Zhu, P. P. 785
Zimbabwe, Tobacco Research Board 152, 938
Zinov'eva, S. V. 1625, 1667-1668, 1907
Zlatko, K. 224
Zubeldia, L. 153
Zucker-Aprison, E. 1951
Zuckerman, B. M. 253, 647, 838, 1217, 1228
Zulfiqar, M. 1399, 1868
Zullini, A. 525, 689, 1781
Zunke, U. 1229, 1746
Zurakowski, K. A. 1223
Zwatz, B. 279

SUBJECT INDEX

Abamectin, *Meloidogyne,* effects 788
Abelmoschus esculentus (*see* Okras)
Abies balsamea, *Aphelenchoides pityokteini, Pityokteines sparsus,* pathogenicity 1028
Acacia mangium
Meloidogyne
Sarawak 19
pathogenicity 19
Acacia papyrocarpa
Tylenchorhynchus novenus, new species, Australia 1577
Tylenchorhynchus siccus, new species, Australia 1577
Acacia xantophloea, *Xiphinema pongolense,* new species, South Africa 1080
Acalypha hispida
Hemicriconemoides wessoni, USA, new host records 1413
Pratylenchus, USA, new host records 1413
Pratylenchus brachyurus, USA, new host records 1413
Acaricides, *Heterorhabditis bacteriophora,* effects 261
Acca sellowiana
Criconemella curvata, USA, new host records 1389
Pratylenchus brachyurus, USA, new host records 1389
Pratylenchus zeae, USA, new host records 1389
Acephate, *Heterodera cajani, Cajanus cajan* 1900
Achlysiella williamsi
new genus, new combination, sugarcane, Mauritius 91
sugarcane, pathogenicity 91
Achromodora micoletzkyi, morphology 1607
Acid rain, Nematoda, forest soils, German Federal Republic 659
Acrobeloides, soil, techniques, inoculation 841
Acrobeloides nanus
arthropods, predation 422
physiology, anhydrobiosis 1739
Actinidia deliciosa
Meloidogyne incognita
pathogenicity 622
USA, surveys 1401
plant parasitic nematodes, Japan 1448
Actinolaiminae, synonyms 1066
Adaptation, free living nematodes, ecosystems 1251
Adoncholaimus papillatus, morphology 1554
Aduncospiculum halicti, Apoidea, USA, interactions 1016
Aegilops squarrosa
Meloidogyne chitwoodi, resistance 544
Meloidogyne incognita, resistance 1631
Meloidogyne javanica, resistance 1631
Aegilops variabilis, plant parasitic nematodes, resistance 1177
Aegilops ventricosa, *Heterodera avenae,* resistance 147
Aerated steam, *Pratylenchus thornei,* control 1897
Aerial photography
Radopholus similis, Citrus 846
Rotylenchulus reniformis, cotton 846
Afenestrata sacchari, new species, *Saccharum munjo,* India 1561
Afghanistan, plant parasitic nematodes, crops, surveys 219
Africa
control, information 905
pest control, books 1998
pesticides
legislation 1963
safety 1963
Africa *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes
bananas, reviews 1385
plants 344
Agamermis
Nilaparvata lugens, rice 1763
Parasa viridissima, oil palms, Nigeria, pathogenicity 56
Agaricus bisporus
Aphelenchoides composticola
control
carbofuran 732
plant extracts 732
soil solarization 733
nematicides, effects 309
Rhabditis, control, soil solarization 733
Agfa flexilis, *Limax cinereongier,* morphology 1573
Agfidae, taxonomy 1573
Aging, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 290, 1933
Aglenchus ainakamurae, new species, *Zanthoxylum piperitum,* Japan 514
Aglenchus geraerti, nov. nom., (Tylenchidae), for *Aglenchus muktii,* apud Geraert and Raski, nec Phukan and Sanwal 514
Aglenchus mardanensis, taxonomy 99
Aglenchus muktii, apud Geraert and Raski, nec Phukan and Sanwal, to *Aglenchus geraerti,* nov. nom., (Tylenchidae) 514
Agricultural research, directories 2009
Agricultural wastes, *Meloidogyne,* effects 795
Agroforestry, plant parasitic nematodes, control 1278
Agropyron cristatum, *Meloidogyne chitwoodi,* pathogenicity 594
Agropyron desertorum, *Meloidogyne chitwoodi,* pathogenicity 594
Agrostis capillaris, *Anguina,* genotypes 102
Agrostis pai, *Heterodera trifolii,* India, new host records 381
Agrostis stolonifera* var. *palustris, plant parasitic nematodes, USA, population dynamics 1721
Agrostis tenuis, *Anguina agrostis,* USA 362
Air drying, *Paralongidorus australis,* rice 267
Air pollution, *Meloidogyne, Cicer arietinum,* effects 1779
Aldicarb
Anguina tritici, effects 777
Aphelenchoides sacchari, mushrooms 766
bananas, residues 898
Belonolaimus longicaudatus, maize 750
Colletotrichum coccodes, potatoes 922
Criconemella ornata, maize 750
Criconemoides, Prunus mahaleb 831
gibberellic acid, *Capsicum frutescens,* interactions 1880
Globodera, potatoes 231
Globodera pallida, potatoes 258
Globodera tabacum solanacearum, tobacco 753-756, 758-760
groundwater, residues 1964
Helicotylenchus, Prunus mahaleb 831
Helicotylenchus dihystera, Lablab purpureus 1894
Helicotylenchus indicus, Capsicum frutescens 246
Heterodera avenae, wheat 263, 1849
Heterodera cajani, Cajanus cajan 1277
Heterodera glycines
effects 249, 1862
soyabeans 783-784, 833
Heterodera zeae
effects 765
maize 1281
maize, effects 714
Aldicarb *cont.*
Meloidogyne
Arachis hypogaea 1879
coffee 1903
cotton 718
effects 30, 788, 1224
okras 1879
Meloidogyne arenaria
Arachis hypogaea 724, 807, 1820
effects 1862
soyabeans 833
Meloidogyne chitwoodi, potatoes 735
Meloidogyne hapla, Arachis hypogaea 800
Meloidogyne incognita
aubergines 798, 1284, 1881
Capsicum frutescens 1880
cucumbers 780
effects 274, 1286
maize 750
okras 1297
tomatoes 794
toxicity 275
Meloidogyne javanica
effects 777
tomatoes 744-745, 1835
mushrooms, effects 309
Nematoda, effects 804
okras, residues 312
Paecilomyces lilacinus
Meloidogyne incognita, Vigna unguiculata 1840
Rotylenchulus reniformis, Vigna unguiculata 1840
Paratrichodorus lobatus, Prunus mahaleb 831
peas, residues 312
plant parasitic nematodes
apples 252
barley 383
maize 722
Pistacia vera 252
tomatoes 740
wheat 383
Pratylenchus coffeae, coffee 1903
Pratylenchus penetrans
lucerne 770
potatoes 791
Radopholus similis, bananas 1870, 1902
residues, persistence 313
Rhododendron, residues 316
Rotylenchulus reniformis
cotton 1844
Lablab purpureus 1894
soil
degradation 914
mathematical models, degradation 1970
residues 315
soil microorganisms, soil, effects 306
Tylenchulus semipenetrans
Citrus 263, 778
effects 777
USA, legislation 900
Verticillium dahliae, potatoes 922
Vigna radiata, residues 315
Vigna unguiculata
effects 1953
residues 315
water, residues 1961
Aldicarb sulfone (*see* Aldoxycarb)
Aldoxycarb
Globodera tabacum solanacearum, tobacco 756
Meloidogyne incognita
effects 1286
Phaseolus vulgaris 1829
Alfalfa (*see* Lucerne)
Algae, *Ditylenchus dipsaci,* effects 1833
Algeniella, reinstated 1549
Allantonema, Scolytidae, forest trees, pathogenicity 1491

Allium cepa, *Ditylenchus dipsaci,* pathogenicity 1733
Allium sativum (*see* Garlic)
Allonematidae, Sphaerididae, Poland 429
Almonds
Meloidogyne hapla, resistance 1643
Meloidogyne incognita, resistance 564, 1643
Meloidogyne javanica, resistance 564, 1643
Alysicarpus vaginalis, *Meloidogyne,* resistance 113
Amaranthus, *Meloidogyne incognita,* resistance 554
Amenity and recreation areas, plant parasitic nematodes, Singapore 370
Amino acetic acid, *Heterodera schachtii,* effects 1306
Amino acids, *Pratylenchus zeae,* effects 652
Ammonium sulfate
Criconemoides, soil 1822
Tylenchus, soil 1822
Ammophila arenaria
Nematoda, population dynamics 679
plant parasitic nematodes
control 1772
pathogenicity 1772
Amphibia
entomophilic nematodes, *Xenorhabdus nematophilus,* interactions 62
Hyla regilla
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, pathogenicity 62
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, pathogenicity 62
Xenopus laevis
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, pathogenicity 62
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, pathogenicity 62
Amphidirhabditis, synonym of, *Rhabditis* 1593
Amplimerlinius longicauda, new species, *Quercus faginea,* Spain 485
Amplimerlinius paraglobigerus, new species, *Quercus faginea,* Spain 485
Amplimerlinius parbati, new species, *Cheilanthes,* Pakistan 1115
Amsinckia intermedia, *Anguina amsinckiae,* wheat, biological control 998-999
Ananas comosus, *Meloidogyne javanica,* effects 1791
Anatonchus valitangiensis, new species, grasses, Pakistan 1563
Andaman and Nicobar Islands
marine nematodes, surveys 1530
plant parasitic nematodes, crops, surveys 39
Andropogon virginicus, *Tylenchulus,* pathogenicity 93
Angiosperms, *Ditylenchus dipsaci,* effects 1833
Anguina
Clavibacter, interactions, adhesion 1521
Corynebacterium agropyri, interactions, adhesion 1521
Dilophospora alopecuri, interactions, adhesion 1521
grasses, identification 102
host specificity 1104
morphology 1104
Anguina agrostis
biochemistry
carbohydrates 1217
proteins 1217
Clavibacter
interactions 1217
adhesion 440
development 1737
Dilophospora alopecuri, interactions, adhesion 440
grasses, USA, surveys 362
Anguina amsinckiae, *Amsinckia intermedia,* wheat, biological control 998-999
Anguina graminophila, development 1737
Anguina millefolii, development 1737
Anguina phalaridis, species inquirenda 1104
Anguina tritici
Arachniotus, wheat, biological control 1262
Bacillus, interactions, seed treatment 1505
Clavibacter tritici, interactions 590
control, monoterpenes 777
Corynebacterium michiganense, Polypogon monspeliensis, interactions 81
Corynebacterium michiganense tritici, wheat, interactions 1519
Corynebacterium michiganensis, interactions 1504
development 1737
hydrazides, effects 1847
phenols, effects 1847
Pseudomonas, interactions, seed treatment 1505
wheat
control, plant extracts 730
pathogenicity 590, 593, 1722
pathotypes 496
resistance 141, 1651
Anhydrobiosis, plant parasitic nematodes 1744
Anisantha tectorum, *Pratylenchus neglectus,* USSR, new geographic records 1437
Annual reports (*see* reports)
Anonchus mirabilis
fresh water, new geographic records 1539
morphology 1539
Anonchus palaeotropicus, new species, fresh water, Tanzania 1598
Antarctica
Eudorylaimus pseudocarteri, morphology 1600
Eumonhystera vulgaris, morphology 1600
Paramphidelus antarcticus, new species, lichens 1600
Plectus frigophilus, morphology 1600
Rhabditis krylovi, new species, fresh water 1600
Anthriscus sylvestris, *Coslenchus costatus,* USSR, morphology 1594
Antibiotic nematicides
Jietacin A, synthesis 1819
Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes 1293
Anticoma menshotkinae, new species, marine sediments, USSR 1578
Aphanolaimus coomansus, new species, fresh water, Brazil 1599
Aphanolaimus furcifer, new species, Peru 481
Aphelenchida, development 1737-1738
Aphelenchoides
rubber, South Africa, quarantine 238
taxonomy 1550
Aphelenchoides asterocaudatus, onions, India, new host records 35
Aphelenchoides besseyi
culture techniques 856
development 1737
Hirschmanniella mucronata, Dicladispa armigera, rice, interactions 444
morphology 386
reproduction 633
rice
Bangladesh, pathogenicity 169
Cuba, surveys 1391
India
losses 615
new geographic records 1450
pathogenicity 1365, 1685
resistance 1655
Setaria italica, India, new host records 386
Aphelenchoides bicaudatus, onions, India, new host records 35
Aphelenchoides composticola
Agaricus bisporus
control
carbofuran 732
plant extracts 732
soil solarization 733
Trifolium pratense, interactions 1503
Aphelenchoides composticola *cont.*
Arthrobotrys conoides, mushrooms, biological control 277
control, plant extracts 1821
fungi, host range 377
Glomus clarum, Trifolium pratense, interactions 1503
mushrooms, host range 377
poultry manure, control 734
Aphelenchoides fragariae
Begonia, pathogenicity 165
strawberries, Switzerland 1444
Aphelenchoides goodeyi, morphology 37
Aphelenchoides pityokteini, *Pityokteines sparsus, Abies balsamea,* pathogenicity 1028
Aphelenchoides ritzemabosi, strawberries, Switzerland 1444
Aphelenchoides rutgersi, *Theratromyxa weberi,* predation 208
Aphelenchoides sacchari, mushrooms, control, nematicides 766
Aphelenchoididae, morphology 1057
Aphelenchus avenae
arthropods, predation 422
carbofuran, toxicity 1288
cold resistance 1218
culture techniques 842
development 1737
fenamiphos, toxicity 1288
Macrophomina phaseolina, pathogenicity 441
nematicides, effects 804
potatoes, Pakistan 1000
Aphelenchus isomerus, morphology 37
Aporcelaimoides probulbus, India, new geographic records 1564
Apples
plant parasitic nematodes
books 1995
Italy
control
fenamiphos 1273
organic amendments 1273
Pakistan
control
aldicarb 252
carbofuran 252
Xiphinema, USA, control, nematicides 834
Xiphinema bricolensis, new species, Canada 88
Apricots, *Criconema mutabile,* bacterial canker, new host records 1514
Arachis, *Meloidogyne arenaria,* resistance 556
Arachis batizocoi, *Meloidogyne arenaria,* resistance 1160, 1638
Arachis cardenasii, *Meloidogyne arenaria,* resistance 1160, 1638
Arachis hypogaea
aldicarb, *Meloidogyne arenaria* 724
1,3-dichloropropene, *Meloidogyne arenaria* 724
Ditylenchus destructor
extraction 1309
resistance, techniques 1921
weeds, interactions 1455
ethoprophos, *Meloidogyne arenaria* 724
Heterodera sorghi, India, new geographic records 1440
Meloidogyne
control, nematicides 1879
resistance 1169
Meloidogyne arenaria
China, geographical distribution 214
control
aldicarb 807
nematicides 724, 1270, 1820
plant extracts 1820
rotations 724, 807
India, control, fertilizers 801
resistance 556, 568, 1160
Meloidogyne hapla
China, geographical distribution 214
mycorrhizas, interactions 1037
USA, control, nematicides 800
Meloidogyne incognita
aubergines 1881

Arachis hypogaea *cont.*
Meloidogyne incognita cont.
effects 715
Meloidogyne javanica
China, geographical distribution 214
pathogenicity 1189
resistance 1124
Paspalum notatum, Meloidogyne arenaria 724
plant parasitic nematodes
conferences 1362
Niger 1714
surveys 1441
reviews 3, 993
tillage, effects 1239
toxicity 1283
USA, conferences 1362
rotations, *Meloidogyne arenaria* 724
Rotylenchulus reniformis, effects 775
Tylenchorhynchus, control, nematicides 1270
Arachnoides adiantiformis, Scutellonema brachyurum, USA, new host records 17
Arctic Ocean
Coninckia phantasma, new species 1544
Filipjeva filipjevi, new species 1062
Filipjeva teratospicula, new species 1062
Paramicrolaimus mirus, new species 1544
Xenella metallica, new species 1544
Areca catechu
Meloidogyne incognita, pathogenicity 601
plant parasitic nematodes, India, surveys 1007
Radopholus similis
India 676
pathogenicity 1718
resistance 1659
reviews 983
Arecanuts (*see Areca catechu*)
Argemone mexicana
extracts, *Meloidogyne incognita*, toxicity 799
Heterodera cajani, Vigna unguiculata 256
Argentina, plant parasitic nematodes, celery, surveys 1430
Arid soils, plant parasitic nematodes, Australia, surveys 392
Aromatic plants, plant parasitic nematodes, control 1882
Aronema crinita, new genus, new species, Sea of Japan 1553
Aronema setifera, new combinations, for *Calyptronema setifera* 1553
Aronematinae, new subfamily 1553
Arthropods
Akamptogonus novarae, Rhabditis necromena, pathogenicity 430
free living nematodes
grasslands, predation 1256
predation 422
soil, predation 212
Hypoaspis angusta, Heterorhabditis heliothidis, predation 666
Janetiella pyriformis, Nematoda, predation 414
Ommatoiulus moreletii, Rhabditidae, Australia, biological control 1022
Ommatoiulus moreletti, Rhabditis necromena, pathogenicity 430
Oncocladosoma castaneum
Rhabditis necromena
new species, Australia 521
pathogenicity 430
Penaeus vannamei, Panagrellus redivivus, predation 416
plant parasitic nematodes
biological control 475
soil, predation 212
Asia
plant parasitic nematodes, crops, distribution 360
South East Asia, quarantine, information 921
Atetylenchus, keys 1567
Atetylenchus secalis, new combinations, for *Leipotylenchus secalis* 1567
Atlantic Ocean, marine nematodes, marine sediments, population dynamics 1536
Attractants, *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus* 417
Aubergines
Meloidogyne
Leucinoides orbonalis, interactions 1700
Tetranychus telarius, interactions 1700
Meloidogyne incognita
Aspergillus niger, interactions 1036
Azotobacter chroococcum, biological control 237
control 1877
aldicarb 1284
isazofos 1284
nematicides 1881
organic amendments 1856
phenols 764
plant extracts 1881, 1898
fungi, interactions 437
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *lycopersici*, interactions 1036
host parasite relationships 1711
India
control
aldicarb 798
plant extracts 798
life cycle 1751
Paecilomyces lilacinus, biological control 473
pathogenicity 610
resistance 1645
Meloidogyne javanica
control, nematicides 820
Iraq
control 819
fenamiphos 266
organic fertilizers 266
soil solarization 266
life history 656
pathogenicity 610
resistance 1645
pathogenicity 201
plant parasitic nematodes
control 817
Jordan, soil solarization 1795
resistance 146
Rotylenchulus reniformis
control 1877
plant extracts 1898
development 193
Xiphinema basiri, pathogenicity 1673
Aulophora karachiensis, taxonomy 99
Australia
Criconemoides, Prunus mahaleb, control, nematicides 831
ethylene dibromide, pineapples, legislation 1890
Helicotylenchus, Prunus mahaleb, control, nematicides 831
Heterodera avenae, wheat, resistance 1164
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans, resistance 530
Meloidogyne
fruits, resistance 1891
vegetables, resistance 1891
Meloidogyne javanica, grapes, control, fenamiphos 830
Morulaimus simpsoni, new species, *Zygocloa paradoxa* 1577
Paralongidorus australis, rice, control 267
Paratrichodorus lobatus, Prunus mahaleb, control, nematicides 831
plant parasitic nematodes
arid soils, surveys 392
bananas, control, fenamiphos 771
identification 1097
vegetables, books 347
Rhabditidae, *Ommatoiulus moreletii*, biological control 1022
Rhabditis necromena, new species, *Oncocladosoma castaneum* 521
Rotylenchus robustus, Pinus radiata, new geographic records 705
Australia *cont.*
Rotylenchus wallacei, new species, *Zygocloa paradoxa* 1577
Tylenchorhynchus novenus, new species, *Acacia papyrocarpa* 1577
Tylenchorhynchus siccus, new species, *Acacia papyrocarpa* 1577
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, grapes, control, fenamiphos 830
Austria
free living nematodes, grapes, cultural control 1244
nematicides 318
fruits, toxicology 1954
information 1965
potatoes 720
Avermectins, *Caenorhabditis elegans*, binding site 1740
Avocados, *Criconemella*, Costa Rica, ecology 671
Axonchium banaticum, new species, soil, Romania 1580
Axonchium bihariensis, new species, soil, Romania 1580
Axonchium coronatum, soil, Romania, new geographic records 1580
Axonchium deconincki, soil, Romania, new geographic records 1580
Azadirachta indica
Anguina tritici, effects 730
Aphelenchoides composticola, Agaricus bisporus 732
effects 803
Heterodera avenae, toxicity 1812
Heterorhabditis, toxicity 1866
Meloidogyne incognita
effects 715, 837, 1809
Piper betle, effects 710
tomatoes, effects 1810
toxicity 798
Vigna unguiculata 1274
Meloidogyne javanica, tomatoes 744, 1835
Neoaplectana, toxicity 1866
Paecilomyces lilacinus
Meloidogyne incognita, Vigna unguiculata 1840
Rotylenchulus reniformis, Vigna unguiculata 1840
plant parasitic nematodes, effects 723, 832, 1796, 1873, 1877
Pratylenchus indicus, rice 802
Rotylenchulus reniformis, effects 775
Azolla, *Meloidogyne*, tomatoes 825
Baccharis halimifolia
Belonolaimus longicaudatus, USA, new host records 1389
Trichodorus teres, USA, new host records 1389
Tylenchulus, pathogenicity 93
Bacteria
Arthrobacter, carbofuran, degradation 899
Azotobacter chroococcum, Meloidogyne incognita, aubergines, biological control 237
Bacillus
Anguina tritici, interactions, seed treatment 1505
Heterodera, biological control 731
Meloidogyne incognita, biological control 731
bacterial canker, *Criconema mutabile*, apricots, new host records 1514
Bradyrhizobium japonicum, Meloidogyne incognita, soyabeans, interactions 443
Clavibacter
Anguina agrostis
interactions 1217
adhesion 440
Clavibacter michiganensis subsp. *sepedonicus, Ditylenchus destructor*, potatoes, resistance, testing 1166
Clavibacter tritici, Anguina tritici, interactions 590
Corynebacterium michiganense, Anguina tritici, Polypogon monspeliensis, interactions 81

Bacteria *cont.*
Corynebacterium michiganense tritici, *Anguina tritici*, wheat, interactions 1519
Corynebacterium michiganensis, *Anguina tritici*, interactions 1504
Heterodera schachtii, sugarbeet, interactions 1050
Nematoda, interactions 962
Panagrellus redivivus, interactions 1050
Parasitaphelenchus oldhami, *Hylurgopinus rufipes*, interactions 65
Pasteuria
Longidoridae, interactions, reviews 1041
plant parasitic nematodes, interactions 1042
Pasteuria penetrans
biology 325
Heterodera, biological control 716
Meloidogyne
biological control 822
ornamental plants, biological control 814
Meloidogyne incognita
interactions 811
Pakistan, new geographic records 1047
pathogenicity 716
Meloidogyne javanica
interactions, adhesion 440
Pakistan, new geographic records 1047
plant parasitic nematodes
interactions 471
Peru, new geographic records 1041
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Iraq, pathogenicity, new host records 72
Xiphinema bakeri, new host records 1041
Xiphinema brasiliense, new host records 1041
plant parasitic nematodes
biological control, reviews 262
interactions 469
reviews 471, 811
woody plants, interactions 1526
Pseudomonas
Anguina tritici, interactions, seed treatment 1505
Heterodera, biological control 731
Meloidogyne incognita, biological control 731
Pseudomonas solanacearum, *Meloidogyne incognita*, tomatoes, interactions 1508
Rhizobium
Meloidogyne incognita
peas, interactions 1712
Vigna unguiculata, interactions 1511
Rotylenchulus reniformis, *Vigna unguiculata*, interactions 1511
Xenorhabdus nematophilus
entomophilic nematodes, Amphibia, interactions 62
Neoaplectana carpocapsae
insects, biological control 447
interactions 435, 442
Bamboo, *Brevicephalodera bamboosi*, new genus, new species, India 1561
Bananas
aldicarb, residues 898
Helicotylenchus multicinctus, USA, pathogenicity 1208
Heterodera oryzicola, India 1973
Mylonchulus nainitalensis, Pakistan 506
Pakmylonchulus amurus, Pakistan 506
Paractinolaimus indicus, new species, India 1562
plant parasitic nematodes
Africa, reviews 1385
Australia, control, fenamiphos 771
Brazil, control 1901
control, hot water treatment 1279
Ivory Coast, losses 625
Bananas *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
Martinique, control, fallow 729
pathogenicity 1688
reviews 982
Pratylenchus, South America 373
Pratylenchus coffeae
Helicotylenchus multicinctus
control
carbofuran 1869
hot water treatment 1869
Radopholus similis
Brazil, new geographic records 1786
Cameroon, control, aldicarb 1902
control, pathogenicity 1421
Glomus fasciculatum, interactions 477
India 676, 1973
new geographic records 698
Ivory Coast, control, aldicarb 1870
Martinique, control, aldicarb 1902
resistance 1647
South America 373
Tonga
control
carbofuran 1296
oxamyl 1296
Scutellonema brachyurum, India, new geographic records 1425
Bangladesh
Aphelenchoides besseyi, rice, pathogenicity 169
plant parasitic nematodes, *Vigna radiata* 1429
***Baqriella qaiseri*,** new genus, new species, soil, India 480
Barents Sea
Cyartonema doris, new species 1545
Cyartonema parvulum, new species 1545
Cyartonema zosterae, new geographic records 1545
Barley
Heterodera avenae
control 728
development 851
resistance 123, 1640
USSR, population dynamics 672
Longidorus belloi, pathogenicity 155
Meloidogyne
resistance 543
varietal susceptibility 553
plant parasitic nematodes
Canada, surveys 383
reviews 1008
UK 1989
USSR, control 226
Pratylenchus zeae, host range 1400
Basamid (*see* Dazomet)
***Basiroides citri*,** taxonomy 98
***Basiroides sindhicus*,** taxonomy 98
***Basirolaimus sacchari*,** morphology, oesophagus 1605
***Bassia latifolia*,** plant parasitic nematodes, effects 723
***Bathyodontus*,** taxonomy 511
***Bathyodontus cylindricus*,** morphology 511
***Bathyodontus indicus*,** morphology 511
***Bathyodontus mirus*,** morphology 511
***Begonia*,** *Aphelenchoides fragariae*, pathogenicity 165
Behaviour (*see also* feeding behaviour)
Arthrobotrys oligospora, trapping 1968
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus 417
Caenorhabditis elegans 1727
Hirschmanniella oryzae, cabbages 1728
Meloidogyne graminicola, *Echinochloa colonum* 682
Meloidogyne incognita 174
soil 187
Mermis nigrescens, phototaxis 1731
Mononchoides fortidens 1729
Mononchoides longicaudatus 1729
Mononchus aquaticus 195
Orrina phyllobia 188
Romanomermis culicivorax 1223
Rotylenchulus reniformis, soil 187
Steinernema kraussei 1762
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, soil 187
Belgium
conferences
International Institute for Sugar Beet Research 1981
International Symposium on Crop Protection 1980
Longidoridae, ecology 1255
marine nematodes, ecology 1782
nematicides, crops, books 1375
Belonolaimus
maize
India 34
USA, population dynamics 685
Belonolaimus longicaudatus
Baccharis halimifolia, USA, new host records 1389
Casuarina equisetifolia, USA, new host records 32
cover crops, USA 991
Cynodon dactylon, USA, control, nematicides 774
Diospyros kaki, USA, new host records 32
Fortunella crassifolia, USA, new host records 32
maize
population dynamics 673
USA, control, nematicides 750
Pennisetum purpureum, USA 992
Pittosporum tobira, pathogenicity 1213
soyabeans
control, nematicides 812
distribution 1246
population dynamics 674
sugarcane, USA 992
Vibernum suspensum, USA, new host records 32
Benfuracarb
Meloidogyne, *Lagenaria siceraria* 239
Meloidogyne javanica, tomatoes 1835
Benin, plant parasitic nematodes, *Dioscorea* 1193
Benomyl
maize, effects 714
Meloidogyne incognita, cotton, effects 82
Pterotylenchus cecidogenus, effects 1887
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, *Citrus* 244
Benzimidazoles
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, effects 190
Caenorhabditis elegans, drug resistance, mechanism, tubulin 1220
Benzoic acid, *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus*, *Pinus densiflora*, effects 1694
***Beta vulgaris*,** *Heterodera schachtii*, resistance 1170
Betelvine (*see Piper betle*)
***Betula tianschanica*,** *Heterodera kirjanovae*, new species, USSR 1575
Bhutan, plant parasitic nematodes, plants 374
Bibliographies
nematicides, grapes, German Federal Republic 1370
Nematoda
Japan 903
taxonomy 478
pest control, India 1371
plant parasitic nematodes
China 357
cotton 954
olives 1367
ornamental plants 952
soyabeans 953
wheat 951
Bidera (*see also Heterodera*)
Biochemistry
amino acids
Globodera pallida 639
Globodera rostochiensis 639
Heterodera avenae 639
plant parasitic nematodes 1219
antigens, *Heterodera glycines* 627
carbohydrates
Anguina agrostis 1217
Nematoda 448
plant parasitic nematodes 647
cholinesterase
Meloidogyne incognita 1224

Biochemistry *cont.*
cholinesterase *cont.*
Radopholus similis 1224
dopamine, *Ditylenchus dipsaci* 1228
drug resistance, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 1220
enzymes
Anguina 102
Meloidogyne 185, 515, 1313
Steinernema kraussei 638
esterases
Heterodera avenae 1730
Meloidogyne morocciensis 1582
Globodera rostochiensis, secretions 178
histones, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 650
lectins, *Heterodera schachtii* 1726
lipids
Globodera rostochiensis 835
nematophagous fungi 321
Neoaplectana carpocapsae 186
metabolism, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 184
minerals, *Ditylenchus dipsaci* 1733
proteases, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 648
proteins
Anguina agrostis 1217
Heterodera avenae 631
secretions, *Meloidogyne javanica* 628
sex pheromones, *Heterodera glycines* 636
Biogas slurry, plant parasitic nematodes, effects 723
Biological control
Adoryphorus couloni 426, 1307
Agrotis ipsilon 418, 1010, 1014
Amsinckia intermedia 998-999
Anguina tritici 1262
Anopheles 66
Aphelenchoides composticola 277
Carposina nipponensis 426
Cosmopolites sordidus 426
Culicidae 1019
Curculionidae 944
Delia antiqua 48
Diabrotica barberi 1301
entomophilic nematodes 1462, 1482
Globodera 459
Globodera rostochiensis 247
Hepialus 814
Heterodera 459, 716, 731
Heterodera schachtii 743
Heteropeza pygmaea 434
insects 55, 339, 421, 447, 1012, 1026, 1463, 1476, 1983-1984
Leptinotarsa decemlineata 1466
Maladera matrida 52
Meloidogyne 240, 322, 748, 811, 814
Meloidogyne incognita 237, 473, 731, 815
Mycophila spyeri 434
Mythimna separata 427
Nematoda 236
Ommatoiulus moreletii 1022
Ommatoiulus moreletti 430
Otiorhynchus sulcatus 432, 1013
Phyllophaga 58
Phylyctinus callosus 426
plant parasitic nematodes 343, 465, 475, 719, 822, 1040, 1790, 1792, 1804-1805, 1836
books 1994
reviews 262, 968, 1017, 1800, 1861
Polyphylla adspersa 1483
Reticulitermes 1475
Scapteriscus 54
Scapteriscus vicinus 1014
Scarabaeidae 1473
Spodoptera litura 48
Tessaratoma papillosa 431
Biological control agents
Amsinckia intermedia 998-999
Arachniotus 1262
Arthrobotrys conoides 277
arthropods 475
Azotobacter chroococcum 237
Bacillus 731
bacteria 262, 822, 1790
books 1994
Diplogasteridae 1804
Dorylaimida 1805
Biological control agents *cont.*
entomophilic nematodes 55, 339, 432, 434, 944, 1012, 1026, 1463, 1476, 1983-1984
free living nematodes 475, 1836
fungi 465, 822
Heterorhabditis 52, 1013, 1466
Heterorhabditis heliothidis 48, 58, 418, 426, 814, 1013, 1475
Hexamermis 1010
Hirsutella rhossiliensis 743
insects 475, 1462, 1482
Mermis 431
Mononchida 1792
mycorrhizas 719, 1040
Nematoda 1017
nematophagous fungi 262, 459
Neoaplectana 54
Neoaplectana bibionis 52, 418, 1301, 1475
Neoaplectana carpocapsae 48, 52, 58, 418, 421, 426, 447, 814, 1013-1014, 1301, 1466, 1475, 1483
Neoaplectana glaseri 58, 426, 1307
Ovomermis sinensis 427
Paecilomyces lilacinus 236, 247, 322, 473, 748, 815, 1798
Pasteuria penetrans 716, 811, 814
plant viruses 262
Poecilia reticulata 240
Protozoa 475, 1790
Pseudomonas 731
reviews 966, 1800
Rhabditidae 1022
Rhabditis necromena 430
rickettsia 1790
Romanomermis culicivorax 66, 1019
Sancassania ultima 814
Steinernema 1473
viruses 1790
Xenorhabdus nematophilus 447
Biological sciences, libraries, directories 1997
Biology
Criconemella rustica 408
Diplogasteridae 520
free living nematodes, mosses 385
Heterodera 964
marine nematodes, intersexuality 1558
Meloidogyne 610
crops 1422
Nematoda, *Trifolium repens* 616
Pasteuria penetrans 325, 716
Pratylenchus neglectus 1437
Biomass, free living nematodes, crops 1237
Biotypes, *Heterodera avenae,* India 1258
Bismarckia nobilis, *Meloidogyne,* USA 17
Black currants, plant parasitic nematodes, plant viruses, interactions 1518
Black pepper (*see Piper nigrum*)
Blackberries, plant parasitic nematodes, plant viruses, interactions 1518
Blatticola blattae, *Blattella germanica,* development, parthenogenesis 1226
Blatticola monandros, *Parellipsidion pachycercum,* host parasite relationships 67
Blattophila, keys 1103
Blattophila americana, new species, *Periplaneta americana,* India 1103
Blattophila basiri, new species, *Periplaneta americana,* India 1103
Boehmeria nivea
Helicotylenchus mucronatus, India, new host records 390
Meloidogyne incognita, India 390
Meloidogyne thamesi, India, new host records 390
Boleodorus arachis, taxonomy 98
Boleodorus zaini, taxonomy 99
Bolivia, *Ceratoplectus amoenus,* new species 481
Bongersia innocelata, new genus, new combination, for *Leptosomatides innocelata* 1095
Books
agricultural research 2009
biological sciences, libraries 1997
biology 967
Caenorhabditis elegans, genetics 1377
entomophilic nematodes, insects 958
Books *cont.*
free living nematodes
Russia 2003
soil 1247
Heterodera, India 964
integrated pest management, teaching materials 1366
Longidoridae, plant viruses, interactions 1992
marine nematodes, Russia 2003
mushrooms, pest control 1369
nematicides 1381, 2007
crops, Belgium 1375
Tanzania 949
usage 1991
Nematoda
diseases 450, 452, 455, 465, 467, 471, 475, 634-635, 644, 822, 867, 962-963
fertilization 1378
reproduction 1987
Neotylenchoidea 2001
pest control
Africa 1998
systems analysis 348
pesticides
formulations, controlled release 2008
law, UK 1990
monitoring, organizations 1368
toxicology 335
usage 2006
pheromones, USSR 353
plant diseases
annual reviews 5
reviews 4
plant parasitic nematodes 956
apples 1995
biological control 343, 1752, 1790, 1792, 1796-1801, 1804-1805, 1836, 1994
cereals, UK 1989
Citrus 1383
crops 1999
Canada 1376
control 351
Romania 955
forest trees 350
Romania 955
fruit trees, Gabon 345
grapes 346
India 1386-1387, 1905, 1996
Ipomoea batatas 340
nomenclature, UK 352
ornamental plants, USSR 2002
ornamental woody plants 965
pears 1995
plantation crops 350
potatoes, USSR 2005
Rubus fruiticosus 961
Rubus idaeus 961
spices, India 1373
sugarcane, control 1380
Trifolium repens 950
tropical crops 973-976, 978, 982-983, 985, 987, 993, 997, 1001-1002, 1004-1005, 1008, 1089, 1248, 1316, 1374
vegetables 349
Australia 347
resistance 1372
USSR 1382
wheat 355
plant pathology 341
plant protection 960
Europe 1993
rice, seedborne organisms 1365
Trichodoridae, plant viruses, interactions 1992
Brackish water, *Viscosia erasmi,* new species, South Africa 1554
Brassica
Heterodera, Italy 46
Heterodera avenae, effects 818
Meloidogyne, Italy 46
Brassica campestris
extracts, *Meloidogyne incognita,* toxicity 799
Meloidogyne, tomatoes, effects 1868
oilseed cakes, *Meloidogyne incognita,* effects 1831

Brassica campestris *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes, effects 1263
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, effects 251
Brassica campestris* × *Raphanus sativus, *Heterodera schachtii,* resistance 548
Brassica napus, *Heterodera schachtii,* resistance 1151-1152
Brassica napus* var. *oleifera (*see* rape)
plant parasitic nematodes, Sweden, resistance 712
Pratylenchus fallax, pathogenicity 624
Brazil
Aphanolaimus coomansus, new species, fresh water 1599
Cobbonchus curvicaudatus, new species, fresh water 1599
conferences, Brazilian Congress of Nematology 1352
control, information 907
Discocriconemella mineira, new species, forest soils 108
free living nematodes, morphology 1599
Meloidogyne arenaria
Malpighia glabra, new host records 981
Paullinia cupana var. *sorbilis,* pathogenicity 1682
Meloidogyne incognita
Malpighia glabra, new host records 981
okras, control, plant extracts 259
Psidium guajava 995
Meloidogyne thamesi, Paullinia cupana var. *sorbilis,* pathogenicity 1682
plant parasitic nematodes
bananas, control 1901
Malpighia glabra, resistance 1130
tobacco, control, nematicides 805
Pratylenchus, geographical distribution 692
Pratylenchus brachyurus, Dioscorea cayennensis var. *rotundata* 1206
Pratylenchus penetrans, Chrysanthemum, pathogenicity 1717
Radopholus similis, bananas, new geographic records 1786
Xiphinema, crops, surveys 979
Xiphinema guillaumeti, new species, forest soils 495
Brevicephalodera bamboosi, new genus, new species, bamboo, India 1561
Brevimermis tchaunensis, nomen nudum, USSR 1493
Brinjal (*see* Aubergines)
Broad beans (*see Vicia faba*)
Bulbs, 1,3-dichloropropene, Netherlands, legislation 902
Burkina Faso, plant parasitic nematodes, sugarcane, pathogenicity 1677
Bursaphelenchus
Apoidea, USA, interactions 1016
forest trees, German Federal Republic 1379
Rhynchophorus palmarum, coconuts 1015
Bursaphelenchus fraudulentus, Pinus sylvestris, pathogenicity 1214
Bursaphelenchus mucronatus
Ceratocystis piceae, Quercus, interactions 438
Ceratocystis ulmi, Quercus, interactions 438
genetics, pathotypes 1927
Pinus sylvestris, pathogenicity 1214
Pinus thunbergii, pathogenicity 1196
techniques, differentiation 1330
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
attractants 417
behaviour 417
Botrytis cinerea, interactions 76
control, antibiotic nematicides 1819
forest trees, Canada, reviews 11
forests, Canada, reports 935
genetics 863
pathotypes 1927
hatching factors, benzimidazoles 190
Monochamus alternatus
Pinus
Japan 173
seasonal behaviour 683

Bursaphelenchus xylophilus *cont.*
Monochamus alternatus cont.
Pinus densiflora, Japan 79
Pinus thunbergii
interactions 1489
Japan, interactions 1029
Monochamus carolinensis
interactions 417
Pinus sylvestris, interactions 1021
transmission 1471
Pinus
host parasite relationships 586
Japan, seasonal behaviour 681
pathogenicity 160
resistance 128, 542
Pinus densiflora
control, benzoic acid 1694
host parasite relationships 1683
pathogenicity 161, 163, 577, 1192
water stress, effects 1716
Pinus massoniana × *Pinus thunbergii,* resistance 1143
Pinus strobus
ecology, moisture content, effects 1238
pathogenicity 577
Pinus sylvestris, pathogenicity 1214, 1696
Pinus thunbergii
host parasite relationships, plant water relations 1764
Japan, effects 172
pathogenicity 1196, 1198-1199
Sophora flavescens, extracts, toxicity 781
Streptomyces, toxicity 1859
techniques
analysis 1915
differentiation 1330
Bursilla franseni, synonym of, *Bursilla microbursaris* 1607
Bursilla littoralis, synonym of, *Bursilla microbursaris* 1607
Bursilla microbursaris
Bursilla franseni 1607
Bursilla littoralis 1607
Bursilla vernalis 1607
synonyms 1607
Bursilla vernalis, synonym of, *Bursilla microbursaris* 1607
Cabbages
Heterodera schachtii
Hirsutella rhossiliensis, biological control 743
Jordan 470
new geographic records 703
Hirschmanniella oryzae, behaviour 1728
Meloidogyne hapla 194
Meloidogyne incognita, resistance 1641
plant parasitic nematodes, control 817
Pratylenchus neglectus, USSR, new geographic records 1437
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae
control 1877
plant extracts 1876
Cactodera cacti, ornamental plants, USSR 1420
Cactodera eremica, morphology, phasmids 1543
Cadmium, *Caenorhabditis elegans,* toxicity 669
Cadusafos, *Heterodera schachtii,* effects 1306
Caenorhabditis, genome analysis 299
Caenorhabditis briggsae, genome analysis 291-292, 300, 1941, 1951
Caenorhabditis elegans
biochemistry
drug resistance, tubulin 1220
histones 650
proteases 648
development 1334
drug resistance, benzimidazoles, mechanism, tubulin 1220
embryogenesis, theses 182
embryology 1735
reviews 1945
feeding behaviour 1727
genetic disorders, books 867
genetics 296

Caenorhabditis elegans *cont.*
genetics *cont.*
books 1377
chromosomes 886
genome analysis 286-295, 297-298, 300-301, 861-862, 864-866, 868-871, 873-885, 887-890, 1924-1926, 1928-1937, 1939-1941, 1943-1944, 1946-1951
conferences 336
immunogenetics 1938
ivermectin, binding site 1740
metabolism 184
metals, toxicity 1783
nervous system, theses 175
neurophysiology 86
oestrogens, effects 179
physiology, nervous system 1743
pollution, biological indicators 669
preservation, microscope slides 845
pyridinium salts, effects 1850
spermatozoa, motility 646
survival, estimation 176
Cajanus cajan
Heterodera cajani
control, nematicides, seed treatment 1900
Fusarium udum
control, nematicides 1277
interactions 1524
nematicides 1277
host preferences 657
India, surveys 22, 1453
pathogenicity 626, 1715
Hoplolaimus indicus, India, surveys 22
Hoplolaimus seinhorsti, pathogenicity 1715
Meloidogyne, resistance 1169
Meloidogyne incognita
pathogenicity 603, 1216
resistance 115, 529
Meloidogyne javanica
Fusarium udum, interactions 1510
Rhizobium, interactions 1510
plant parasitic nematodes
control, soil solarization 1269
geographical distribution 996
reviews 3
Rotylenchulus reniformis
pathogenicity 603, 1216, 1715
resistance 529
Calcium chloride, *Schwenkiella atheri,* effects 642
Calcium nitrate
Criconemoides, soil 1822
Tylenchus, soil 1822
Californidorus, morphology 1548
Calotropis procera
Meloidogyne incognita, effects 837
Meloidogyne javanica
effects 1791
tomatoes 1835
Calyptronema setifera, to *Aronema setifera,* new combinations 1553
Cameroon, *Radopholus similis,* bananas, control, aldicarb 1902
Canada
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
forest trees, reviews 11
forests, reports 935
entomophilic nematodes
insects, biological control 1026
Scolytidae, forest trees, surveys 1108
free living nematodes, grassland soils, distribution 1254
Heterotylenchus autumnalis, Musca autumnalis, pathogenicity 424
nematicides, residues 317
Parasitorhabditis autographi, Dyrocoetes autographus, Picea mariana 1030
plant parasitic nematodes
barley, surveys 383
crops, books 1376
forests, nurseries 1349
grasses, surveys 384
legumes, surveys 384
tobacco, control, nematicides 805
wheat, surveys 383

Canada *cont.*
Pratylenchus neglectus, potatoes, pathogenicity 1703
Pratylenchus penetrans, lucerne, control, aldicarb 770
Sulphuretylenchus nopimingi, new species, *Pityokteines sparsus* 1108
Sulphuretylenchus posteruteri, new species, *Ips perroti* 1108
Sulphuretylenchus pseudoundulatus, new species, *Polygraphus rufipennis* 1108
Xiphinema bricolensis, new species, apples 88
Xiphinema pacificum, new species, grapes 88
Cannabis sativa
Aphelenchoides composticola, Agaricus bisporus 732
Heterodera cajani, Vigna unguiculata 256
Capsicum
Meloidogyne incognita, population dynamics, soil types 1759
plant parasitic nematodes, India, control 398
Capsicum annuum
Meloidogyne
control, intercropping, vegetables 1851
resistance 551
Meloidogyne incognita, resistance 1610
plant parasitic nematodes
books 1373
control, nematicidal plants 230
Capsicum frutescens
aldicarb, gibberellic acid, interactions 1880
carbofuran, gibberellic acid, interactions 1880
Helicotylenchus indicus
Pakistan
control
aldicarb 246
carbofuran 246
petroleum hydrocarbons 246
Meloidogyne incognita, control, nematicides 1880
Caragana turkestanica, Rotylenchus glabratus, USSR, morphology, males 1597
Carbendazim
Criconemella xenoplax, toxicity 1834
Hirsutella rhossiliensis, toxicity 1834
Meloidogyne incognita, cotton, effects 82
Paecilomyces lilacinus
Meloidogyne incognita, Vigna unguiculata 1840
Rotylenchulus reniformis, Vigna unguiculata 1840
Carbofuran
Aphelenchoides composticola, Agaricus bisporus 732
Aphelenchoides sacchari, mushrooms 766
Aphelenchus avenae, toxicity 1288
Arthrobacter, degradation 899
Belonolaimus longicaudatus, maize 750
Criconemella ornata, maize 750
Criconemoides, Prunus mahaleb 831
effects 803
gibberellic acid, *Capsicum frutescens*, interactions 1880
Globodera, potatoes 1006
Globodera tabacum solanacearum, tobacco 753-754, 756, 758, 760
Helicotylenchus, Prunus mahaleb 831
Helicotylenchus indicus, Capsicum frutescens 246
Helicotylenchus multicinctus, bananas 1869
Heterodera avenae, wheat 793
Heterodera cajani, Cajanus cajan 1277
Heterodera carotae, carrots 234
Heterodera glycines, effects 249
Heterodera zeae
effects 765
maize 1281
Hirschmanniella mucronata, rice 1267
Carbofuran *cont.*
Hirschmanniella oryzae, rice 1267, 1878
maize dwarf mosaic potyvirus, *Pratylenchus*, maize, effects 1271
Meloidogyne
Arachis hypogaea 1879
coffee 1903
effects 30, 788, 1224
Lagenaria siceraria 239
metabolism 787
okras 1879
Phaseolus vulgaris 257, 779
Psidium guajava 1814-1815
tomatoes 825
Meloidogyne arenaria, Arachis hypogaea 1820
Meloidogyne hapla, Arachis hypogaea 800
Meloidogyne incognita
Capsicum frutescens 1880
carrots, effects 245
Cicer arietinum 588
effects 1286, 1831
maize 750
okras 1297
Phaseolus vulgaris 1829-1830
sugarcane 1287
tobacco 824
Vigna unguiculata 1274
Meloidogyne javanica
aubergines 820
carrots, effects 245
tomatoes 745, 1835
Vigna mungo 1628
mushrooms, effects 309
Nematoda
effects 804
poultry manure 734
nontarget effects, birds 314
Paralongidorus australis, rice 267
Paratrichodorus lobatus, Prunus mahaleb 831
pathogenicity, *Meloidogyne incognita*, cotton 1456
plant parasitic nematodes
apples 252
effects 723
maize 260, 722
Pistacia vera 252
tomatoes 740
Pratylenchus, maize 1271
Pratylenchus coffeae
bananas 1869
coffee 1903
Pratylenchus indicus, rice 802
Pratylenchus mediterraneus, wheat 793
Pratylenchus penetrans, lucerne 269
Pratylenchus zeae
rice 1209
sugarcane 1287
Pterotylenchus cecidogenus, effects 1887
Radopholus similis, bananas 1296
residues, rice 1959
Rotylenchulus reniformis, vegetables 1808
soil, residues, estimation 276
soil microorganisms, soil, effects 306
Tylenchida, grasslands 1768
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus 778
Vigna unguiculata, effects 1953
Carbon, plant parasitic nematodes, *Carica papaya*, effects 1235
Carbosulfan
Heterodera avenae, toxicity 767
Heterodera cajani, Cajanus cajan 1900
Meloidogyne incognita, Phaseolus vulgaris 1829
Meloidogyne javanica, tomatoes 745
residues, rice 1959
Cardamoms
Meloidogyne incognita, Katte mosaic virus, India, interactions 1035
plant parasitic nematodes, books 1373
Caribbean, control, information 920
Caribbean Sea
Sabatieria maboyae, new species 1558
Spirobolbolaimus boucherorum, new species 1558
Carica papaya
Meloidogyne incognita, resistance 1646
plant parasitic nematodes, India, population dynamics 1235
Carica pentagona
Meloidogyne incognita
control 1719
pathogenicity 1719
plant parasitic nematodes, Italy 977
Carnations
Heterodera, Italy, control 159
plant parasitic nematodes
Hawaii, control 409
techniques, expert systems 1314
Carpinus, Nematoda, Poland 1428
Carpinus laxiflora, Ditylenchus leptosoma, new species, Korea Republic 1556
Carrots
Heterodera carotae
control, 2,4-dichloropropane, 1,3-dichloropropene 717
France
control
nematicides 234
Paecilomyces lilacinus 234
Meloidogyne hapla
control, oxamyl 1303
Finland, development 191
Meloidogyne incognita
control, cultural control 1832
Kenya
control
carbofuran 245
ethoprophos 245
pathogenicity 613
Meloidogyne javanica
control, cultural control 1832
Kenya
control
carbofuran 245
ethoprophos 245
plant parasitic nematodes, culture techniques 1312
Pratylenchus zeae, host range 1400
Radopholus citrophilus, techniques, extraction 1913
Radopholus similis, techniques, extraction 1913
Tylenchus barabankensis, new species, India 518
Cashews, *Rotylenchulus reniformis*, Costa Rica, ecology 671
Cassava (*see Manihot esculenta*)
Castor beans (*see Ricinus communis*)
Casuarina, Meloidogyne, resistance 121
Casuarina equisetifolia
Belonolaimus longicaudatus, USA, new host records 32
Hemicycliophora thienemanni, USA, new host records 32
Pratylenchus brachyurus, USA, new host records 32
Xiphinema diffusum, USA, new host records 32
Catharanthus rosea
extracts, *Meloidogyne incognita*, toxicity 799
Meloidogyne incognita, effects 797
Cattle dung
Diplogaster affinis, new species, German Federal Republic 520
Diplogaster coprophilus, new species, German Federal Republic 520
Hexatylus coprophagus, Psychoda, interactions 1593
plant parasitic nematodes, *Celosia argentea* 713
Rhabditis, Psychoda, interactions 1593
Rhabditis berolina, new species, *Psychoda*, German Federal Republic 1593
Cauliflowers
Meloidogyne incognita, resistance 1641
plant parasitic nematodes, control 817
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae
control 1877
plant extracts 1876
Celery, plant parasitic nematodes, Argentina, surveys 1430
Cellulose
Criconemoides, soil 1822

Cellulose *cont.*
Helicotylenchus, effects 255
Tylenchus, soil 1822
***Celosia argentea*,** plant parasitic nematodes, Nigeria, control, organic amendments 713
***Celosia hybridus*, *Meloidogyne incognita*,** Nigeria 1397
***Cenchrus ciliaris*, *Pratylenchus zeae*,** pathogenicity 1672
***Cephalenchus leptus daisuce*,** new rank 514
***Cephalenchus leptus leptus*,** new rank 514
***Cephalenchus longicaudatus*,** taxonomy 98
***Cephalenchus sacchari*,** taxonomy 98
***Ceratoplectus amoenus*,** new species, Bolivia 481
Cereals
Criconemella rustica, host range 408
Criconemella xenoplax
host range 1423
host specificity 1423
Heterodera avenae
control, sowing date 728
Czechoslovakia, pathotypes 1942
German Democratic Republic, control 1888
tillage, effects 1252
UK, reports 931
Longidorus belloi, pathogenicity 155
nematophagous fungi, UK, surveys 367
Paratylenchus projectus, host range 407
plant parasitic nematodes
India, surveys 1395
resistance 579
reviews 1008
UK
books 1989
surveys 367
***Chamaecyparis obtusa*, *Steinernema*,** Scarabaeidae, biological control 1473
***Cheilanthes*, *Amplimerlinius parbati*,** new species, Pakistan 1115
Chemotaxis
Meloidogyne incognita
cucumbers, extracts 174
vegetables 630
Orrina phyllobia, *Solanum elaeagnifolium* 188
Chemotaxonomy
Meloidogyne 515
plant parasitic nematodes 105
***Chenopodium album*, *Ditylenchus destructor*,** South Africa 1455
Chickpeas *(see Cicer arietinum)*
Chile
Ditylenchus filicauda, new species, soil 1078
Ditylenchus flagellicauda, new species, soil 1078
China
conferences, Plant Protection Society of the Republic of China 1360
crops, control, information 906
entomophilic nematodes, insects, biological control 1476
free living nematodes
forests, surveys 413
grassland soils, ecology 1240
Hexamermis, *Agrotis ipsilon*, cotton, biological control 1010
Longidorus, new geographic records 1114
Longidorus jiangsuensis, new species, strawberries 1114
Meloidogyne arenaria, *Arachis hypogaea*, geographical distribution 214
Meloidogyne hapla, *Arachis hypogaea*, geographical distribution 214
Meloidogyne incognita
cotton
control 1456
pathogenicity 1456
Meloidogyne javanica, *Arachis hypogaea*, geographical distribution 214
Mermis, *Tessaratoma papillosa*, pathogenicity 431
China *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes
forests, surveys 413
plants, reviews 971
reviews 357
Rotylenchulus reniformis, vegetables, control, nematicides 1808
Chitin
Criconemoides, soil 1822
Heterodera avenae, wheat 263
Meloidogyne javanica, tomatoes, effects 727
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, *Citrus* 263
Tylenchus, soil 1822
***Chitwoodius retezatensis*,** new species, soil, Romania 1580
Chloride, *Heterodera glycines*, soyabeans 1135
***Chloris gayana*, *Meloidogyne javanica*,** resistance 580-581
***Chloris virgata*, *Ditylenchus destructor*,** South Africa 1455
Chloropicrin
Globodera tabacum solanacearum, tobacco 753-754, 760
Meloidogyne arenaria, tobacco 789
Pratylenchus, strawberries 1904
Xiphinema, strawberries 1904
Chlorpyrifos
Belonolaimus longicaudatus, maize 750
Criconemella ornata, maize 750
Globodera tabacum solanacearum, tobacco 753-756, 758-760
Meloidogyne, tobacco 757
Meloidogyne hapla, *Arachis hypogaea* 800
Meloidogyne incognita
maize 750
tobacco 749
tobacco 751
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, *Citrus* 778
***Chordodes curvicillatus*,** new species, Mantidae, Indonesia 1565
***Chordodes ferganensis*,** new species, Mantidae, USSR 1565
***Chromadorita inaequispiculata*,** new species, Sea of Japan 1549
Chromium, free living nematodes, effects 1253
Chrysanthemum
plant parasitic nematodes, pathogenicity 600
Pratylenchus penetrans, Brazil, pathogenicity 1717
***Chrysanthemum frutescens*,** plant parasitic nematodes, pathogenicity 1986
***Cicer*, *Heterodera ciceri*,** resistance 1175
Cicer arietinum
Meloidogyne, pollution, effects 1779
Meloidogyne incognita
control, carbofuran 588
host parasite relationships 614
India, control, intercropping 268
losses 588
pathogenicity 1188
resistance 132, 574-575
Meloidogyne javanica
Corticium rolfsii, interactions 1048
resistance 532
plant parasitic nematodes
control, soil solarization 1269
geographical distribution 996
Pratylenchus zeae, host range 1400
Rotylenchulus reniformis, pathogenicity 1187, 1679
***Cichorium intybus*,** plant parasitic nematodes, India 972
***Cirsium dipsacolepis*, *Pratylenchus penetrans*,** Japan, control, oxamyl 810
Citrus
Meloidogyne, resistance 1142
Meloidogyne javanica, India, surveys 1415
plant parasitic nematodes
books 1383
control 1837
methyl bromide 1276
Ethiopia, pathogenicity 162
reviews 978
tropics, pathogenicity 9
Citrus *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
USA
control 1285
pathogenicity 10
Radopholus similis
aerial photography 846
India 676
Tylenchulus graminis 378
Tylenchulus semipenetrans
control
chitin 263
nematicides 244, 263, 1803
Fusarium solani, interactions 1512
India, surveys 1415
resistance 1128, 1142
techniques, extraction 1323
USA
control, oxamyl 1823
population dynamics 661
Citrus aurantiifolia
Tylenchulus semipenetrans
control
interplanting 251
nematicides 778
***Citrus aurantium*, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans*,** soil moisture 684
Citrus jambhiri
plant parasitic nematodes, weeds, interactions 364
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, resistance 550
Citrus limon
Rotylenchulus reniformis, India 375
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, fungi, interactions 466
***Citrus limonia*, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans*,** resistance 550
***Citrus limonum*, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans*, *Fusarium*,** interactions 80
Citrus paradisi
Tylenchorhynchus claytoni, USA, new host records 1413
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, USA, control, fenamiphos 725
***Citrus* × *Poncirus*, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans*,** resistance 1116
***Citrus* × *Poncirus*, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans*,** resistance 1657
***Citrus reticulata*,** plant parasitic nematodes, India, surveys 375
Citrus sinensis
Helicotylenchus indicus, pathotypes 490
Hoplolaimus indicus
India 196
population dynamics 662
Mylonchulus sigmaturus, Pakistan 506
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae, India, population dynamics 197
Tylenchulus semipenetrans
control, nematicides 778
losses 1684
Tylenchus filiformis
India, population dynamics 663
morphology 1072
***Clarkus papillatus*,** physiology, digestion 189
Cleistanthus collinus
effects 803
Pratylenchus indicus, rice 802
Cloethocarb, plant parasitic nematodes, maize 260
Clothing, pesticides, protection 319
Cobalt
free living nematodes, effects 1253
Meloidogyne javanica, *Cajanus cajan*, effects 1510
***Cobbonchus curvicaudatus*,** new species, fresh water, Brazil 1599
***Coccinellimermis*, *Coccinella septempunctata*,** host parasite relationships 1025
***Coccoluba uvifera*, *Radopholus similis*,** USA, new host records 1388
Cocoa, plant parasitic nematodes, reviews 974
Coconuts
entomophilic nematodes, *Rhynchophorus palmarum*, pathogenicity 1015

Coconuts *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes, Sri Lanka, surveys 372
Radopholus similis
India 676
pathogenicity 1973
resistance 576
reviews 983
Rhadinaphelenchus cocophilus, reviews 983
Cocoyams (*see Colocasia esculenta*)
Coffee
control, information 929
Dolichorhynchus prophasmis, new species, Zimbabwe 504
Meloidogyne, control, nematicides 1903
Meloidogyne incognita, Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *coffeae*, interactions 1515
plant parasitic nematodes
Guatemala, control 1867
pathogenicity 1435
reviews 974
Pratylenchus coffeae
control, nematicides 1903
India 1447
Rotylenchulus reniformis, feeding behaviour 1723
Cold resistance
Aphelenchus avenae 1218
Meloidogyne hapla 1221
Colebrookea oppositifolia, *Cryphodera kalesari*, new species, India 483
Coleus, *Meloidogyne incognita*, Nigeria 1397
Coleus aromaticus, *Meloidogyne incognita*, effects 1825
Collagen, *Meloidogyne javanica*, tomatoes, effects 727
Colocasia esculenta, plant parasitic nematodes, reviews 985
Colombia
plant parasitic nematodes
grasses 1445
pasture legumes 1445
Trophurus vultus, new species, grassland soils 1589
Xiphinema llanosum, new species, grassland soils 1589
Compositae
Meloidogyne incognita, aubergines 1898
Rotylenchulus reniformis, aubergines 1898
Computer techniques
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, analysis 1915
identification
marine nematodes 1106
plant parasitic nematodes 1060, 1068-1069, 1091, 1099, 1106
Computers
plant parasitic nematodes, turfs and lawns, information retrieval 1345
utilization, planting, fruit crops 1342
Concanavalia ensiformis, plant parasitic nematodes, toxicity 253
Conferences
African Symposium on Horticultural Crops, Kenya 27, 233, 245, 257
Alternative systems in plant protection, Italy 1983
Alternatives to chemical control of insects, USA 1019
American Chemical Society, USA 1329
American Peanut Research and Education Society, USA 1362
American Phytopathological Society, USA 334
Application to seeds and soil, UK 235, 273
Association of Applied Biologists, UK 1861, 1982
Beltwide Cotton Production Research, USA 1525, 1708, 1844, 1976
Biological aspects of energy saving in protected cultivation, Italy 139
Biopesticides,theory and practice, Czechoslovakia 1984
Conferences *cont.*
Brazilian Congress of Nematology, Brazil 995, 1130, 1154-1155, 1206, 1352
Brighton Crop Protection Conference, Pests and Diseases, UK 1353
Brighton Crop Protection Conference, Weeds, UK 1955
British Society for Developmental Biology, UK 1924
Canadian Phytopathological Society, Canada 711, 719, 846
Cellular basis of morphogenesis, Spain 1935
COMECON Symposium, Romania 1756
Conference Internationale sur les maladies des plantes 1284
Congreso de Fitopatologia, Canary Islands 80, 153, 337
Congreso Nacional de la Asociacion de Parasitologos Espanoles, Spain 1850
Crop protection of sugarbeet and crop protection and quality of potatoes, UK 122
Environmental pathology and role of biotechnology in plant pathology, India 15
European Symposium on Mycorrhizae, Czechoslovakia 1503
Festchrift in honour of Professor Gerald Kerkut, UK 654
Festschrift in honour of Professor Gerald Kerkut, UK 643
Finnish-Soviet Symposium on Biological Pest Control 1031
Finland 1031
Food legume improvement for Asian farming systems, Thailand 3
Fungal diseases of the potato, Peru 463
Genetics and the unity of biology, Canada 336
Genetics Society of America, USA 865, 868, 884, 887
Improvement of sweet potatoes (*Ipomoea batatas*) in Asia, India 1359
Influence of environmental factors on the control of grape pests, diseases and weeds, Greece 1310
Institut International de Recherches Betteravieres, Brussels 1871
Integrated control of soil-borne diseases, Canada 711, 719, 846
Integrated pest control, progress and perspectives, India 1358
Interactions between soil-inhabiting invertebrates and micro-organisms in relation to plant growth, USA 453, 459, 469, 664, 811
International Citrus Congress Middle-East, Israel 1355, 1512, 1657, 1744, 1803, 1823, 1837
International Congress of Plant Pathology, Japan 968, 1356
International Congress of Plant Protection, Philippines 403
International Crop Protection Information Workshop 905-907, 910-913, 915-916, 919-921, 923-924, 927, 929-930, 941
International Institute for Sugar Beet Research, Belgium 1981
International pepper community workshop on joint research for the control of black pepper disease, India 170, 942
International Society for Tropical Root Crops, Africa 1193
International Symposium on Crop Protection, Belgium 1497-1498, 1500, 1502, 1508, 1980
International Symposium on Vegetables for Processing, Hungary 304
Invertebrate vectors of Phytopathogenic agents, France 1357
Meeting of the EC Expert's Group, Greece 1952
Conferences *cont.*
Microbial control of weevils and environmental persistence of pathogens and nematodes, France 944
Multidimensional approaches to modern plant protection, Switzerland 1811
National Symposium on threatened habitats, India 1234
NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Morphological Identification of Plant-Parasitic Nematode Genera, USA 1055, 1057, 1060-1061, 1064, 1067-1070, 1073-1074, 1076-1077, 1082-1083, 1087-1088, 1090-1091, 1097-1102, 1106-1107, 1111, 1315, 1317, 1344, 1354
Nematodes in natural systems, Netherlands 948
Nematological Society of Southern Africa, South Africa 943
New Zealand Weed and Pest Control, New Zealand 623
North American Alfalfa Improvement Conference, USA 73, 114, 144-145, 243, 1427
Nutrient management for food crop production in tropical farming systems 1294
On-farm trials workshop, Tonga 1296
OTAN, Costa Rica 1364
Peach growing, Italy 945
Persistence of forage legumes
Hawaii 970, 1195
USA 990
Pest management in agroforestry systems, UK 1278
Pesticide Residues and Environmental Contaminants, Canada 946
Pesticide residues in food, Italy 327-328
Plant protection, Netherlands 339
Plant Protection Scientific Meeting, Hungary 1466
Plant Protection Society of the Republic of China, China 1360
Quebec Society for the Protection of Plants, Canada 940
Research and development on orchard and plantation systems, Netherlands 1342
Research in plant sciences and its relevance to the future, India 1509, 1779, 1839
Resources of soil fauna in Egypt and Africa, Egypt 361
Roots and the soil environment, UK 1363
SACCAR Workshop, Zambia 776
Safe handling and efficient utilization of pesticides, Malaysia 1884
Sampling and analysis of relationships between insects, disease, nematodes, weeds and intercropping systems method development, Malawi 1361
Second International Mungbean Symposium, Thailand 1394, 1429
Slugs and snails in world agriculture, UK 70
Society for oilseed plants, Sweden 712
Society of Nematologists, USA 199, 206, 212, 677, 947, 1251, 1313, 1318-1319, 1325
Sorghum Improvement Conference of North America, USA 23
Study day on the marguerite daisy (*Chrysanthemum frutescens*), Italy 1986
The greenhouse effect and UK agriculture, UK 1971
Third Arab Congress for Plant Protection 939
Third International Symposium on Carnation Culture, Netherlands 1314
Toxicology of pesticides-experimental, clinical and regulatory perspectives, Italy 307, 335
U.S.-Pakistan International Workshop on Plant Nematology, Pakistan

Conferences *cont.*
U.S.-Pakistan International Workshop on Plant Nematology, Pakistan *cont.*
12, 24, 28-31, 42, 44, 78, 95, 98-99, 105-106, 116, 156, 158, 218, 222, 224, 237, 242, 247, 252, 322, 338
Vegetables for processing, Hungary 1147
Vegetation, fauna and soils of the Oberlausitz, German Democratic Republic 1233
Venezuelan Phytopathological Society, Venezuela 1985
Water Pollution Research and Control, UK 1886
Workshop on joint research for the control of black pepper disease, India 170
Conifers, plant parasitic nematodes, USSR, surveys 1411
Coninckia phantasma, new species, Arctic Ocean 1544
Contortylenchus, Scolytidae, forest trees, pathogenicity 1491
Contortylenchus acuminati, *Ips acuminatus,* forests, Poland, new geographic records 415
Contortylenchus grandicolli, *Ips grandicollis,* development 632
Control
Anguina tritici 777
wheat 730
Aphelenchoides composticola 1821
Agaricus bisporus 732-733
poultry manure 734
Aphelenchoides fragariae, Begonia 165
Aphelenchoides sacchari, mushrooms 766
Belonolaimus longicaudatus
Cynodon dactylon, USA 774
maize, USA 750
soyabeans 812
Brazil, information 907
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus 1819
Pinus densiflora 1694
Caribbean, information 920
coffee, information 929
Colletotrichum coccodes, potatoes 922
Criconemella ornata, maize, USA 750
Criconemella xenoplax
peaches 168
USA 752
Criconemoides
Prunus mahaleb, Australia 831
soil 1822
crops, China, information 906
Ditylenchus 769
Ditylenchus dipsaci
catch crops 1402
garlic 1883
Italy 1896
Dorylaimus, cotton, USA 718
Europe, information 924
free living nematodes, India 1848
Globodera
potatoes 1899
German Federal Republic 1843
reviews 1386
sewage
German Federal Republic 1828
UK 1886
Globodera pallida, potatoes, UK 231, 258, 747
Globodera rostochiensis
Israel 213
potatoes
Pakistan 247
UK 231, 747
Globodera tabacum solanacearum, tobacco, USA 753-756, 758-760
Helicotylenchus
maize, Nigeria 1789
Prunus mahaleb, Australia 831
soil 255, 736
Helicotylenchus dihystera, Lablab purpureus, India 1894
Helicotylenchus indicus 769, 1875
Capsicum frutescens, Pakistan 246
Pakistan 768
Control *cont.*
Heterodera
Brassica 46
carnations, Italy 159
reviews 1386
Heterodera avenae 1812
cereals 728
German Democratic Republic 1888
wheat 263, 1849
India 818
Israel 793
Heterodera cajani
Cajanus cajan 1900
Fusarium udum, Cajanus cajan 1277
Vigna unguiculata 256
Heterodera carotae
carrots 717
France 234
Heterodera glycines
plants 1872
soyabeans 249, 806, 833, 1302, 1304, 1862
USA 783-784, 1291
Heterodera schachtii
catch crops 1402
sugarbeet 1306, 1871, 1981
German Federal Republic 1827
Heterodera zeae, maize 765, 1281
Hirschmanniella mucronata, rice, Philippines 1267
Hirschmanniella oryzae
rice 1878
Philippines 1267
Hoplolaimus galeatus, Stenotaphrum secundatum 988
Hoplolaimus indicus 1875
Hoplolaimus seinhorsti, Pakistan 768
Kenya, information 915
Longidorus elongatus, Pakistan 768
Malaysia, information 911
Meloidogyne
Acacia mangium 19
Arachis hypogaea 1879
Brassica 46
Capsicum annuum 1851
coffee 1903
cotton, USA 718
crops 1422
cucumbers 1264-1265, 1907
Hypericum calycinum 1215
Lagenaria siceraria 239
okras 1860, 1879
Pakistan 30
Phaseolus vulgaris
Indonesia 779
Kenya 257
Piper nigrum 1692
Psidium guajava 1814-1815, 1817
reviews 1905
soil 1852, 1863
soyabeans, USA 1291
tobacco 152
USA 757, 761
Zimbabwe 938
tomatoes 825, 1863, 1865, 1868
soil 1864
vegetables 248
Meloidogyne arenaria
Arachis hypogaea 724, 807, 1270, 1820
India 801
Cucurbita pepo 1290
soyabeans 833, 1862
tobacco, USA 789
tomatoes 1290
Meloidogyne chitwoodi, potatoes 735
Meloidogyne hapla
Arachis hypogaea, USA 800
carrots 1303
lucerne 243
Tanacetum cinerariifolium, Kenya 233
tomatoes 1303
Meloidogyne incognita 782, 799, 1300, 1807, 1893
aubergines 764, 1284, 1856, 1881, 1898
India 798
Capsicum frutescens 1880
Control *cont.*
Meloidogyne incognita cont.
Carica pentagona 1719
carrots 1832
Kenya 245
Cicer arietinum 588
India 268
cotton 1525
crops 369
cucumbers 780
ginger 821
Hibiscus cannabinus 764
maize, USA 750
okras 764, 797
Brazil 259
India 268, 1297
Paulownia taiwaniana 772
peas, India 816
Petunia hybrida 1838
Phaseolus vulgaris 1829-1830
Mexico 838
Piper betle 710
Piper nigrum 942
potatoes 1831
soil 1266
soyabeans 1842
sugarcane 1287
tobacco 1275
Cuba 824
India 795-796
Malaysia 402
USA 749, 751
tomatoes 253, 715, 786, 794, 809, 837, 1263, 1286, 1293, 1793, 1839, 1906
India 828, 1810
Mexico 838
vegetables 817, 1877
Vigna mungo 764
Vigna unguiculata 763, 1274, 1840, 1854
Meloidogyne javanica 265, 777, 1300
aubergines 820
Iraq 266, 819
carrots 1832
Kenya 245
cucumbers, Iraq 819
grapes 271
Australia 830
peas, India 816
tobacco, India 795-796
tomatoes 727, 744-745, 808, 1889
India 746, 1835
vegetables, Pakistan 1826
Vigna mungo, India 1628
Nacobbus aberrans
Phaseolus vulgaris, Mexico 838
tomatoes 253
Mexico 838
Nematoda
Paecilomyces lilacinus 236
Trifolium repens 616
North America, information 913
Pacific Islands, information 930
Panagrellus redivivus 785
Paralongidorus australis, rice, Australia 267
Paratrichodorus lobatus, Prunus mahaleb, Australia 831
Paratylenchus, Mentha piperita, USA 742
plant parasitic nematodes 235, 270, 726, 741, 1283, 1796, 1873-1874
agroforestry 1278
amenity and recreation areas 370
Ammophila arenaria 1772
apples 1995
Italy 1273
Pakistan 252
aromatic plants 1882
bananas 1279, 1385
Australia 771
Brazil 1901
Martinique 729
barley 383
USSR 226
Cajanus cajan 1269
Capsicum, India 398
Capsicum annuum 230
carnations, Hawaii 409
Celosia argentea, Nigeria 713

Control *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
cereals 1989
Cicer arietinum 1269
Citrus 9-10, 1276, 1837
USA 1285
coffee, Guatemala 1867
conferences 1358
cotton, USSR 708, 1261
crops 242, 1846
books 351
Egypt 361
Netherlands 1857
USSR 229, 707
Western Europe 1979
Festuca arundinacea 272
field crops 273
fruits, Switzerland 1895
guavas, South Africa 1885
horticultural crops 1891
India 1848
litchis, South Africa 1885
Lolium multiflorum 1295
lucerne 970
machinery 1845
maize 714
India 722
South Africa 260
medicinal plants 1882
oats, USSR 225
olives 1305
ornamental plants 2002
Norway 264
pears 1995
peas, India 1824
pecans, South Africa 1885
Pinus 1858
Piper nigrum 40
Pistacia vera, Pakistan 252
plants 344, 1845
pomegranates 723
potatoes 2005
USSR 709
rape 712
reports 1272
reviews 1799
rice
Thailand 1294
USSR 227
seeds 776
quarantine 1282
Singapore 370
reports 836
strawberries, Switzerland 1806
sugarbeet 232, 773
USSR 228
sugarcane, books 1380
tobacco
Brazil 805
Canada 805
USA 805
Zimbabwe 805
tomatoes 1263, 1308
India 740
Trifolium 970
vegetables 347
Switzerland, reports 1298
wheat 383
USSR 706, 1260
Pratylenchus
bananas 373
maize 1271
Nigeria 1789
strawberries 1904
Vaccinium corymbosum, USA 813
Pratylenchus coffeae 1807
coffee 1903
Helicotylenchus multicinctus, bananas 1869
Pratylenchus indicus
rice 803
India 802
Pratylenchus mediterraneus, wheat, Israel 793
Pratylenchus penetrans
Cirsium dipsacolepis, Japan 810
lucerne
Canada 770
USA 269
Mentha piperita, USA 742
potatoes 791

Control *cont.*
Pratylenchus penetrans cont.
potatoes *cont.*
metham 792
Tanacetum cinerariifolium, Kenya 233
tobacco 1802
Pratylenchus scribneri 769
Pratylenchus thornei 1897
potatoes 1292
wheat 1299
Pratylenchus vulnus, strawberries 829
Pratylenchus zeae
rice, Philippines 1209
sugarcane 1287
Pterotylenchus cecidogenus, *Desmodium ovalifolium* 1887
Quinisulcius curvus, Pakistan 768
Radopholus similis 1892
bananas 373, 1421
Cameroon 1902
Ivory Coast 1870
Martinique 1902
Tonga 1296
Piper nigrum 942
India 170
Indonesia 170
Malaysia 170
Rhabditis
Agaricus bisporus 733
poultry manure 734
rice, information 912
Rotylenchulus reniformis 775
aubergines 1898
cotton, USA 1844
Lablab purpureus, India 1894
vegetables 817, 1877
China 1808
Vigna unguiculata 1840
Scutellonema bradys 1807
Tylenchorhynchus, *Arachis hypogaea* 1270
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae
cabbages 1876
cauliflowers 1876
vegetables 817, 1877
Tylenchorhynchus mashhoodi 782
Tylenchulus semipenetrans 777
Citrus 244, 263, 1803
USA 1823
Citrus aurantiifolia 251, 778
Citrus paradisi, USA 725
Citrus sinensis 778
grapes, Australia 830
Tylenchus, soil 1822
Tylenchus filiformis 1875
onions, Pakistan 1841
Tylenchus mirus 769
Verticillium dahliae, potatoes 922
wheat, information 927
Xiphinema
apples, USA 834
peaches, USA 737-738, 834
plums, USA 739
strawberries 1904
Xiphinema americanum, *Vaccinium corymbosum*, USA 790
Coomansinema dimorphicauda, new genus, new species, soil, India 479
Copper sulfate, *Paralongidorus australis*, rice 267
Corchorus, plant parasitic nematodes, reviews 1005
Corchorus capsularis, *Meloidogyne incognita*, *Macrophoma phaseolina*, interactions 77
Corchorus olitorius, *Meloidogyne incognita*, pathogenicity 1675
Coriandrum sativum
Meloidogyne incognita
pathogenicity 1698
resistance 1636
plant parasitic nematodes, books 1373
Corn (*see* Maize)
Coslenchus
diagnosis amended 1594
morphology 1595
Coslenchus bilineatus, new species, *Polygonum bistorta*, USSR 1594
Coslenchus costatus, *Anthriscus sylvestris*, USSR, morphology 1594
Coslenchus oligoridjus, new species, *Potentilla erecta*, USSR 1594
Costa Rica
conferences, OTAN 1364
Criconemella, avocados, ecology 671
Criconemella ornata, rice, surveys 399
Criconemella palustris, rice, surveys 399
Hemicriconemoides mangiferae, mangoes, ecology 671
plant parasitic nematodes, rice, surveys 387
Rotylenchulus reniformis, cashews, ecology 671
Cotton
Criconemella xenoplax, host specificity 1423
Dorylaimus
USA
control
disulfoton 718
fenamiphos 718
Hexamermis, *Agrotis ipsilon*, China, biological control 1010
Hoplolaimus columbus
Hibiscus cannabinus, pathogenicity 598
Linum usitatissimum, pathogenicity 598
Meloidogyne
USA, control, aldicarb 718
varietal susceptibility 553
Meloidogyne acrita, USSR, distribution 1770
Meloidogyne arenaria, *Arachis hypogaea* 1820
Meloidogyne incognita
China
control 1456
pathogenicity 1456
fungi, interactions 1525
fungicides, effects 82
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *vasinfectum*, interactions 83
Gigaspora margarita, interactions 468
life history 1750
USA, losses 1708
Nematoda, USSR, distribution 1770
oilseed cakes, *Meloidogyne incognita*, effects 1831
plant parasitic nematodes
bibliographies 954
reviews 1005
USA
reports 1976
surveys 396
USSR
control 708
nematicides 1261
Rotylenchulus reniformis
aerial photography 846
resistance 1161
USA, control, nematicides 1844
Counter (*see* Terbufos)
Cover crops, *Criconemella xenoplax*, peaches, effects 1853
Cowpeas (*see Vigna unguiculata*)
Criconema mutabile, bacterial canker, apricots, new host records 1514
Criconematidae, morphology 1087
Criconemella (*see also Macroposthonia*)
avocados, Costa Rica, ecology 671
sugarcane
population dynamics 660
USA 1051
Criconemella anastomoides, taxonomy 99
Criconemella curvata
Acca sellowiana, USA, new host records 1389
morphology 37
Criconemella incisa, morphology 366
Criconemella onoense, USA, new geographic records 704
Criconemella ornata
Agrostis palustris, population dynamics 1721
maize, USA, control, nematicides 750
morphology 399
Pennisetum purpureum, USA 992
rice, Costa Rica, surveys 399

***Criconemella ornata** cont.*
sugarcane, USA 992
Criconemella palustris
morphology 399
rice, Costa Rica, surveys 399
Criconemella rustica
biology 408
cereals, host range 408
grasses, host range 408
soil, extraction 408
Criconemella sphaerocephala
cover crops, USA 991
maize, population dynamics 673
Pennisetum purpureum, USA 992
soyabeans
distribution 1246
population dynamics 674
sugarcane, USA 992
Criconemella xenoplax
carbendazim, toxicity 1834
cereals, host range 1423
field crops, host range 1423
Hirsutella rhossiliensis, biological control 822
legumes, host range 1009
peaches
cover crops, effects 1853
pathogenicity 168, 1207
resistance 138
USA, control, fenamiphos 752
weeds, host range 1009
Criconemoides
Prunus mahaleb, Australia, control, nematicides 831
soil
control
ammonium sulfate 1822
calcium nitrate 1822
organic amendments 1822
Criconemoides curvatus
Fortunella crassifolia, USA, new host records 32
Gossypium barbadense, USA, new host records 1417
Quercus shumardi, USA, new host records 32
Vibernum suspensum, USA, new host records 32
***Criconemoides permistus**, Vaccinium elliottii*, USA, new host records 410
Crop protection, databases 910
Cropping systems, plant parasitic nematodes, sugarbeet 232
Crops
China, control, information 906
free living nematodes, biomass 1237
Helicotylenchus, pathogenicity 605
Heterodera glycines, population dynamics 401
Malaysia, integrated pest management 1884
Meloidogyne
control, pathogenicity 1422
Liberia, surveys 217
Libya, surveys 21
Meloidogyne incognita, resistance 553
Meloidogyne javanica, resistance 553
nematicides
Belgium, books 1375
German Federal Republic, application methods 844
Nematoda, techniques, assessment 1917
pesticides, German Federal Republic, usage 959
plant parasitic nematodes
Afghanistan, surveys 219
Andaman and Nicobar Islands, surveys 39
Asia, distribution 360
books 1999
Canada, books 1376
control 1846
books 351
Cyprus, reports 932
Denmark, reports 933
Egypt 361
India, surveys 382
Italy 41
Netherlands, control, integrated pest management 1857
Pakistan 158
Crops *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
Philippines 1416
Poland, agricultural research 326
population dynamics 348
resistance 1157, 1668
reviews 242
Romania, books 955
surveys 1443
Turkey 1424
USSR
control 229, 707
surveys 1407
Vanuatu 16
Western Europe, control 1979
Pratylenchus, Vietnam 1432
Pratylenchus zeae, host range 1400
Xiphinema, Brazil, surveys 979
Crotalaria
Meloidogyne javanica, host parasite relationships 1003
Pratylenchus brachyurus, resistance 1174
Pratylenchus zeae, resistance 1174
Rotylenchulus reniformis, resistance 1654
***Crotalaria spectabilis**, Meloidogyne incognita*, toxicity 1893
Crustacea, *Callinectes sapidus, Meloidogyne arenaria*, effects 1290
Cruznema tripartitum
Macrobiotophthora vermicola, interactions 1038
morphology 1607
Cryopreservation
Heterodera 284
Meloidogyne 284
Cryphodera kalesari, new species, *Colebrookea oppositifolia*, India 483
Cuba
Aphelenchoides besseyi, rice, surveys 1391
entomophilic nematodes, insects, *Phaseolus vulgaris*, biological control 55
Meloidogyne incognita
tobacco, control, nematicides 824
Vigna radiata, new host records 394
plant parasitic nematodes
ornamental plants, new geographic records 1452
rice 1816
soyabeans 1816
Cucumbers
extracts, *Meloidogyne incognita*, chemotaxis 174
Meloidogyne
control 1264-1265
poultry manure 1907
Meloidogyne incognita
control
aldicarb 780
isazofos 780
pathogenicity 1678
resistance 1619
Meloidogyne javanica
Iraq, control 819
life history 656
Sphaerotheca fuliginea, interactions 1509
Cucurbita pepo
Meloidogyne arenaria
control
Callinectes sapidus 1290
urea 1290
Cucurbitaceae, plant parasitic nematodes, USSR 1451
Cultural control
free living nematodes, grapes, Austria 1244
Heterodera avenae, cereals 728
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans 1304
Heterodera schachtii, sugarbeet 1871
Meloidogyne, carrots, effects 1832
plant parasitic nematodes
bananas 729
Phleum pratense 670
Trifolium pratense 670
Culture techniques
Aphelenchoides besseyi 856
Aphelenchus avenae 842
Culture techniques *cont.*
Arthrobotrys conoides 277
Ditylenchus destructor, Arachis hypogaea 1921
Drechmeria coniospora 917
entomophilic nematodes, Isoptera 1465
Globodera rostochiensis 1914
Harposporium anguillulae 917
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans 1916
nematophagous fungi 1320
Neoaplectana carpocapsae 442
Neoaplectana kushidai 280
Paecilomyces lilacinus 860, 1322
Pasteuria penetrans 325, 716
plant parasitic nematodes
carrots 1312
reviews 855
Rhadinaphelenchus cocophilus 1910
Verticillium balanoides 917
Cuminum cyminum, plant parasitic nematodes, books 1373
***Cupressus sempervirens**, Meloidogyne*, resistance 121
Curaterr (*see* Carbofuran)
***Curcuma larga**, Heterodera trifolii*, India, new host records 381
Curcuma longa, plant parasitic nematodes, reviews 987
Cyamopsis tetragonoloba
Heterodera cajani
host preferences 657
pathogenicity 1724
Rotylenchulus reniformis, development 193
Cyartonema
diagnosis amended 1545
morphology 1545
Cyartonema doris, new species, Barents Sea 1545
Cyartonema parvulum, new species, Barents Sea 1545
Cyartonema zosterae, Barents Sea, new geographic records 1545
Cynodon dactylon
Belonolaimus longicaudatus, USA, control, nematicides 774
Heterodera cynodontis, new species, Pakistan 104
Meloidogyne marylandi 497
***Cyperus rotundus**, Ditylenchus destructor*, South Africa 1455
Cyprus
nematology, reports 1347
plant parasitic nematodes, crops, reports 932
Czechoslovakia
free living nematodes, soil, new geographic records 207
Heterodera avenae, cereals, pathotypes 1942
Heterodera latipons, wheat, new geographic records 1484
***Dactylis glomerata**, Meloidogyne naasi*, resistance 151
Databases, crop protection 910
***Datura metel**, Heterodera cajani, Vigna unguiculata* 256
Datura stramonium
Ditylenchus destructor, South Africa 1455
extracts, *Meloidogyne incognita*, toxicity 799
Dazomet
maize, effects 714
Meloidogyne, Psidium guajava 1814-1815
Rhabditis oxycera, testing, techniques 1911
Rotylenchulus reniformis, vegetables 1808
DBCP
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans 806
Meloidogyne
Arachis hypogaea 1879
okras 1879
soil, Hawaii, residues 896
soil pH, effects 812
DD
Heterodera carotae, carrots 234
Meloidogyne incognita, effects 1831

DD methyl isothiocyanate, soil, degradation 308
Dehydration, *Rotylenchulus reniformis,* effects 655
Deladenus durus, soil, techniques, inoculation 841
Demeton-S-methyl, *Heterodera cajani, Cajanus cajan* 1900
Denmark
entomophilic nematodes
insects
ornamental plants, biological control 1462
vegetables, biological control 1462
plant parasitic nematodes, crops, reports 933
Desert soils, *Metacrobeles tessellatus,* new species, Senegal 509
Desiccation
Globodera pallida 177
Tylenchulus semipenetrans 1744
Desmodium, plant parasitic nematodes, reviews 1384
Desmodium ovalifolium
Pterotylenchus cecidogenus
control
nematicides 1887
seed treatment 1887
reviews 1384
Developing countries, plant parasitic nematodes, surveys 1070
Development
Aphelenchida 1738
Blatticola blattae, Blattella germanica 1226
Caenorhabditis elegans 1334, 1945
nervous system 175
Contortylenchus grandicolli, Ips grandicollis 632
Ditylenchus destructor 1227
Filipjevimermis leipsandra, Diabrotica balteata 50
Goodeyus ulmi 183
Heterodera avenae, cereals 851
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans 627
Heterodera zeae 1749
Leidynema portentosae, ova 192
Meloidogyne, tomatoes 587
Meloidogyne hapla 191, 194
lettuces 1748
Meloidogyne incognita 629
Meloidogyne javanica
tomatoes 1747
vegetables 656
Neoaplectana carpocapsae 186
larvae 645
plant parasitic nematodes, reviews 356
Rotylenchulus reniformis
vegetables 193
Vigna mungo 1230
Tunicamermis asiatica 1742
Tylenchida 1738
Di-Syston (*see* Disulfoton)
Di-Trapex (*see* DD methyl isothiocyanate)
Dianthus caryophillus, *Ditylenchus dipsaci,* Iraq, new geographic records 221
Diapause, plant parasitic nematodes, reviews 356
Diazinon, *Hirschmanniella oryzae,* rice 1878
2,4-Dichloropropane
Heterodera carotae, effects 717
Meloidogyne arenaria, tobacco 789
1,2-Dichloropropane
Meloidogyne incognita, effects 1831
soil, residues 901
2,4-Dichloropropane
Xiphinema
apples 834
peaches 834
1,3-Dichloropropene
groundwater, residues 302
Heterodera carotae, effects 717
man, toxicity 897
Meloidogyne arenaria
Arachis hypogaea 724
tobacco 789
Meloidogyne incognita, effects 1831
Paralongidorus australis, rice 267
1,3-Dichloropropene *cont.*
soil, degradation 323, 1960
Xiphinema
apples 834
peaches 834
bulbs, Netherlands, legislation 902
Globodera tabacum solanacearum, tobacco 753-754, 760
Meloidogyne chitwoodi, potatoes 735
Meloidogyne incognita, tobacco 749
Pratylenchus penetrans, potatoes 791
tobacco 751
Xiphinema, peaches 738
Dichlorvos, Nematoda, poultry manure 734
Dictionaries
biology 967
plant pathology 341
Dietary factors, *Monhystera disjuncta,* effects 1537
Diflubenzuron, ponds, nontarget effects 891
Dimethoate
Helicotylenchus dihystera, Lablab purpureus 1894
Heterodera cajani, Cajanus cajan 1900
Meloidogyne incognita, aubergines 1881
Meloidogyne javanica 746
Rotylenchulus reniformis, Lablab purpureus 1894
tomatoes 746
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus 778
Dioscorea
Meloidogyne incognita, reviews 1807
plant parasitic nematodes
Benin 1193
reviews 985
Pratylenchus coffeae, reviews 1807
Scutellonema bradys, reviews 1807
Dioscorea alata, *Xiphinema fatikae eburnense,* new subspecies, Ivory Coast 1065
Dioscorea cayennensis* var. *rotundata, *Pratylenchus brachyurus,* Brazil 1206
Diospyros kaki
Belonolaimus longicaudatus, USA, new host records 32
Hemicycliophora, USA, new host records 32
Hoplolaimus galeatus, USA, new host records 32
Hoplolaimus tylenchiformis, USA, new host records 32
Xenocriconemella macrodora, USA, new host records 32
Diplogaster affinis, new species, cattle dung, German Federal Republic 520
Diplogaster anomalus, *species inquirenda* 520
Diplogaster bernensis
morphology 520
synonym, *Diplogaster bodamicus* 520
Diplogaster bodamicus, synonym of *Diplogaster bernensis* 520
Diplogaster coprophilus, new species, cattle dung, German Federal Republic 520
Diplogasteridae
biology 520
ecology 520
Isoptera, techniques, culture 1465
plant parasitic nematodes, biological control 1804
Diplogasteritus, Rhynchophorus palmarum, coconuts 1015
Diplolaimella, morphology, photoreceptors 488
Diplolaimella dievengatensis
morphology
epidermis 1603
intestines 1602
Directories
agricultural research 2009
biological sciences, libraries 1997
Nematology 354
plant protection, Europe 1993
Discocriconemella mineira
morphology 108
new species, forest soils, Brazil 108
Dispersal, Nematoda, nematicides, effects 804
Distribution
Ditylenchus dipsaci, catch crops 1402
free living nematodes
forest soils 1233
grassland soils 1240
Canada 1254
mountain soils 688
potatoes 667
soil 202
Heterodera schachtii, catch crops 1402
Longidoridae, Mediterranean countries 1787
losses, *Belonolaimus,* maize 685
marine nematodes 1530
marine sediments 1536
Meloidogyne acrita, cotton, USSR 1770
Meloidogyne incognita 1807
Nematoda, cotton, USSR 1770
plant parasitic nematodes
crops 242
Asia 360
fruit trees 671
ornamental plants 2002
Pratylenchus coffeae 1807
Scutellonema bradys 1807
Disulfoton
Dorylaimus, cotton 718
Globodera tabacum solanacearum, tobacco 753-754, 760
Meloidogyne hapla, Arachis hypogaea 800
Ditches
Morasia postmontana, new species, Netherlands 1086
nematicides, residues 317
Ditylenchus, control, fertilizers 769
Ditylenchus angustus, rice, India, pathogenicity 1211
Ditylenchus destructor
Arachis hypogaea
extraction 1309
resistance, techniques 1921
Clavibacter michiganensis subsp. *sepedonicus,* potatoes, resistance, testing 1166
temperature, effects 1227
Verticillium balanoides, interactions 448
weeds
Arachis hypogaea, interactions 1455
host range 1455
Ditylenchus dipsaci
Allium cepa, pathogenicity 1733
biochemistry
dopamine 1228
minerals 1733
biotypes, reviews 1588
Deroceras reticulatum, Trifolium repens, interactions 70
development 1737
Dianthus caryophillus, Iraq, new geographic records 221
fodder beet, Switzerland 1402
fodder crops, Iran, surveys 1438
garlic
control 1883
Italy, control 1896
Gladiolus palustris, Iraq, new geographic records 221
Ipomoea batatas, resistance 1184
lucerne
Iraq, new geographic records 221
resistance 1158-1159, 1183
South Africa, surveys 405
pathotypes 1071
plant extracts, toxicity 1833
potatoes, Pakistan 1000
strawberries, Switzerland 1444
sugarbeet, Switzerland 1402
Trifolium pratense, resistance 558
Trifolium repens
pathogenicity 623
resistance 1618
Vicia faba
resistance 534
Tunisia, surveys 380
Ditylenchus filicauda, new species, soil, Chile 1078

Ditylenchus flagellicauda, new species, soil, Chile 1078
Ditylenchus leptosoma, new species, *Carpinus laxiflora,* Korea Republic 1556
Dodonaea viscosa, Meloidogyne incognita, India, new host records 33
Dolichodoridae, taxonomy 1101
Dolichodorus heterocephalus, Vaccinium elliottii, USA, new host records 410
Dolichorhynchus
diagnosis emended 504
keys 504
Dolichorhynchus prophasmis, new species, coffee, Zimbabwe 504
Dolichorhynchus tuberosus, taxonomy 98
Domorganus beklemishevi, new species, *Enchytraeus albidus,* USSR 1601
Domorganus oligochaetophilus
Enchytraeus albidus, USSR, morphology 1601
morphology 1601
Dormancy, plant parasitic nematodes, ova 1225
Dorylaimida
forest soils, German Federal Republic, ecology 659
fresh water, USSR, new geographic records 1760
mangroves, India, new geographic records 404
morphology 1111
phylogeny 1538
plant parasitic nematodes, biological control 1805
taxonomy, computer modelling 525
Dorylaimoides ariasae, new species, fresh water, Spain 1086
Dorylaimoides limnophilus, synonym 1086
Dorylaimoides riparius, synonym, of *Dorylaimoides limnophilus* 1086
Dorylaimopsis peculiaris, morphology 109
Dorylaimopsis pellucidum, morphology 1558
Dorylaimus
cotton
USA
control
disulfoton 718
fenamiphos 718
Drepanodorylaimus brzeskii, new species, soil, Poland 1606
Drilocephalobus, diagnosis emended 510
Drilocephalobus moldavicus, morphology 510
Drilonematoidea, earthworms, evolution 1923
Drug resistance, *Caenorhabditis elegans,* benzimidazoles, mechanism, tubulin 1220
Dunes, Nematoda, ecology 679
Dust storms
Nematoda
spread 665
survival 665
Ebuphos, *Meloidogyne incognita, Phaseolus vulgaris* 1830
Echinochloa colonum, *Meloidogyne graminicola,* survival 682
Ecology
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, Pinus strobus, moisture content, effects 1238
Diplogasteridae 520
free living nematodes 1251
Fagus, German Federal Republic 1233
forest soils 1245
fresh water 1758
conferences 948
USSR 1760
grassland soils, China 1240
indicator species 689
lakes 678
Ethiopia 1781
mosses 1249
mountain soils, USA 688
potatoes 667
reviews 1780
nutrient availability, effects 664
soil 202
Ecology *cont.*
free living nematodes *cont.*
soil *cont.*
conferences 948
Yugoslavia 1775
Heterodera avenae
barley, USSR 672
India 1773
Hoplolaimus indicus, Citrus sinensis 662
Longidoridae, Belgium 1255
marine nematodes
Belgium 1782
estuaries, theses 85
lagoons, diversity 1532
marine sediments 1536
Posidonia oceanica, Italy 1535
Sea of Japan 1531
temperate zones, diversity 1529
tropical zones, diversity 1529
Meloidogyne
Cicer arietinum 1779
reviews 15
tomatoes, Iraq 1754
Meloidogyne graminicola, Echinochloa colonum 682
Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes 1777
Monhystera, adaptation, sulfur 668
Monhystera disjuncta 1537
energy consumption 1533
Nematoda 199
Ammophila arenaria 679
arthropods, soil 212
Fagus sylvatica, German Federal Republic 1784
forest soils, German Federal Republic 659
forests, China 413
reviews 677
soil 1254
USSR 1769
Neotylenchoidea 2001
plant parasitic nematodes
conifers, USSR 1411
crops, USSR 1407
field crops 1361
medicinal plants, USSR 1426
mosses 385
soil
Finland 216
reviews 206
soil fauna, predation 1752
soyabeans, USA 1246
tomatoes 1234
tropical crops 1248
Pratylenchus zeae, maize 1766
Ptycholaimellus, marine sediments 1534
Rotylenchulus reniformis, soil 680
Tobrilidae 1780
Tylenchida 1547
grasslands 1768
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae
Citrus sinensis 197
Psidium guajava 198
Tylenchus filiformis, Citrus sinensis 663
Ecosystems, free living nematodes, adaptation 1251
Ecuador
Kallidorylaimus singularis, new genus, new species 481
Monotrichodorus muliebris, new species 481
Paraphelenchus zicsii, new species 481
Prodesmodora loksai, new species 481
Ecumenicus monohystera, morphology, males 507
Eggplants (*see* Aubergines)
Egypt
free living nematodes, reports 361
Heterodera daverti, Trifolium alexandrinum, pathogenicity 1202-1203
Heterodera zeae, maize, resistance 126
Meloidogyne, surveys 24
Meloidogyne incognita
ornamental plants, new host records 994
Trifolium alexandrinum, pathogenicity 1203
Egypt *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes
crops 361
surveys 1403
Rotylenchulus reniformis, Trifolium alexandrinum, pathogenicity 1203
Eichhornia crassipes
extracts, *Tylenchorhynchus brassicae,* toxicity 1876
Meloidogyne incognita, toxicity 798
Elaeis guineensis, Rhadinaphelenchus cocophilus, reviews 983
Elettaria cardamomum
Meloidogyne incognita
Gigaspora margarita, interactions 1527
Glomus fasciculatum, interactions 1527
plant parasitic nematodes, reviews 1, 987
Eleusine indica, Ditylenchus destructor, South Africa 1455
Embryogenesis
Caenorhabditis elegans 1943
theses 182
Embryology
Aphelenchida 1737
Caenorhabditis elegans 1735
reviews 1945
Nematoda 1550
Tylenchida 1737
Enchodelus geraldi, new species, soil, Poland 1606
Enchytraeus albidus
Domorganus beklemishevi, new species, USSR 1601
Domorganus oligochaetophilus, USSR, morphology 1601
Endosulfan, *Heterodera cajani, Cajanus cajan* 1900
Energy consumption, *Monhystera disjuncta* 1533
Enoplida, fresh water, USSR, new geographic records 1760
Entobrilus husmanni, morphology 1555
Entomophilic nematodes
control, *Paecilomyces lilacinus* 236
Curculionidae, biological control 944
fungi, interactions 60
Galleria mellonella, pathogenicity 60
genome analysis 299
Heteropeza pygmaea, mushrooms, biological control 434
identification 1098
insects
biological control 339, 1463, 1482, 1983-1984
books 958
Canada, biological control 1026
China, biological control 1476
ornamental plants, Denmark, biological control 1462
Phaseolus vulgaris, Cuba, biological control 55
potatoes, biological control 1012
vegetables, Denmark, biological control 1462
Lepidoptera, *Sorghum,* Kenya, surveys 1023
Lymantria, India, biological control 1346
Lymantria obfuscata, India, reports 1346
Maladera matrida, biological control 52
Mycophila speyeri, mushrooms, biological control 434
Otiorhynchus sulcatus
biological control 432
Humulus lupulus, USA, biological control 1013
Periplaneta americana, India 1103
pesticides, effects 261
Rhynchophorus palmarum, coconuts, pathogenicity 1015
Scolytidae, forest trees, Canada, surveys 1108
soil
Finland, surveys 1031
inoculation 841
Spodoptera litura, pathogenicity 60

Entomophilic nematodes *cont.*
Xenorhabdus nematophilus, Amphibia, interactions 62
Environment, nematicides, residues 894
Environmental factors, *Meloidogyne incognita,* soil, effects 200
Environmental impact
nematicides, usage, reviews 1963
pesticides, usage, nontarget effects 1955
Eradication, *Globodera rostochiensis,* Israel 213
Eragrostis curvula, *Meloidogyne javanica,* resistance 581
Eremopyrum buonapartis, *Pratylenchus neglectus,* USSR, new geographic records 1437
Eriobotrya japonica, *Telotylenchus elongatus,* new species, India 522
Eruca vesicaria, *Heterodera avenae,* effects 818
Erythrina indica
Meloidogyne incognita, effects 782
Tylenchorhynchus mashhoodi, effects 782
Eserine, Nematoda, effects 804
Estuaries, marine nematodes, ecology, theses 85
Ethiopia
free living nematodes, fresh water, surveys 1781
plant parasitic nematodes, *Citrus,* pathogenicity 162
Ethoprophos
Belonolaimus longicaudatus, Cynodon dactylon 774
Globodera tabacum solanacearum, tobacco 753-755, 758-760
Hirschmanniella oryzae, rice 1878
Meloidogyne
effects 30, 788, 1224
tobacco 757
Meloidogyne arenaria, Arachis hypogaea 724
Meloidogyne hapla, Arachis hypogaea 800
Meloidogyne incognita
carrots, effects 245
effects 1286
tobacco 749
tomatoes 809
Meloidogyne javanica
carrots, effects 245
tomatoes 1835
Paratylenchus, Mentha piperita 742
Pratylenchus penetrans, Mentha piperita 742
Rotylenchulus reniformis, cotton 1844
soil pH, effects 812
tobacco 751
Ethylene dibromide
Heterodera avenae
effects 728
wheat 263
Heterodera carotae, carrots 234
Japan, residues 1341
Lolium perenne, residues 893
Meloidogyne incognita, ginger 821
pineapples, Australia, legislation 1890
radishes, residues 893
soil
extraction 1340
Hawaii, residues 896
residues 893
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus 263
Eucalyptus camaldio, *Meloidogyne,* resistance 121
Eucalyptus hybrida, *Meloidogyne incognita,* effects 1809
Eucalyptus tereticornis
Aphelenchoides composticola
Agaricus bisporus 732
toxicity 1821
Eudiplogaster baicalensis, to *Koerneria baicalensis,* new combinations 1587
Eudorylaimus familiaris, new species, soil, Poland 1606
Eudorylaimus paracirculifer, to *Thonus paracirculifer,* new combinations 1606
Eudorylaimus pseudocarteri, morphology 1600
Eumonhystera barbata
morphology 1094
springs, Spain 1094
Eumonhystera sudanensis, new species, soil, Sudan 1609
Eumonhystera vulgaris, morphology 1600
Euphorbia heterophylla, *Rotylenchulus reniformis,* USA, new host records 1413
Euphorbia hirta, *Rotylenchulus reniformis,* USA, new geographic records 1413
Europe
control, information 924
Meloidogyne hapla, development 194
plant parasitic nematodes, books 956
plant protection, books 1993
Eutobrilus affectiosus, new species, fresh water, USSR 1586
Eutobrilus assimulatus, new species, fresh water, USSR 1586
Eutobrilus differtus, new species, fresh water, USSR 1586
Eutobrilus nothus, new species, fresh water, USSR 1555
Eutobrilus prodigiosus, new species, fresh water, USSR 1586
Evolution
Drilonematoidea, earthworms 1923
free living nematodes 1336
Heteroderidae, host parasite relationships 1566
Hexatylina 1568
Nematoda 1550
nervous system 654
plant parasitic nematodes 1336
Tylenchida 1547
Excoecaria agallocha, *Hemicriconemoides sundarbanensis,* India, new host records 404
Extraction
Criconemella rustica, soil 408
Ditylenchus destructor, Arachis hypogaea 1309
ethylene dibromide, soil 1340
free living nematodes, soil 849
Heterodera avenae, cysts 851
Heterodera glycines, soil 858
nematophagous fungi, soil 840
plant parasitic nematodes
roots 449
soil 278, 449, 849
techniques 1316
Faeriefungin, *Panagrellus redivivus,* toxicity 785
Fagus, free living nematodes, German Federal Republic, ecology 1233
Fagus sylvatica, Nematoda, German Federal Republic, ecology 1784
Fallow, plant parasitic nematodes, bananas 729
Farmyard manure
Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes 786
plant parasitic nematodes, effects 769
Feeding behaviour
Caenorhabditis elegans 1727
Diplogasteridae 1804
Dorylaimida 1805
free living nematodes, fungi 1503
Globodera pallida, potatoes 602
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes 585
Helicotylenchus 605
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans 627
Longidorus belloi
cereals 155
legumes 155
Mononchida 1792
Mononchoides fortidens 1729, 1757
Mononchoides longicaudatus 1729, 1757
Mononchus aquaticus 195
Nematoda 1836
nematophagous fungi, *Drechmeria coniospora* 445
Pratylenchus fallax, Brassica napus var. *oleifera* 624
Pratylenchus penetrans 1229, 1746
Pratylenchus scribneri, synthetic diets 1919
Rotylenchulus reniformis, coffee 1723
Feeding behaviour *cont.*
Theratromyxa weberi, Aphelenchoides rutgersi 208
Trophotylenchulus 93
Tylenchulus 93
Fenamiphos
Aphelenchus avenae, toxicity 1288
Belonolaimus longicaudatus, Cynodon dactylon 774
coffee pulp, plant parasitic nematodes, effects 1867
Criconemella xenoplax, peaches 752
Criconemoides, Prunus mahaleb 831
Dorylaimus, cotton 718
effects, *Neoaplectana carpocapsae,* pathogenicity 59
globe artichokes, residues 1338
Globodera tabacum solanacearum, tobacco 753-756, 758-760
Helicotylenchus, Prunus mahaleb 831
Heterodera avenae, toxicity 767
Heterodera schachtii, effects 1306
Heterodera zeae
effects 765
maize 1281
Meloidogyne
coffee 1903
effects 788, 795, 1224
metabolism 787
Phaseolus vulgaris 257
tobacco 757
tomatoes 825
Meloidogyne arenaria
Arachis hypogaea 1270
tobacco 789
Meloidogyne hapla
Arachis hypogaea 800
Tanacetum cinerariifolium, effects 233
Meloidogyne incognita
effects 1286
ginger 821
Phaseolus vulgaris 1830
tobacco 749, 796, 824, 1275
Vigna unguiculata 1854
Meloidogyne javanica
aubergines 266, 820
grapes 271, 830
tobacco 796
mushrooms, effects 309
Nematoda, effects 804
Paecilomyces lilacinus, plant parasitic nematodes, effects 1867
Paralongidorus australis, rice 267
Paratrichodorus lobatus, Prunus mahaleb 831
plant parasitic nematodes
apples 1273
bananas 771
guavas 1885
litchis 1885
pecans 1885
Pratylenchus, Vaccinium corymbosum 813
Pratylenchus coffeae, coffee 1903
Pratylenchus penetrans, Tanacetum cinerariifolium, effects 233
residues, techniques, estimation 848
Rotylenchulus reniformis, cotton 1844
soil
distribution 1339
residues 1337
USA, degradation 1957
soil pH, effects 812
sugarcane bagasse, plant parasitic nematodes, effects 1867
tobacco 751
Tylenchorhynchus, Arachis hypogaea 1270
Tylenchulus semipenetrans
Citrus 244, 1803
grapefruits 725
grapes 830
Xiphinema
peaches 737
plums 739
Xiphinema americanum, Vaccinium corymbosum 790
Fenobucarb, *Heterodera avenae,* toxicity 767

Fensulfothion
ditches, residues 317
Globodera tabacum solanacearum, tobacco 753-754, 756, 760
Meloidogyne
coffee 1903
Psidium guajava 1814
Meloidogyne incognita
aubergines 1881
tobacco 824
Pratylenchus coffeae, coffee 1903
soil pH, effects 812
Fenugreek (*see Trigonella foenum-graecum*)
Fertilization, Nematoda, books 1378
Fertilizers
Ditylenchus 769
Helicotylenchus indicus 769
Meloidogyne arenaria, *Arachis hypogaea* 801
plant parasitic nematodes
effects 769
Lolium multiflorum 1295
Pratylenchus scribneri 769
Pratylenchus thornei, wheat 1299
Tylenchus mirus 769
Festuca*, *Meloidogyne naasi, resistance 151
Festuca arundinacea, plant parasitic nematodes, control, *Acremonium coenophialum* 272
Fibre crops, plant parasitic nematodes, reviews 1005
Ficus carica*, *Heterodera fici, pathogenicity 412
Field crops
Criconemella xenoplax, host range 1423
plant parasitic nematodes
control, nematicides 273
ecology 1361
Figs, plant parasitic nematodes, Turkey 36
Filenchus filipjevi, new species, soil, Netherlands 1053
Filenchus paravissimus, Pakistan, new geographic records 1563
Filipjeva filipjevi, new species, Arctic Ocean 1062
Filipjeva teratospicula, new species, Arctic Ocean 1062
Filipjevimermis leipsandra*, *Diabrotica balteata, pathogenicity 50
Finland
entomophilic nematodes, soil, surveys 1031
marine nematodes, marine sediments, population dynamics 1771
Meloidogyne hapla
carrots, development 191
development 194
plant parasitic nematodes, soil, geographical distribution 216
Fish farming, plant parasitic nematodes, rice, effects 1294
Flax (*see Linum usitatissimum*)
Flooding
Meloidogyne
control 1852
soil 1863-1864
tomatoes 1863-1864
Paralongidorus australis, rice 267
plant parasitic nematodes, rice, effects 1294
FMC-F5616, *Globodera tabacum solanacearum*, tobacco 756
Fodder beet
Ditylenchus dipsaci, Switzerland 1402
Heterodera schachtii, Switzerland 1402
Fodder crops
Ditylenchus dipsaci, Iran, surveys 1438
Pratylenchus penetrans, host specificity 1427
Food chains, free living nematodes, soil 1241-1242
Foods, nematicides, residues 304, 327-328
Forest soils
Discocriconemella mineira, new species, Brazil 108
free living nematodes
acidification, Sweden, effects 1767
ecology 1245
Forest soils *cont.*
free living nematodes *cont.*
German Federal Republic, population dynamics 1774
liming, Sweden, effects 1767
population dynamics 688
soil fauna, interactions 1250
Lelenchus leptosoma, Japan, new geographic records 514
Nematoda, German Federal Republic, ecology 659
Paratrichodorus macrostylus, new species, Romania 1581
Xiphinema guillaumeti, new species, Brazil 495
Forest trees
Allantonema, Scolytidae, pathogenicity 1491
Bursaphelenchus, German Federal Republic 1379
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, Canada, reviews 11
Contortylenchus, Scolytidae, pathogenicity 1491
entomophilic nematodes, Scolytidae, Canada, surveys 1108
Neoparasitylenchus, Scolytidae, pathogenicity 1491
Parasitylenchus, Scolytidae, pathogenicity 1491
plant parasitic nematodes
books 350
India, surveys 1393, 1446
Romania, books 955
Sulphuretylenchus, Scolytidae, pathogenicity 1491
Forests
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, Canada, reports 935
Contortylenchus acuminati, *Ips acuminatus*, Poland, new geographic records 415
free living nematodes, China, surveys 413
nurseries, plant parasitic nematodes, Canada 1349
plant parasitic nematodes
China, surveys 413
surveys 18
Formaldehyde
Meloidogyne, *Psidium guajava* 1814-1815
Nematoda, poultry manure 734
Formothion
Meloidogyne javanica 746
tomatoes 746
Fortunella crassifolia
Belonolaimus longicaudatus, USA, new host records 32
Criconemoides curvatus, USA, new host records 32
Helicotylenchus dihystera, USA, new host records 32
Trichodorus, USA, new host records 32
France
Bursaphelenchus mucronatus 1214
Heterodera carotae
carrots
control
nematicides 234
Paecilomyces lilacinus 234
Spilotylenchus maisonabei, new species, *Spilopsyllus cuniculi* 1085
Fraxinus caroliniana*, *Tylenchulus, pathogenicity 93
Free living nematodes
acidification, forest soils, Sweden, effects 1767
Ammophila arenaria, population dynamics 679
arthropods
grasslands, predation 1256
predation 422
soil, predation 212
books 956
control, *Paecilomyces lilacinus* 236
crops, biomass 1237
dust storms, survival 665
ecology 199
reviews 677, 1780
Free living nematodes *cont.*
ecology *cont.*
reviews *cont.*
nutrient availability, effects 664
ecosystems, adaptation 1251
Egypt, reports 361
evolution 1336
Fagus, German Federal Republic, ecology 1233
forest soils
ecology 1245
German Federal Republic
ecology 659
population dynamics 1774
forest trees, Poland 1428
forests, China, surveys 413
fresh water
ecology, conferences 948
Ethiopia, surveys 1781
Iraq 1776
pollution, indicator species 689
USA, population dynamics 1758
fungi, feeding behaviour 1503
genome analysis 299
grapes, Austria, cultural control 1244
grassland soils
Canada, distribution 1254
China, ecology 1240
identification 1064, 1083
India
control
organic fertilizers 1848
rotations 1848
lakes, ecology 678
liming, forest soils, Sweden, effects 1767
metabolic disorders, books 635
microscope slides, collections 1571
mosses
biology 385
USSR 1249
mountain soils, USA, ecology 688
nutritional disorders, books 635
phylogeny, methodology 1542
plant parasitic nematodes, reviews, biological control 1836
Poland
new geographic records 1606
surveys 1606
pollution, metallic elements, effects 1253
potatoes, population dynamics 667
Rhizoctonia solani, soil, interactions 667
Russia, books 2003
soil
books 1247
Czechoslovakia, new geographic records 207
ecology, conferences 948
extraction 849
food chains 1241-1242
organic amendments, effects 1257
pollution, indicator species 689
population dynamics 202, 210
USA, population dynamics 688
Yugoslavia, ecology 1775
soil fauna
forest soils, interactions 1250
grasslands, USA, interactions 1236
interactions 1232
spermatozoa, motility 646
Sudan 1607
Tanzania 1598
taxonomy, catalogues 342
Trifolium repens, reviews 616
Verticillium balanoides, interactions 448
French beans (*see Phaseolus vulgaris*)
French Guiana, *Noctuidonema guyanense*, Lepidoptera, host range 1481
Fresh water
Anonchus mirabilis, new geographic records 1539
Anonchus palaeotropicus, new species, Tanzania 1598
Aphanolaimus coomansus, new species, Brazil 1599
Cobbonchus curvicaudatus, new species, Brazil 1599

Fresh water *cont.*
Dorylaimida, USSR, new geographic records 1760
Dorylaimoides ariasae, new species, Spain 1086
Enoplida, USSR, new geographic records 1760
Eutobrilus affectiosus, new species, USSR 1586
Eutobrilus assimulatus, new species, USSR 1586
Eutobrilus differtus, new species, USSR 1586
Eutobrilus nothus, new species, USSR 1555
Eutobrilus prodigiosus, new species, USSR 1586
free living nematodes
ecology, conferences 948
Ethiopia, surveys 1781
Iraq 1776
pollution, indicator species 689
USA, population dynamics 1758
Goffartia praepilata, new species, USSR 1587
Koerneria lupata, new species, USSR 1587
Koerneria mordax, new species, USSR 1587
Koerneria pantolaba, new species, USSR 1587
Koerneria regia, new species, USSR 1587
Mermithidae, Simuliidae, pathogenicity 1464
Mesotobrilus delicatus, new species, USSR 1586
Monhysterida, Spain, surveys 1094
Monhystrella lepidura
Namibia, new geographic records 500
South Africa, new geographic records 500
Monhystrella lepidura seelyae, new subspecies, South Africa 500
Monhystrella paramacrura
Namibia, new geographic records 500
South Africa, new geographic records 500
Monhystrella parvella
Namibia, new geographic records 500
South Africa, new geographic records 500
Paraphanolaimus longiceras, new species, Tanzania 1598
Penzancia bujumbura, new species, Tanzania 1598
plant parasitic nematodes, Iraq 1776
Rhabditis krylovi, new species, Antarctica 1600
Rhodolaimus ritae, new species, Sudan 1607
Theristus tessae, new species, Namibia 90
Tobrilus tenuicaudatus, new species, USSR 1555
Tobrilus undophilus, new species, USSR 1586
Tobrilus unisexus, new species, USSR 1555
Fruit crops
plant parasitic nematodes
India, quarantine 1280
Pakistan, surveys 252
planting, systems 1342
Fruit trees
plant parasitic nematodes
Gabon, books 345
India, surveys 1396
reviews 976
Fruits
Meloidogyne, Australia, resistance 1891
nematicides, Austria, toxicology 1954
plant parasitic nematodes
plant viruses, Switzerland, interactions 1518
Switzerland, control, nematicides 1895
Fruits *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
USSR 1449
Funaria meridionalis, new species, soil, Romania 1580
Funaria ourasphaira, India, new geographic records 1564
Fungi
Acremonium coenophialum, plant parasitic nematodes, effects 272
Agaricus bisporus, Aphelenchoides composticola, Trifolium pratense, interactions 1503
Aphelenchoides composticola, host range 377
Arachniotus, Anguina tritici, wheat, biological control 1262
Aspergillus niger
Meloidogyne incognita
aubergines, interactions 1036
interactions 437
tomatoes, interactions 1495
bacteria
Clavibacter, Anguina, interactions, adhesion 1521
Corynebacterium agropyri, Anguina, interactions, adhesion 1521
Rhizobium, Meloidogyne javanica, Cajanus cajan, interactions 1510
Beauveria bassiana
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, Galleria mellonella, interactions 1459
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, Galleria mellonella, interactions 1459
Botrytis cinerea, Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, interactions 76
Ceratocystis piceae, Bursaphelenchus mucronatus, Quercus, interactions 438
Ceratocystis ulmi, Bursaphelenchus mucronatus, Quercus, interactions 438
Colletotrichum coccodes, potatoes, control, nematicides 922
Corticium rolfsii, Meloidogyne javanica, Cicer arietinum, interactions 1048
Dactylella oviparasitica, Meloidogyne, peaches, biological control 822
Dilophospora alopecuri
Anguina agrostis, interactions, adhesion 440
Clavibacter, Anguina, interactions, adhesion 1521
Corynebacterium agropyri, Anguina, interactions, adhesion 1521
entomophilic nematodes, interactions 60
Erysiphe graminis, Nematoda, rye, USSR 1496
free living nematodes, feeding behaviour 1503
Fusarium
Meloidogyne, interactions, reviews 75
Meloidogyne incognita, soyabeans, interactions 1523
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus limonum, interactions 80
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *coffeae, Meloidogyne incognita*, coffee, interactions 1515
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *lentis*, plant parasitic nematodes, *Lens culinaris*, Syria, interactions 1501
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *lycopersici, Meloidogyne incognita*, aubergines, interactions 1036
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. lycopersici, Meloidogyne incognita, interactions 437
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *vasinfectum, Meloidogyne incognita*, cotton, interactions 83
Fusarium solani, Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus, interactions 1512
Fungi *cont.*
Fusarium udum
Heterodera cajani
Cajanus cajan
control, nematicides 1277
interactions 1524
nematicides 1277
Rhizobium, Meloidogyne javanica, Cajanus cajan, interactions 1510
Gigaspora margarita
Meloidogyne incognita
cotton, interactions 468
Elettaria cardamomum, interactions 1527
phosphorus fertilizers, soyabeans, interactions 1499
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes, interactions 78
Glomus clarum, Aphelenchoides composticola, Trifolium pratense, interactions 1503
Glomus epigaeus, Heterodera cajani, Vigna unguiculata, interactions 454
Glomus etunicatum
Meloidogyne incognita, phosphorus fertilizers, soyabeans, interactions 1499
Meloidogyne javanica, Phaseolus vulgaris, interactions 1517
Glomus fasciculatum
Heterodera cajani, Vigna unguiculata, interactions 454, 1507
Meloidogyne incognita
Elettaria cardamomum, interactions 1527
interactions 82
Vigna unguiculata, interactions 1507
Radopholus similis, bananas, interactions 477
Glomus versiforme
Heterodera cajani, Vigna unguiculata, interactions 1507
Meloidogyne incognita, Vigna unguiculata, interactions 1507
Gnomonia comari, Pratylenchus penetrans, strawberries, interactions 461
Haptoglossa, plant parasitic nematodes, soil, interactions 439
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans, interactions 69, 476
Heterodera schachtii, interactions 1516
Hirsutella rhossiliensis, Criconemella xenoplax, biological control 822
Lophodermium seditiosum, Pratylenchus teres, Pinus, pathogenicity 1709
Macrophoma phaseolina, Meloidogyne incognita, Corchorus capsularis, interactions 77
Macrophomina phaseolina, Meloidogyne javanica, effects 653
Meloidogyne incognita
aubergines, interactions 437
cotton, interactions 1525
ginger, interactions 446
mycorrhizas
Meloidogyne hapla, Arachis hypogaea, interactions 1037
plant parasitic nematodes
interactions 453, 1040, 1328
Sorghum, India, interactions 74
sorghum, India, interactions 74
Trifolium repens, interactions 1039
Nematoda, interactions, techniques, research 1920
Nematophthora gynophila, Heterodera avenae, biological control 822
Paecilomyces lilacinus
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes, biological control 247
Meloidogyne, biological control 322
Meloidogyne incognita, soil, interactions 1045

Fungi *cont.*
Phytophthora megasperma f.sp. *medicaginis, Meloidogyne hapla,* lucerne, interactions 73, 1506
plant parasitic nematodes
biological control 822
interactions 469
woody plants, interactions 1526
Pratylenchus coffeae, ginger, interactions 446
Pythium, Meloidogyne incognita, soyabeans, interactions 1523
Pythium aphanidermatum, Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes, interactions 1495
Rhizobium, plant parasitic nematodes, *Trifolium repens,* interactions 1039
Rhizoctonia bataticola, Meloidogyne javanica, effects 653
Rhizoctonia fragariae, Pratylenchus penetrans, strawberries, interactions 462
Rhizoctonia solani
free living nematodes, soil, interactions 667
Meloidogyne, potatoes, interactions 472
Meloidogyne incognita
okras, interactions 474
Rotylenchulus reniformis, Vigna unguiculata, interactions 460
Vigna unguiculata
interactions 1511
resistance 124
Meloidogyne javanica, Vigna unguiculata, interactions 457
Pratylenchus neglectus, potatoes, interactions 472
Rotylenchulus reniformis
okras, interactions 474
Vigna unguiculata
interactions 1511
resistance 124
Sphaerotheca fuliginea, Meloidogyne javanica, cucumbers, interactions 1509
Streptomyces, Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, toxicity 1859
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus limon, interactions 466
Verticillium chlamydosporium
Heterodera avenae
biological control 822
interactions 71
Meloidogyne incognita, soil, interactions 1045
Verticillium dahliae
Heterodera schachtii, rape, Sweden, interactions 84
Meloidogyne, potatoes, interactions 472
Meloidogyne hapla, potatoes, interactions 1513
plant parasitic nematodes, potatoes, interactions 463
potatoes, control, nematicides 922
Pratylenchus neglectus, potatoes, interactions 472, 1522
Verticillium suchlasporium, Heterodera avenae, interactions 71
Fungicides
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, effects 261
Meloidogyne incognita, cotton, effects 82
Furadan (*see* Carbofuran)
Furathiocarb
Heterodera avenae, wheat 793
Pratylenchus mediterraneus, wheat 793
Gabon, plant parasitic nematodes, fruit trees, books 345
Galinsoga ciliata, *Rotylenchulus reniformis,* USA, new host records 1413
Gamma radiation, *Pratylenchus thornei,* control 1897
Garlic
Ditylenchus dipsaci
control 1883
Garlic *cont.*
Ditylenchus dipsaci cont.
Italy, control 1896
Meloidogyne incognita, pathogenicity 1699
plant parasitic nematodes, books 1373
Pratylenchus zeae, host range 1400
Gastropoda
Bostryx conspersus, Rhabditidae, Peru, pathogenicity 63
Deroceras reticulatum, Ditylenchus dipsaci, Trifolium repens, interactions 70
nematicides, residues 1959
Genetics
Bursaphelenchus mucronatus, pathotypes 1927
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus 863
pathotypes 1927
Caenorhabditis elegans 296, 1334
books 1377
chromosomes 886
disorders 867
Globodera pallida 872
Globodera rostochiensis 872
Heterodera avenae, pathotypes 1730
Meloidogyne kikuyensis 1335
Meloidogyne morocciensis 1582
Genome analysis
Caenorhabditis briggsae 291-292, 300, 1941, 1951
Caenorhabditis elegans 286-295, 297-298, 300-301, 861-862, 864-866, 868-871, 873-885, 887-890, 1924-1926, 1928-1937, 1939-1941, 1943-1944, 1946-1951
conferences 336
Globodera pallida 1332
Meloidogyne 1319
Geocenamus, synonyms, *Pathotylenchus* 492
Geographical distribution
Heterodera glycines, Japan 695
Longidorus, Yugoslavia 691
Meloidogyne
crops, Liberia 217
grapes, South Africa 166
Meloidogyne arenaria, Arachis hypogaea, China 214
Meloidogyne hapla, Arachis hypogaea, China 214
Meloidogyne javanica, Arachis hypogaea, China 214
Paratrophurus 486
Pasteuria penetrans 471
plant parasitic nematodes
Australia 1097
Cajanus cajan 996
China 971
Cicer arietinum 996
grapes, Kenya 27
plants 344
soil, Finland 216
South East Asia 403
Pratylenchus, Brazil 692
Xiphinema
grapes, Italy 371
South Africa 92, 1081
Yugoslavia 691
Geomonhystera disjuncta
morphology
epidermis 1603
intestines 1602
German Democratic Republic
free living nematodes, soil 202
Heterodera avenae
cereals, control 1888
pathotypes 1687
pesticides, nontarget effects 303
plant protection, development 1967
German Federal Republic
Bursaphelenchus, forest trees 1379
Bursaphelenchus fraudulentus 1214
1,3-dichloropropene, residues 302
Diplogaster affinis, new species, cattle dung 520
Diplogaster coprophilus, new species, cattle dung 520
free living nematodes
Fagus, ecology 1233
German Federal Republic *cont.*
free living nematodes *cont.*
forest soils, population dynamics 1774
Globodera
potatoes, control, integrated pest management 1843
sewage, control 1828
Heterodera schachtii, sugarbeet, control 1827
Hyphomycetes, limestone soils, surveys 908
nematicides
crops, application methods 844
grapes 1370
bibliographies 1370
usage 1818
Nematoda
Fagus sylvatica, ecology 1784
forest soils 659
nematophagous fungi, woodland soils 925
pesticides, crops, usage 959
Rhabditis berolina, new species, *Psychoda,* cattle dung 1593
Rhabditis pseudoteres, new species, soil 103
Gibberellic acid
aldicarb, *Capsicum frutescens,* interactions 1880
carbofuran, *Capsicum frutescens,* interactions 1880
Meloidogyne incognita
Capsicum frutescens 1880
Vigna unguiculata, effects 763
Ginger
Meloidogyne incognita
control
nematicides 821
organic amendments 821
fungi, interactions 446
pathogenicity 599, 1200
resistance 572
plant parasitic nematodes
books 1373
reviews 7
Pratylenchus coffeae
fungi, interactions 446
pathogenicity 1689
Gladiolus palustris, *Ditylenchus dipsaci,* Iraq, new geographic records 221
Globe artichokes, fenamiphos, residues 1338
Globodera
India
reviews 1386
surveys 44
nematophagous fungi, interactions, reviews 459
pathotypes 1071
potatoes
control, integrated control 1899
German Federal Republic, control, integrated pest management 1843
Pakistan, surveys 1399
resistance 1185
sampling 857
sewage
German Federal Republic, control 1828
UK, control 1886
Globodera pallida
biochemistry, amino acids 639
genetics 872
genome analysis 1332
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes, interactions 1741
herbicides, effects 1268
immunoassay, identification 1325
immunochemistry, monoclonal antibodies 649
morphology 700
Pasteuria, interactions 1042
pathotypes 1333
virulence 596
potatoes
India
new geographic records 700
surveys 937, 1006

***Globodera pallida* cont.**
potatoes *cont.*
interactions, interspecific competition 464
Pakistan, surveys 28
pathogenicity 602
Portugal, new geographic records 690
resistance 119, 122, 536, 549, 567, 570-571, 573, 1144, 1333, 1634
computer simulation 1918
rotations, computer simulation 1918
UK
control
aldicarb 231
nematicides 258, 747
resistance 258
rotations 747
resistance 135
root exudates, effects 177
sewage, UK 211
Solanum vernei, resistance 565-566
Globodera rostochiensis
biochemistry
amino acids 639
secretions 178
culture techniques 1914
development 1737
fungi, potatoes, interactions 78
genetics 872
Globodera pallida, potatoes, interactions 1741
herbicides, effects 1268
immunoassay, identification 1325
immunochemistry, monoclonal antibodies 649
Israel, eradication 213
morphology, cuticle 89
oxamyl, effects 835
Paecilomyces lilacinus, potatoes, biological control 247
Pakistan, surveys 42
Pasteuria, interactions 1042
pathotypes, virulence 596
potatoes
cultures 1914
host parasite relationships 178
India, surveys 937, 1006
interactions, interspecific competition 464
Pakistan
control 247
surveys 28, 38
pathogenicity 585
Portugal 690
resistance 119, 122, 567, 1145, 1623, 1644
computer simulation 1918
rotations, computer simulation 1918
Switzerland, resistance 1182
UK
control
aldicarb 231
nematicides 747
rotations 747
resistance 135
sewage, UK 211
Solanum tuberosum, resistance 134
tobacco 43
***Globodera tabacum solanacearum*, tobacco**, USA, control, nematicides 753-756, 758-760
Glucose
Criconemoides, soil 1822
Helicotylenchus, effects 255
Tylenchus, soil 1822
***Goffartia*, keys 1587**
***Goffartia praepilata*, new species, fresh water, USSR 1587**
***Goodeyus ulmi*, development, theses 183**
Gooseberries, plant parasitic nematodes, plant viruses, interactions 1518
***Gossypium* (*see* cotton)**
Gossypium barbadense
Criconemoides curvatus, USA, new host records 1417
Helicotylenchus dihystera, USA, new host records 1417
Pratylenchus brachyurus, USA, new host records 1417
***Gossypium barbadense* cont.**
Trichodorus, USA, new host records 1417
***Gossypium hirsutum*, *Meloidogyne*, tomatoes, effects 1868**
***Gracilacus*, India, surveys 1436**
***Gracilacus acicula*, morphology 1059**
***Gracilacus mira*, India, new geographic records 1436**
***Gracilacus peperpotti*, India, new geographic records 1436**
***Gracilacus steineri*, morphology 37, 1059**
Gramineae, *Anguina*, host specificity 1104
Grapes
free living nematodes, Austria, cultural control 1244
Meloidogyne
resistance 1142
South Africa, pathogenicity 166
Meloidogyne incognita, pathogenicity 1205
Meloidogyne javanica
Australia, control, fenamiphos 830
control
nematicides 271
soil solarization 271
South Africa, pathogenicity 1693
nematicides
German Federal Republic 1370
bibliographies 1370
Spain, toxicity 1952
plant parasitic nematodes
books 346
Kenya, surveys 27
resistance 1131
USSR 1405
Tylenchulus semipenetrans
Australia, control, fenamiphos 830
resistance 1142
Xiphinema
Italy, surveys 371
plant viruses, Romania, interactions 1500
Xiphinema pacificum, new species, Canada 88
Grasses
Anatonchus valitangiensis, new species, Pakistan 1563
Anguina, identification 102
Anguina agrostis, USA, surveys 362
Criconemella rustica, host range 408
Meloidogyne javanica, resistance 581
Meloidogyne naasi, resistance 151
Merlinius paniculoides, new species, Italy 1112
Paratylenchus projectus, host range 407
plant parasitic nematodes
Canada, surveys 384
Colombia 1445
Pratylenchus penetrans, host specificity 1427
Grassland soils
free living nematodes
Canada, distribution 1254
China, ecology 1240
population dynamics 688
Trophurus vultus, new species, Colombia 1589
Xiphinema llanosum, new species, Colombia 1589
Grasslands
free living nematodes
arthropods, predation 1256
soil fauna, USA, interactions 1236
Tylenchida, production, effects 1768
Xiphinema ornatizulu, new species, South Africa 92
Greece, plant parasitic nematodes, peaches, resistance 143
Green manures, *Heterodera schachtii*, sugarbeet, effects 1871
Groundnuts (*see Arachis hypogaea*)
Groundwater
aldicarb, residues 1964
1,3-dichloropropene, residues 302
nematicides, residues 1956
Guatemala, plant parasitic nematodes, coffee, control 1867
Guavas, plant parasitic nematodes, South Africa, control, fenamiphos 1885
Guidelines, plant parasitic nematodes, crops 1999
Haemoglobin, *Mermis nigrescens*, phototaxis 1731
***Hammerschmidtiella diesingi*, *Periplaneta americana*, Poland, new geographic records 694**
Handbooks, plant parasitic nematodes, crops 1999
***Haplophyllum tuberculatum*, *Meloidogyne javanica*, effects 265**
Hatching
Caenorhabditis elegans 886
Heterodera glycines 180
Meloidogyne incognita, races, temperature, effects 1243
plant parasitic nematodes, ova 1225
Hatching factors
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, benzimidazoles 190
Globodera pallida 177
Heterodera cajani 657
Heterodera fici 1745
Heterodera glycines 640
Heterodera schachtii 1050
Meloidogyne incognita 274, 1222, 1794, 1854
Meloidogyne javanica 637
pH 1755
Pratylenchus zeae, maize, exudates 652
Hawaii
DBCP, soil, residues 896
ethylene dibromide, soil, residues 896
plant parasitic nematodes, carnations, control 409
HCH, *Meloidogyne javanica*, tomatoes 1835
Helianthus annuus
Meloidogyne, varietal susceptibility 553
Meloidogyne incognita
aubergines 1881
pathogenicity 583
resistance 528
plant parasitic nematodes, effects 1263
Pratylenchus zeae, host specificity 368
Helicotylenchus
Areca catechu, India 1007
crops, pathogenicity 605
maize, Nigeria, control, plant growth regulators 1789
pomegranates, control 723
Prunus domestica, India 400
Prunus mahaleb, Australia, control, nematicides 831
roses, India, surveys 406
rubber, South Africa, quarantine 238
soil
control
amendments 736
soil amendments 255
Finland 216
population dynamics 675
***Helicotylenchus abuharazi*, new species, *Quisqualis*, Sudan 1608**
***Helicotylenchus babikeri*, new species, *Psidium guajava*, Sudan 1608**
***Helicotylenchus conicephalus*, morphology 1608**
Helicotylenchus digitatus
morphology 1608
Sudan, new geographic records 1608
***Helicotylenchus digonicus*, olives, Spain 393**
Helicotylenchus dihystera
Fortunella crassifolia, USA, new host records 32
Glomus, sorghum, India, interactions 74
Gossypium barbadense, USA, new host records 1417
Impatiens, USA, new host records 32
Lablab purpureus
India
control
nematicides 1894
organic fertilizers 1894
maize, India 34
nematicides, effects 804
Sudan 1608
***Helicotylenchus egyptiensis*, morphology 1608**

Helicotylenchus erythrinae, morphology 37, 366
Helicotylenchus indicus
Capsicum frutescens
Pakistan
control
aldicarb 246
carbofuran 246
petroleum hydrocarbons 246
Citrus sinensis, pathotypes 490
control
fertilizers 769
Tagetes 1875
Pakistan, control, rotations 768
potatoes, Pakistan 1000
Psidium guajava, pathotypes 490
Zizyphus jujuba, pathotypes 490
Helicotylenchus microcephalus
morphology 1608
Sudan, new geographic records 1608
Helicotylenchus mucronatus, Boehmeria nivea, India, new host records 390
Helicotylenchus multicinctus
bananas
Africa 1385
USA, pathogenicity 1208
Pratylenchus coffeae
bananas
control
carbofuran 1869
hot water treatment 1869
rice, pathogenicity 1680
Sudan 1608
Helicotylenchus obliquus, taxonomy 99
Helicotylenchus pseudorobustus, Agrostis palustris, population dynamics 1721
Helicotylenchus saccharumi, new species, sugarcane, India 94
Helicotylenchus sheri, new species, *Kalanchoe,* India 94
Hemicriconemoides brachyurus, morphology 37
Hemicriconemoides cocophillus, morphology 366
Hemicriconemoides ghaffari, taxonomy 99
Hemicriconemoides mangiferae
mangoes, Costa Rica, ecology 671
morphology 37, 1054
Hemicriconemoides sundarbanensis, Excoecaria agallocha, India, new host records 404
Hemicriconemoides wessoni, Acalypha hispida, USA, new host records 1413
Hemicycliophora, Diospyros kaki, USA, new host records 32
Hemicycliophora conida, morphology 484
Hemicycliophora floridensis, Vaccinium elliottii, USA, new host records 410
Hemicycliophora iberica, new species, *Populus nigra,* Spain 484
Hemicycliophora typica, Citrus, Ethiopia 162
Hemicycliophora veechi, taxonomy 99
Hemicyliophora thienemanni, Casuarina equisetifolia, USA, new host records 32
Herbicides
Globodera pallida, effects 1268
Globodera rostochiensis, effects 1268
Heterodera schachtii, effects 1268
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, effects 261
plant parasitic nematodes
interactions 711
reviews 826
Heterodera
Bacillus, biological control 731
Brassica, Italy 46
carnations, Italy, control 159
cryopreservation 284
India
books 964
reviews 1386
surveys 44
nematophagous fungi, interactions, reviews 459
Pasteuria penetrans, biological control 716
pathotypes 1071
potatoes, Pakistan, surveys 1399
Pseudomonas, biological control 731
Heterodera *cont.*
sampling 857
Vigna radiata, resistance 1153
Heterodera avenae
Aegilops ventricosa, resistance 147
Ammophila arenaria
control 1772
pathogenicity 1772
barley
resistance 123, 1640
USSR, population dynamics 672
biochemistry
amino acids 639
esterases 1730
proteins 631
cereals
control, sowing date 728
Czechoslovakia, pathotypes 1942
German Democratic Republic, control 1888
tillage, effects 1252
UK, reports 931
control, plant extracts 1812
eggs, techniques, storage 852
German Democratic Republic, pathotypes 1687
herbicides, interactions 711
India
biotypes 1258
survival 1773
mustard, India 1406
nematicides, toxicity 767
nematophagous fungi, interactions 367
Nematophthora gynophila, biological control 822
oats, resistance 148, 1662
Pasteuria, interactions 1042
Secale cereale, resistance 1119
soil, techniques, extraction 851
Triticum durum, resistance 1613
Triticum × *Secale,* resistance 1126
Verticillium chlamydosporium
biological control 822
interactions 71
Verticillium suchlasporium, interactions 71
wheat
Australia, resistance 1164
control
aldicarb 1849
chitin 263
nematicides 263
tillage 1849
India 1406
control, intercropping 818
Israel, control, seed dressings 793
pathogenicity 604
resistance 147, 538, 1127, 1613
seasonal development 1690
Spain, pathogenicity 611
Heterodera bergeniae, taxonomy 99
Heterodera cajani
Cajanus cajan
control, nematicides, seed treatment 1900
India, surveys 22, 1453
pathogenicity 626, 1715
Cyamopsis tetragonoloba, pathogenicity 1724
Fusarium udum
Cajanus cajan
control, nematicides 1277
interactions 1524
nematicides 1277
Glomus epigaeus, Vigna unguiculata, interactions 454
Glomus fasciculatum, Vigna unguiculata, interactions 454, 1507
Glomus versiforme, Vigna unguiculata, interactions 1507
hydrazides, effects 1847
peas, India, surveys 22
phenols, effects 1847
races, identification 1604
techniques, eggs, extraction 854
Vigna unguiculata, control, nematicidal plants 256
Heterodera carotae
carrots
control, 2,4-dichloropropane, 1,3-dichloropropene 717
Heterodera carotae *cont.*
carrots *cont.*
France
control
nematicides 234
Paecilomyces lilacinus 234
Heterodera chaubattia, species inquirenda 964
Heterodera ciceri, Cicer, resistance 1175
Heterodera cynodontis, new species, *Cynodon dactylon,* Pakistan 104
Heterodera daverti, Trifolium alexandrinum, Egypt, pathogenicity 1202-1203
Heterodera fici
Ficus carica, pathogenicity 412
hatching factors 1745
ornamental plants, USSR 1420
Heterodera glycines
biochemistry, sex pheromones 636
crops, population dynamics 401
fungi, soyabeans, interactions 69, 476
hatching factors 640
host preferences 657
immunochemistry, monoclonal antibodies 181
Japan, pathotypes 695
life cycle 657
Pasteuria, interactions 1042
plants
control 1872
population dynamics 1872
races, statistical analysis 859
soil, extraction 858
soyabeans
Australia, resistance 530
control
aldicarb 249, 833
carbofuran 249
nematicides 806
oxamyl 1302
Paspalum notatum 1862
rotations 833, 1862
tillage 1304
culture techniques 1916
feeding behaviour 627
pathogenicity 595
resistance 110-111, 118, 129-131, 137, 149, 540-541, 552, 569, 1117, 1121-1123, 1135-1136, 1138-1139, 1178, 1633, 1665
USA
control
aldicarb 783-784
rotations 1291
surveys 395
survival 180
Heterodera goettingiana, peas, host parasite relationships 1676, 1697
Heterodera graminis, Themeda anathera, India, new host records 381
Heterodera graminophila, Panicum rigidum, USA, new geographic records 32
Heterodera kirjanovae, new species, *Betula tianschanica,* USSR 1575
Heterodera latipons, wheat, Czechoslovakia, new geographic records 1484
Heterodera mothi
India, morphology 1434
juveniles, morphology 1434
Heterodera oryzicola
bananas, India 1973
India, reviews 12
rice, pathogenicity 609
Heterodera pakistanensis, taxonomy 99
Heterodera schachtii
bacteria, sugarbeet, interactions 1050
beet necrotic yellow vein virus, sugarbeet, interactions 1502
Beta vulgaris, resistance 1170
biochemistry, lectins 1726
Brassica campestris × *Raphanus sativus,* resistance 548
Brassica napus, resistance 1151-1152
cabbages
Jordan 470
new geographic records 703
fodder beet, Switzerland 1402
fungi, interactions 1516

Heterodera schachtii *cont.*
herbicides
effects 1268
interactions 711
Hirsutella rhossiliensis, cabbages, biological control 743
Jordan, interactions 470
morphology, phasmids 1543
nematophagous fungi, interactions 1520
Pasteuria, interactions 1042
Raphanus sativus, resistance 1152
Sinapis alba, resistance 1152
sugarbeet
control
catch crops 1871, 1981
nematicides 1306
German Federal Republic, control 1827
resistance 1146, 1150, 1172, 1181, 1642
Switzerland 1402
USSR, tolerance thresholds 283
Verticillium dahliae, rape, Sweden, interactions 84
Heterodera sorghi
Arachis hypogaea, India, new geographic records 1440
Sorghum, resistance 1658
Heterodera trifolii
Agrostis pai, India, new host records 381
Curcuma larga, India, new host records 381
potatoes, India, new host records 381
Heterodera zeae
maize
control, nematicides 765, 1281
Egypt, resistance 126
India 34, 381
new geographic records 699
surveys 1433
life cycle 1749
Pakistan, surveys 1392
resistance 142
USA 29
soil, USA, survival 203
Vetiveria zizanioides, India, new host records 1446
Heteroderidae
history 1566
phylogeny 1566
Heteroderinae
diagnosis amended 1540
identification 1055
morphology 1055
Heterorhabditis
Ascotis selenaria, pathogenicity 1468
Azadirachta indica, toxicity 1866
Galleria mellonella, pathogenicity 1018
Hypothenemus hampei, pathogenicity 1458
invertebrates, host range 61
Leptinotarsa decemlineata, biological control 1466
Maladera matrida, biological control 52
nematophagous fungi, interactions 1528
Otiorhynchus sulcatus, *Humulus lupulus* 1013
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora
Arthrobotrys oligospora, soil 1756
Ascotis selenaria, pathogenicity 1468
Corcyra cephalonica, life cycle 1487
Eoreuma loftini, pathogenicity 1480
insects, pathogenicity 1487
pesticides, effects 261
Sitona hispidulus, pathogenicity 57
Heterorhabditis heliothidis
Agrotis ipsilon, biological control 418
Beauveria bassiana, *Galleria mellonella*, interactions 1459
Cyrtotrachelus longimanus, pathogenicity 1474
Delia antiqua, biological control 48
Diabrotica balteata, *Ipomoea batatas*, interactions 1485
Galleria mellonella, pathogenicity 423, 1457, 1486
Hepialus, ornamental plants, biological control 814
host-seeking behaviour 1732
Heterorhabditis heliothidis *cont.*
Hyla regilla, pathogenicity 62
Hypoaspis angusta, predation 666
insects, biological control 426
Megacyllene robiniae, pathogenicity 51
Otiorhynchus sulcatus, *Humulus lupulus* 1013
Periplaneta americana, pathogenicity 1034
Reticulitermes, biological control 1475
Scarabaeidae, USA, biological control 58
Spodoptera litura, biological control 48
Xenopus laevis, pathogenicity 62
Heterotylenchus autumnalis
Musca autumnalis
Canada, pathogenicity 424
pathogenicity 1011
Hevea brasiliensis
Meloidogyne incognita, resistance 1155
Meloidogyne javanica, resistance 1155
Hexamermis
Agrotis ipsilon, cotton, China, biological control 1010
Spodoptera frugiperda, maize, Honduras, pathogenicity 1032
Hexatylina, phylogeny 1550, 1568
Hexatylus coprophagus, *Psychoda*, cattle dung, interactions 1593
Hibiscus cannabinus
Hoplolaimus columbus, cotton, pathogenicity 598
Meloidogyne incognita
control, phenols 764
effects 629
potassium, stress 1674
plant parasitic nematodes, reviews 1005
Hibiscus esculentus (*see* Okras)
Hibiscus sabdariffa, plant parasitic nematodes, reviews 1005
Hirschmanniella mucronata
Aphelenchoides besseyi, *Dicladispa armigera*, rice, interactions 444
rice, Philippines, control, carbofuran 1267
Hirschmanniella oryzae
cabbages, behaviour 1728
rice
control, nematicides 1878
Philippines, control, carbofuran 1267
Portugal, new geographic records 1788
USA, new geographic records 704
weeds, India, host range 1412
History
Heteroderidae 1566
Nematoda, taxonomy 1109
Holcus lanatus, *Anguina*, genotypes 102
Homoestasis, *Schwenkiella atheri* 642
Honduras, *Hexamermis*, *Spodoptera frugiperda*, maize, pathogenicity 1032
Hoplolaimina, new suborder 1546
Hoplolaimus aegypti, Pakistan, new geographic records 1075
Hoplolaimus columbus
cotton
Hibiscus cannabinus, pathogenicity 598
Linum usitatissimum, pathogenicity 598
soyabeans, resistance 149-150
Hoplolaimus galeatus
Agrostis palustris, population dynamics 1721
Diospyros kaki, USA, new host records 32
Pittosporum tobira, pathogenicity 1213
Stenotaphrum secundatum
resistance 1140
USA 988
Vibernum suspensum, USA, new host records 32
Hoplolaimus indicus
Cajanus cajan, India, surveys 22
Citrus sinensis
India 196
population dynamics 662
control, *Tagetes* 1875
maize, India 34
peas, India, surveys 22
Hoplolaimus indicus *cont.*
Psidium guajava, India 196
soil, population dynamics 675
tomatoes, population dynamics, soil temperature, effects 1778
Zizyphus jujuba, India 196
Hoplolaimus pararobustus, morphology, cuticle 1541
Hoplolaimus seinhorsti
Cajanus cajan, pathogenicity 1715
Pakistan, control, rotations 768
Hoplolaimus tabacum
morphology 1075
new species, tobacco, Pakistan 1075
Hoplolaimus tylenchiformis, *Diospyros kaki*, USA, new host records 32
Hordeum murinum, *Pratylenchus neglectus*, USSR, new geographic records 1437
Horse manure, plant parasitic nematodes, *Celosia argentea* 713
Horticultural crops
Meloidogyne incognita, Nigeria, host range 1397
plant parasitic nematodes, control 1891
Host parasite relationships
Blatticola monandros, *Parellipsidion pachycercum* 67
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
Pinus 586
Pinus densiflora 1683
Pinus thunbergii, plant water relations 1764
Coccinellimermis, *Coccinella septempunctata* 1025
Globodera rostochiensis
potatoes 178
tobacco 43
Heterodera goettingiana, peas 1676, 1697
Heterodera schachtii, fungi 1516
Heteroderidae, evolution 1566
Howardula, *Chaetocnema perplexa*, *Ipomoea* 1492
Meloidogyne, tobacco 658
Meloidogyne graminicola, rice, chlorophyll content 620
Meloidogyne hapla, lucerne 1627
Meloidogyne incognita
aubergines 1711
Cicer arietinum 614
tomatoes 591
Meloidogyne javanica
Crotalaria 1003
tomatoes 606, 1003
plant parasitic nematodes
plants
books 634
reviews 969
Pratylenchus zeae 516
Protrellus dixoni, *Drymaplaneta variegata* 68
Romanomermis culicivorax, *Anopheles freeborni* 1223
Host preferences, *Heterodera glycines* 657
Host range
Aphelenchoides composticola
fungi 377
mushrooms 377
Criconemella rustica
cereals 408
grasses 408
Criconemella xenoplax 1009
cereals 1423
field crops 1423
Ditylenchus destructor, weeds 1455
Ditylenchus dipsaci, catch crops 1402
Heterodera schachtii, catch crops 1402
Heterorhabditis, invertebrates 61
Hirschmanniella oryzae, weeds, India 1412
Hoplolaimus galeatus 988
Macrobiotophthora vermicola 1038
Meloidogyne, cereals 543
Meloidogyne graminicola 1414
Meloidogyne incognita, horticultural crops, Nigeria 1397
Meloidogyne morocciensis 1582
Neoaplectana, invertebrates 61
Noctuidonema guyanense, Lepidoptera, French Guiana 1481

Host range *cont.*
Paratylenchus projectus
cereals 407
grasses 407
Pratylenchus penetrans 980
Pratylenchus zeae 368
crops 1400
Tylenchulus graminis 378
Host-seeking behaviour
Heterorhabditis heliothidis 1732
Neoaplectana carpocapsae 1732
insects 1734
Host specificity
Anguina 1104
plant parasitic nematodes, weeds 364
Pratylenchus penetrans
fodder crops 1427
grasses 1427
lucerne 1427
Pratylenchus zeae, Helianthus annuus 368
Hot water treatment
Helicotylenchus multicinctus, bananas 1869
Meloidogyne javanica, tomatoes 808
Pratylenchus coffeae, bananas 1869
Radopholus similis, bananas 1279
Howardula
Chaetocnema perplexa
Ipomoea, host parasite relationships 1492
Puerto Rico, new geographic records 1492
Humulus lupulus, entomophilic nematodes, *Otiorhynchus sulcatus,* USA, biological control 1013
Hybridization
Neoaplectana bibionis 101
Neoaplectana carpocapsae 101
Neoaplectana feltiae 101
Rhabditis pseudoteres 103
Rhabditis teres 103
Hydrazides
Anguina tritici, effects 1847
Heterodera cajani, effects 1847
Meloidogyne javanica, effects 1847
Hydromermis microspiculatus, *Chironomus anthracinus,* USSR, pathogenicity 1494
Hydroxycarbamide, *Heterodera schachtii,* effects 1306
Hyoscyamus niger, *Meloidogyne incognita,* pathogenicity 154
Hypericum calycinum
Meloidogyne hapla, pathogenicity 1215
Meloidogyne incognita, pathogenicity 1215
IAA, *Meloidogyne incognita, Vigna unguiculata,* effects 763
Identification
Meloidogyne 1912
biochemical techniques 185
plant parasitic nematodes 1100
Immunoassay
Globodera pallida, identification 1325
Globodera rostochiensis, identification 1325
Immunochemistry
Globodera pallida, monoclonal antibodies 649
Globodera rostochiensis, monoclonal antibodies 649
Heterodera glycines, monoclonal antibodies 181
Meloidogyne, monoclonal antibodies 181
Immunogenetics, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 1938
Impatiens
Helicotylenchus dihystera, USA, new host records 32
Pratylenchus brachyurus, USA, new host records 32
India
Afenestrata sacchari, new species, *Saccharum munjo* 1561
aldicarb, vegetables 312
Aphelenchoides asterocaudatus, onions, new host records 35
India *cont.*
Aphelenchoides besseyi
rice
losses 615
new geographic records 1450
Setaria italica, new host records 386
Aphelenchoides bicaudatus, onions, new host records 35
Aporcelaimoides probulbus, new geographic records 1564
Baqriella qaiseri, new genus, new species, soil 480
Blattophila americana, new species, *Periplaneta americana* 1103
Blattophila basiri, new species, *Periplaneta americana* 1103
Brevicephalodera bamboosi, new genus, new species, bamboo 1561
conferences
Improvement of sweet potatoes (*Ipomoea batatas*) in Asia 1359
Integrated pest control, progress and perspectives 1358
Coomansinema dimorphicauda, new genus, new species, soil 479
Cryphodera kalesari, new species, *Colebrookea oppositifolia* 483
Ditylenchus angustus, rice, pathogenicity 1211
Dorylaimida, mangroves, new geographic records 404
entomophilic nematodes
Lymantria, biological control 1346
Lymantria obfuscata, reports 1346
Periplaneta americana 1103
free living nematodes
control
organic fertilizers 1848
rotations 1848
Funaria ourasphaira, new geographic records 1564
Globodera
reviews 1386
surveys 44
Globodera pallida
potatoes
new geographic records 700
surveys 937, 1006
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes, surveys 937, 1006
Gracilacus, surveys 1436
Helicotylenchus, roses, surveys 406
Helicotylenchus dihystera
Lablab purpureus
control
nematicides 1894
organic fertilizers 1894
Helicotylenchus mucronatus, Boehmeria nivea, new host records 390
Helicotylenchus saccharumi, new species, sugarcane 94
Helicotylenchus sheri, new species, *Kalanchoe* 94
Hemicriconemoides sundarbanensis, Excoecaria agallocha, new host records 404
Heterodera
books 964
reviews 1386
surveys 44
Heterodera avenae
biotypes 1258
mustard 1406
survival 1773
wheat 1406
control, intercropping 818
Heterodera cajani
Cajanus cajan, surveys 22, 1453
peas, surveys 22
Heterodera graminis, Themeda anathera, new host records 381
Heterodera mothi, morphology 1434
Heterodera oryzicola
bananas 1973
reviews 12
Heterodera sorghi, Arachis hypogaea, new geographic records 1440
India *cont.*
Heterodera trifolii
Agrostis pai, new host records 381
Curcuma larga, new host records 381
potatoes, new host records 381
Heterodera zeae
maize 381
new geographic records 699
surveys 1433
Vetiveria zizanioides, new host records 1446
Hirschmanniella oryzae, weeds, host range 1412
Hoplolaimus indicus
Cajanus cajan, surveys 22
Citrus sinensis 196
population dynamics 662
peas, surveys 22
Psidium guajava 196
Zizyphus jujuba 196
Ischiodorylaimus minimus, new species, soil 1564
Laevides symmetricus, new species, soil 1564
Limnomermis
Neochetina bruchi, pathogenicity 420
Neochetina eichhorniae, pathogenicity 420
Malenchus subtilis, new species, *Melia azedarach* 1084
Meloidogyne, reviews 1905
Meloidogyne arenaria
Arachis hypogaea, control, fertilizers 801
peaches, new geographic records 1442
Meloidogyne graminicola, reviews 12
Meloidogyne hapla, vegetables, new geographic records 696
Meloidogyne incognita
aubergines
control
aldicarb 798
plant extracts 798
Boehmeria nivea 390
Cicer arietinum, control, intercropping 268
Dodonaea viscosa, new host records 33
Katte mosaic virus, cardamoms, interactions 1035
Mentha arvensis haplocalyx, new host records 984
okras
control
intercropping 268
nematicides 1297
peas, control, carbofuran 816
Piper nigrum, surveys 1210
tobacco
control
fenamiphos 796
organic fertilizers 795
tomatoes, control, plant extracts 828, 1810
vegetables, surveys 1439
Meloidogyne javanica
Citrus, surveys 1415
Mentha arvensis haplocalyx, new host records 984
peas, control, carbofuran 816
tobacco
control
fenamiphos 796
organic fertilizers 795
tomatoes
control
nematicides 746, 1835
plant extracts 1835
vegetables, surveys 1439
Vigna mungo, control, carbofuran 1628
Meloidogyne thamesi, Boehmeria nivea, new host records 390
Merlinius communica, new species, pears 522
Paractinolaimus indicus, new species, bananas 1562

India *cont.*
Paranygolaimus confusus, new species, soil 1564
Parasitylenchus coccinellae
Cheilomenes sexmaculata, new host records 1479
Illeis indica, new host records 1479
Paratrichodorus paraporosus, new species, soil 1564
Paratylenchus
new geographic records 1436
surveys 1436
pest control, bibliographies 1371
plant parasitic nematodes
Areca catechu, surveys 1007
books 1996
Capsicum, control 398
Carica papaya, population dynamics 1235
cereals, surveys 1395
Cichorium intybus 972
Citrus reticulata, surveys 375
control
organic fertilizers 1848
rotations 1848
crops, surveys 39, 382
forest trees, surveys 1393, 1446
fruit crops, quarantine 1280
fruit trees, surveys 1396
identification 1082
lucerne 972
maize 34
control, nematicides 722
mycorrhizas
Sorghum, interactions 74
sorghum, interactions 74
onions, quarantine 35
peas, control, intercropping 1824
Piper betle, surveys 375, 1390
plums, surveys 400
quarantine, legislation 762
reviews 1387
Sorghum bicolor 23
spices, books 1373
surveys 220
tomatoes
control, nematicides 740
population dynamics 1234
Trifolium alexandrinum 972
Pratylenchus, roses, surveys 406
Pratylenchus brachyurus, potatoes 1454
Pratylenchus coffeae, coffee 1447
Pratylenchus delattrei, morphology 1592
Pratylenchus indicus
rice
control
carbofuran 802
plant extracts 802
Pratylenchus thornei, *Lathyrus odoratus*, new host records 1419
Radopholus similis
bananas 1973
new geographic records 698
Jasminum pubescens, new geographic records 215
Piper nigrum
control 170
seasonal fluctuations 676
surveys 1210
Romanomermis iyengari, *Anopheles vagus*, pathogenicity 47
Rotylenchulus reniformis
Citrus limon 375
Lablab purpureus
control
nematicides 1894
organic fertilizers 1894
Scutellonema brachyurum, bananas, new geographic records 1425
Telotylenchus elongatus, new species, *Eriobotrya japonica* 522
Thornenema andrassyi, new species, soil 1564
Trophotylenchulus piperis, *Piper nigrum*, surveys 1210
Tylenchida, mangroves, new geographic records 404
Tylencholaimus notrus, new species, soil 1564
India *cont.*
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae
Citrus sinensis, population dynamics 197
Psidium guajava, population dynamics 198
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, *Citrus*, surveys 1415
Tylenchus barabankensis, new species, carrots 518
Tylenchus faizabadensis, new species, wheat 518
Tylenchus filiformis, *Citrus sinensis*, population dynamics 663
Indian Ocean, marine nematodes, surveys 1530
Indigofera hirsuta, *Meloidogyne*, resistance 1120
Indonesia
Chordodes curvicillatus, new species, Mantidae 1565
Meloidogyne, *Phaseolus vulgaris*, control, nematicides 779
plant parasitic nematodes
surveys 37
Vigna radiata 1394
Radopholus similis, *Piper nigrum*, control 170
Information
Brazil, control 907
Caribbean, control 920
coffee, control 929
crops, China, control 906
Europe, control 924
Kenya, control 915
Malaysia, control 911
North America, control 913
Pacific Islands, control 930
plant protection 916, 919, 923
conferences 941
rice, control 912
South East Asia, quarantine 921
wheat, control 927
Inoculation, Nematoda, soil 841
Insecticides, *Heterorhabditis bacteriophora*, effects 261
Insects
Acrididae, Mermithidae, Poland 429
Adoryphorus couloni, *Neoaplectana glaseri*, pastures, biological control 1307
Aedes, *Romanomermis*, USA, pathogenicity 1460
Aedes trivittatus, Mermithidae, pathogenicity 419
Aedes vexans
Mermithidae
pathogenicity 419, 1024
USA, pathogenicity 1024
Perutilimermis, pathogenicity 1024
Agrotis ipsilon
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, biological control 418
Hexamermis, cotton, China, biological control 1010
Neoaplectana bibionis, biological control 418
Neoaplectana carpocapsae
biological control 418, 1014
pathogenicity 1014
Anomala cuprea, *Neoaplectana kushidai*, pathogenicity 433
Anopheles, *Romanomermis culicivorax*, Iran, biological control 66
Anopheles albimanus, *Romanomermis culicivorax*, pathogenicity 64
Anopheles freeborni, *Romanomermis culicivorax*, host parasite relationships 1223
Anopheles vagus, *Romanomermis iyengari*, India, pathogenicity 47
Apoidea
Aduncospiculum halicti, USA, interactions 1016
Bursaphelenchus, USA, interactions 1016
Koerneria, USA, interactions 1016
Ascotis selenaria
Heterorhabditis, pathogenicity 1468
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, pathogenicity 1468
Insects *cont.*
Ascotis selenaria cont.
Steinernema, pathogenicity 1468
Blaptica dubia, *Leidynema appendiculatum*, pathogenicity 53
Blattella germanica, *Blatticola blattae*, development, parthenogenesis 1226
Camponotus castaneus, *Rabbium paradoxus*, new species, USA 1478
Cetejus peltostictus, *Triumphalisnema bialulaundatum*, new species, Papua New Guinea 502
Chaetocnema perplexa
Howardula, Puerto Rico, new geographic records 1492
Ipomoea, *Howardula*, host parasite relationships 1492
Cheilomenes sexmaculata, *Parasitylenchus coccinellae*, India, new host records 1479
Chironomidae, Mermithidae, USSR 1493
Chironomus anthracinus, *Hydromermis microspiculatus*, USSR, pathogenicity 1494
Coccinella septempunctata, *Coccinellimermis*, host parasite relationships 1025
Corcyra cephalonica, *Heterorhabditis bacteriophora*, life cycle 1487
Culicidae
Romanomermis culicivorax
biological control, reviews 1019
pathogenicity 1027
Romanomermis sichuanensis, pathogenicity 425
Curculionidae, entomophilic nematodes, biological control 944
Cyrtotrachelus longimanus
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, pathogenicity 1474
Steinernema, pathogenicity 1474
Delia antiqua
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, biological control 48
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, biological control 48
Diabrotica balteata
Filipjevimermis leipsandra, pathogenicity 50
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, *Ipomoea batatas*, interactions 1485
Diabrotica barberi
Neoaplectana bibionis, maize, biological control 1301
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, maize, biological control 1301
Diabrotica virgifera virgifera, *Neoaplectana carpocapsae*, pathogenicity 1472
Dicladispa armigera, *Hirschmanniella mucronata*, *Aphelenchoides besseyi*, rice, interactions 444
Drymaplaneta variegata, *Protrellus dixoni*, host parasite relationships 68
Dyrocoetes autographus, *Parasitorhabditis autographi*, *Picea mariana*, Canada 1030
entomophilic nematodes
biological control 339, 1463, 1482, 1983-1984
books 958
Canada, biological control 1026
China, biological control 1476
ornamental plants, Denmark, biological control 1462
Phaseolus vulgaris, Cuba, biological control 55
potatoes, biological control 1012
vegetables, Denmark, biological control 1462
Eoreuma loftini
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, pathogenicity 1480
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, pathogenicity 1480

Insects *cont.*
Galleria mellonella
entomophilic nematodes, pathogenicity 60
Heterorhabditis, pathogenicity 1018
Heterorhabditis heliothidis
Beauveria bassiana, interactions 1459
pathogenicity 423, 1457, 1486
Neoaplectana bibionis
pathogenicity 1486
Poland 429
Neoaplectana carpocapsae
Beauveria bassiana, interactions 1459
pathogenicity 1020, 1467
fenamiphos, effects 59
viruses, transmission 458
Steinernema, pathogenicity 1457
Steinernema kraussei, pathogenicity 423
Helicoverpa armigera, Mermithidae, *Sorghum*, pathogenicity 1477
Hepialus
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, ornamental plants, biological control 814
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, ornamental plants, biological control 814
Heteropeza pygmaea, entomophilic nematodes, mushrooms, biological control 434
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, pathogenicity 1487
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, biological control 426
Holcocerus arenicola var. *insularis*, *Neoaplectana carpocapsae*, pathogenicity 1033
Hylurgopinus rufipes, *Parasitaphelenchus oldhami*, bacteria, interactions 65
Hypothenemus hampei, *Heterorhabditis*, pathogenicity 1458
Illeis indica, *Parasitylenchus coccinellae*, India, new host records 1479
Ips acuminatus, *Contortylenchus acuminati*, forests, Poland, new geographic records 415
Ips grandicollis, *Contortylenchus grandicolli*, development 632
Ips perroti
Sulphuretylenchus posteruteri
new species, Canada 1108
population dynamics, effects 1490
Ips perturbatus, *Parasitorhabditis obtusa*, *Picea mariana* 1030
Isoptera
Diplogasteridae, techniques, culture 1465
Panagrolaimidae, techniques, culture 1465
Rhabditidae, techniques, culture 1465
Lepidoptera
entomophilic nematodes, *Sorghum*, Kenya, surveys 1023
Noctuidonema guyanense, French Guiana, host range 1481
Leptinotarsa decemlineata
Heterorhabditis, biological control 1466
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, biological control 1466
Leucinoides orbonalis, *Meloidogyne*, aubergines, interactions 1700
Ligyrus subtropicus, *Neoaplectana carpocapsae*, pathogenicity 1488
Listronotus oregonensis, *Neoaplectana carpocapsae*, pathogenicity 1461
Lymantria, entomophilic nematodes, India, biological control 1346
Lymantria obfuscata, entomophilic nematodes, India, reports 1346
Maladera matrida, entomophilic nematodes, biological control 52
Mantidae, *Chordodes curvicillatus*, new species, Indonesia 1565

Insects *cont.*
Megacyllene robiniae, *Heterorhabditis heliothidis*, pathogenicity 51
Monochamus alternatus
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
Pinus
Japan 173
seasonal behaviour 683
Pinus densiflora, Japan 79
Pinus thunbergii
interactions 1489
Japan, interactions 1029
Monochamus carolinensis
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
interactions 417
Pinus sylvestris, interactions 1021
transmission 1471
Musca autumnalis
Heterotylenchus autumnalis
Canada, pathogenicity 424
pathogenicity 1011
Thelazia skrjabini, North America, new geographic records 424
Mycophila speyeri, entomophilic nematodes, mushrooms, biological control 434
Mythimna separata, *Ovomermis sinensis*, wheat, biological control 427
Neoaplectana carpocapsae
biological control 421, 426
host-seeking behaviour 1734
pathogenicity 1093
Xenorhabdus nematophilus, biological control 447
Neoaplectana glaseri, biological control 426
Neochetina bruchi, *Limnomermis*, India, pathogenicity 420
Neochetina eichhorniae, *Limnomermis*, India, pathogenicity 420
Nilaparvata lugens, *Agamermis*, rice 1763
Otiorhynchus sulcatus
entomophilic nematodes
biological control 432
Humulus lupulus, USA, biological control 1013
Parasa viridissima, *Agamermis*, oil palms, Nigeria, pathogenicity 56
Parellipsidion pachycercum, *Blatticola monandros*, host parasite relationships 67
Periplaneta americana
Blattophila americana, new species, India 1103
Blattophila basiri, new species, India 1103
entomophilic nematodes, India 1103
Hammerschmidtiella diesingi, Poland, new geographic records 694
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, pathogenicity 1034
Leidynema appendiculata, Poland, new geographic records 694
Pityokteines sparsus
Aphelenchoides pityokteini, *Abies balsamea*, pathogenicity 1028
Sulphuretylenchus nopimingi, new species, Canada 1108
plant parasitic nematodes, biological control 475
Polygraphus rufipennis
Sulphuretylenchus pseudoundulatus
new species, Canada 1108
population dynamics, effects 1490
Polyphylla adspersa
Neoaplectana carpocapsae
new host records 1483
pathogenicity 1483
Prionoxystus robiniae
Neoaplectana bibionis, pathogenicity 51
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, pathogenicity 51
Pristiphora erichsonii
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, *Larix decidua*, USA, pathogenicity 49

Insects *cont.*
Pristiphora erichsonii cont.
Steinernema, *Larix decidua*, USA, pathogenicity 49
Psorophora ciliata, Mermithidae, pathogenicity 419
Psychoda
Hexatylus coprophagus, cattle dung, interactions 1593
Rhabditis, cattle dung, interactions 1593
Rhabditis berolina, new species, cattle dung, German Federal Republic 1593
Reticulitermes
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, biological control 1475
Neoaplectana bibionis, biological control 1475
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, biological control 1475
Rhynchophorus palmarum, entomophilic nematodes, coconuts, pathogenicity 1015
Sancassania ultima
Meloidogyne
ornamental plants, biological control 814
predation 428
Scapteriscus, *Neoaplectana*, USA, biological control 54
Scapteriscus acletus, *Neoaplectana*, pathogenicity 1469
Scapteriscus vicinus
Neoaplectana, pathogenicity 1469-1470
Neoaplectana carpocapsae
biological control 1014
pathogenicity 1014
Steinernema scapterisci, new species, Uruguay 1093
Scarabaeidae
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, USA, biological control 58
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, USA, biological control 58
Neoaplectana glaseri, USA, biological control 58
Steinernema, *Chamaecyparis obtusa*, biological control 1473
Scolytidae
Allantonema, forest trees, pathogenicity 1491
Contortylenchus, forest trees, pathogenicity 1491
entomophilic nematodes, forest trees, Canada, surveys 1108
Neoparasitylenchus, forest trees, pathogenicity 1491
Parasitylenchus, forest trees, pathogenicity 1491
Sulphuretylenchus, forest trees, pathogenicity 1491
Simuliidae, Mermithidae, fresh water, pathogenicity 1464
Sitona hispidulus
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, pathogenicity 57
Neoaplectana bibionis, pathogenicity 57
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, pathogenicity 57
Sphaeridiidae, Allonematidae, Poland 429
Spilopsyllus cuniculi, *Spilotylenchus maisonabei*, new species, France 1085
Spodoptera exigua, *Neoaplectana carpocapsae*, viruses, transmission 458
Spodoptera frugiperda, *Hexamermis*, maize, Honduras, pathogenicity 1032
Spodoptera litura
entomophilic nematodes, pathogenicity 60
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, biological control 48
Neoaplectana carpocapsae
biological control 48
pathogenicity 1020

Insects *cont.*
Tessaratoma papillosa, Mermis, China, pathogenicity 431
Tetranychus telarius, Meloidogyne, aubergines, interactions 1700
Vespula pensylvanica, Neoaplectana carpocapsae, pathogenicity 435
Integrated control
Globodera 1899
rotations, plant parasitic nematodes 1811
Integrated pest management
crops, Malaysia 1884
teaching materials, books 1366
Interactions
Aduncospiculum halicti, Apoidea, USA 1016
aldicarb, gibberellic acid, *Capsicum frutescens* 1880
Anguina
Clavibacter, adhesion 1521
Corynebacterium agropyri, adhesion 1521
Dilophospora alopecuri, adhesion 1521
Anguina agrostis
Clavibacter 1217
adhesion 440
Dilophospora alopecuri, adhesion 440
Anguina amsinckiae, Amsinckia intermedia, wheat 998-999
Anguina tritici
Bacillus 1505
Clavibacter tritici 590
Corynebacterium michiganense, Polypogon monspeliensis 81
Corynebacterium michiganense tritici, wheat 1519
Corynebacterium michiganensis 1504
Pseudomonas 1505
Aphelenchoides composticola
Agaricus bisporus, Trifolium pratense 1503
Glomus clarum, Trifolium pratense 1503
Bursaphelenchus, Apoidea, USA 1016
Bursaphelenchus mucronatus
Ceratocystis piceae, Quercus 438
Ceratocystis ulmi, Quercus 438
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
Botrytis cinerea 76
Monochamus alternatus
Pinus thunbergii 1489
Japan 1029
Monochamus carolinensis 417
Pinus sylvestris 1021
carbofuran, gibberellic acid, *Capsicum frutescens* 1880
Cruznema tripartitum, Macrobiotophthora vermicola 1038
Ditylenchus destructor
Verticillium balanoides 448
weeds, *Arachis hypogaea* 1455
Ditylenchus dipsaci, Deroceras reticulatum, Trifolium repens 70
entomophilic nematodes
fungi 60
Xenorhabdus nematophilus, Amphibia 62
free living nematodes
Rhizoctonia solani, soil 667
soil fauna 1232
forest soils 1250
grasslands, USA 1236
Verticillium balanoides 448
Globodera, nematophagous fungi, reviews 459
Globodera pallida
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes 1741
potatoes, interspecific competition 464
Globodera rostochiensis
fungi, potatoes 78
potatoes, interspecific competition 464
Heterodera, nematophagous fungi, reviews 459
Interactions *cont.*
Heterodera avenae
nematophagous fungi 367
Verticillium chlamydosporium 71
Verticillium suchlasporium 71
Heterodera cajani
Cajanus cajan, India 22
Fusarium udum, Cajanus cajan 1277, 1524
Glomus epigaeus, Vigna unguiculata 454
Glomus fasciculatum, Vigna unguiculata 454, 1507
Glomus versiforme, Vigna unguiculata 1507
Heterodera glycines, fungi, soyabeans 69, 476
Heterodera schachtii
bacteria, sugarbeet 1050
beet necrotic yellow vein virus, sugarbeet 1502
fungi 1516
Jordan 470
nematophagous fungi 1520
Verticillium dahliae, rape, Sweden 84
Heterorhabditis, nematophagous fungi 1528
Heterorhabditis heliothidis
Beauveria bassiana, Galleria mellonella 1459
Diabrotica balteata, Ipomoea batatas 1485
Hexatylus coprophagus, Psychoda, cattle dung 1593
Hirschmanniella mucronata, Aphelenchoides besseyi, Dicladispa armigera, rice 444
Hoplolaimus indicus, Cajanus cajan, India 22
Koerneria, Apoidea, USA 1016
Longidoridae
Pasteuria, reviews 1041
plant viruses, books 1992
Longidorus elongatus, raspberry ringspot nepovirus, raspberries 456
Meloidogyne
Fusarium, reviews 75
Leucinoides orbonalis, aubergines 1700
nematophagous fungi 1320
Rhizoctonia solani, potatoes 472
Tetranychus telarius, aubergines 1700
Verticillium dahliae, potatoes 472
Meloidogyne hapla
mycorrhizas, *Arachis hypogaea* 1037
Phytophthora megasperma f.sp. *medicaginis,* lucerne 73, 1506
Verticillium dahliae, potatoes 1513
Meloidogyne incognita
Aspergillus niger
aubergines 1036
tomatoes 1495
Bradyrhizobium japonicum, soyabeans 443
fungi
aubergines 437
cotton 1525
ginger 446
Fusarium, soyabeans 1523
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *coffeae,* coffee 1515
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *lycopersici,* aubergines 1036
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *vasinfectum,* cotton 83
Gigaspora margarita
cotton 468
Elettaria cardamomum 1527
phosphorus fertilizers, soyabeans 1499
Glomus etunicatum, phosphorus fertilizers, soyabeans 1499
Glomus fasciculatum 82
Elettaria cardamomum 1527
Vigna unguiculata 1507
Glomus versiforme, Vigna unguiculata 1507
Interactions *cont.*
Meloidogyne incognita cont.
Katte mosaic virus, cardamoms, India 1035
Macrobiotophthora vermicola 1038
Macrophoma phaseolina, Corchorus capsularis 77
Paecilomyces lilacinus
soil 1045
tomatoes 1044
Pasteuria penetrans 811
Pseudomonas solanacearum, tomatoes 1508
Pythium, soyabeans 1523
Pythium aphanidermatum, tomatoes 1495
ratoon stunting disease, sugarcane 1212
Rhizobium
peas 1712
Vigna unguiculata 1511
Rhizoctonia solani
okras 474
Vigna unguiculata 1511
resistance 124
Rotylenchulus reniformis
Rhizoctonia solani, Vigna unguiculata 460
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae, tomatoes 436
tobacco 608
Verticillium chlamydosporium
soil 1045
tomatoes 1044
Meloidogyne javanica
Corticium rolfsii, Cicer arietinum 1048
Fusarium udum, Cajanus cajan 1510
Glomus etunicatum, Phaseolus vulgaris 1517
nematophagous fungi 1520
Pasteuria penetrans 271
adhesion 440
Rhizobium, Cajanus cajan 1510
Rhizoctonia solani, Vigna unguiculata 457
Sphaerotheca fuliginea, cucumbers 1509
tobacco 608
Nematoda
Arthrobotrys oligospora, techniques, research 1920
bacteria 447
Eisenia fetida, soil 1046
Lumbricus terrestris, soil 1046
nematophagous fungi 455
reviews 450, 1049
Protozoa 467
Neoaplectana, nematophagous fungi 1528
Neoaplectana carpocapsae
Bacillus thuringiensis subsp. *kurstaki* 458
Beauveria bassiana, Galleria mellonella 1459
nuclear polyhedrosis viruses 458
Xenorhabdus nematophilus 435, 442
Panagrellus redivivus
bacteria 1050
Drechmeria coniospora 445
Parasitaphelenchus oldhami, bacteria, *Hylurgopinus rufipes* 65
plant parasitic nematodes
bacteria
reviews 471, 811
woody plants 1526
fungi, woody plants 1526
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *lentis, Lens culinaris,* Syria 1501
Haptoglossa, soil 439
herbicides 711
reviews 826
invertebrates, biological control 475
mycorrhizas 453, 1040, 1043, 1328
Sorghum, India 74
sorghum, India 74
Trifolium repens 1039
nematophagous fungi, reviews 465
Pasteuria 1042

Interactions *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
plant growth regulators, reviews 826
plant pathogens 469
plant viruses 452, 1497-1498
fruits, Switzerland 1518
reviews 358
woody plants 1526
Rhizobium, Trifolium repens 1039
Verticillium dahliae, potatoes 463
weeds
Citrus jambhiri 364
sugarcane mosaic virus 1051
Pratylenchus coffeae, fungi, ginger 446
Pratylenchus neglectus
Rhizoctonia solani, potatoes 472
Verticillium dahliae, potatoes 472, 1522
Pratylenchus penetrans
Gnomonia comari, strawberries 461
Rhizoctonia fragariae, strawberries 462
Radopholus similis, Glomus fasciculatum, bananas 477
Rhabditis, Psychoda, cattle dung 1593
Rotylenchulus reniformis
Rhizobium, Vigna unguiculata 1511
Rhizoctonia solani
okras 474
Vigna unguiculata 1511
resistance 124
tobacco 608
Thaumamermis cosgrovei, viruses 452
Trichodoridae, plant viruses, books 1992
Tylenchulus semipenetrans
fungi, *Citrus limon* 466
Fusarium, Citrus limonum 80
Fusarium solani, Citrus 1512
Xiphinema, plant viruses, grapes, Romania 1500
Xiphinema diversicaudatum
arabis mosaic nepovirus
raspberries 456
strawberries 1444
Intercropping
Heterodera avenae, wheat 818
Meloidogyne, Capsicum annuum, effects 1851
Meloidogyne incognita, okras 268
plant parasitic nematodes
peas 1824
reviews 741
Pratylenchus penetrans, potatoes, effects 1761
Interplanting, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans*, effects 251
Intersexuality, marine nematodes, biology 1558
Invertebrates
Heterorhabditis, host range 61
Neoaplectana, host range 61
Pheretima modigliani
Synoecnema modigliani, new species, Vietnam 1560
Synoecnema rodericensis, new species, Vietnam 1560
Pheretima pingi, Synoecnema pingi, new species, Vietnam 1560
Pheretima posthuma, Synoecnema robustum, new species, Vietnam 1560
Pheretima rodericensis, Synoecnema rodericensis, new species, Vietnam 1560
Pheretima tsiliensis, Synoecnema tsiliensis, new species, Vietnam 1560
plant parasitic nematodes, interactions, biological control 475
Iotonchus celer, new species, soil, USSR 1596
Ipomoea aquatica, nematicides, residues 1959
Ipomoea batatas
Ditylenchus dipsaci, resistance 1184
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, Diabrotica balteata, interactions 1485
plant parasitic nematodes
books 340
Ipomoea batatas *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
resistance 1359
reviews 985
Ipomoea carnea, *Meloidogyne javanica*, effects 1791
Iran
Ditylenchus dipsaci, fodder crops, surveys 1438
plant parasitic nematodes, sugarbeet, new geographic records 697
Romanomermis culicivorax, Anopheles, biological control 66
Iraq
Anguina tritici, wheat 590
Ditylenchus dipsaci
Dianthus caryophillus, new geographic records 221
Gladiolus palustris, new geographic records 221
lucerne, new geographic records 221
free living nematodes, fresh water 1776
Meloidogyne, tomatoes, ecology 1754
Meloidogyne javanica
aubergines
control 819
fenamiphos 266
organic fertilizers 266
soil solarization 266
cucumbers, control 819
plant parasitic nematodes, fresh water 1776
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Pasteuria penetrans, pathogenicity, new host records 72
Ironus longicollis, morphology 1599
Irrigation
maize dwarf mosaic potyvirus, *Pratylenchus*, maize, effects 1271
plant parasitic nematodes, *Lolium multiflorum* 1295
Isazofos
Meloidogyne incognita
aubergines 1284
cucumbers 780
Meloidogyne javanica, aubergines 820
Ischiodorylaimus minimus, new species, soil, India 1564
Isolation techniques, nematophagous fungi 1320
Isoprocarb, residues, rice 1959
Israel
conferences, International Citrus Congress Middle-East 1355
Globodera rostochiensis, eradication 213
Heterodera avenae, wheat, control, seed dressings 793
Pratylenchus mediterraneus, wheat, control, seed dressings 793
Italy
Ditylenchus dipsaci, garlic, control 1896
Heterodera
Brassica 46
carnations, control 159
Longidoridae, surveys 1431
marine nematodes, *Posidonia oceanica*, ecology 1535
Meloidogyne, Brassica 46
Merlinius paniculoides, new species, grasses 1112
plant parasitic nematodes
apples
control
fenamiphos 1273
organic amendments 1273
Carica pentagona 977
crops 41
peaches 411
strawberries 45, 411
Xiphinema, grapes, surveys 371
Xiphinema macroacanthum, new species, olives 508
Ivermectin, *Caenorhabditis elegans*, binding site 1740
Ivory Coast
plant parasitic nematodes
bananas, losses 625
sugarcane, population dynamics 660
Ivory Coast *cont.*
Radopholus similis, bananas, control, aldicarb 1870
Xiphinema fatikae eburnense, new subspecies, *Dioscorea alata* 1065
Japan
Aglenchus ainakamurae, new species, *Zanthoxylum piperitum* 514
Bursaphelenchus 1214
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
Monochamus alternatus
Pinus 173
seasonal behaviour 683
Pinus densiflora 79
Pinus thunbergii, interactions 1029
Pinus, seasonal behaviour 681
Pinus thunbergii, effects 172
ethylene dibromide, residues 1341
Heterodera glycines, pathotypes 695
Lelenchus leptosoma, forest soils, new geographic records 514
methyl bromide, residues 1341
Nematoda, bibliographies 903
plant parasitic nematodes
Actinidia deliciosa 1448
vegetables 391
Pratylenchus penetrans, Cirsium dipsacolepis, control, oxamyl 810
Rhynchonema amakusanum, new species, marine sediments, new geographic records 482
Rhynchonema kikuchii, new species, marine sediments, new geographic records 482
Jasminum pubescens, *Radopholus similis*, India, new geographic records 215
Jordan
Heterodera schachtii
cabbages 470
new geographic records 703
interactions 470
plant parasitic nematodes
aubergines 1795
tomatoes 1795
Jute (*see Corchorus*)
Kalanchoe, *Helicotylenchus sheri*, new species, India 94
Kallidorylaimus singularis, new genus, new species, Ecuador 481
Karachinema elongatum, taxonomy 99
Kenaf (*see Hibiscus cannabinus*)
Kenya
control, information 915
entomophilic nematodes, Lepidoptera, *Sorghum*, surveys 1023
Meloidogyne
Phaseolus vulgaris
control
carbofuran 257
fenamiphos 257
Meloidogyne hapla, Tanacetum cinerariifolium, control, fenamiphos 233
Meloidogyne incognita
carrots
control
carbofuran 245
ethoprophos 245
Meloidogyne javanica
carrots
control
carbofuran 245
ethoprophos 245
plant parasitic nematodes, grapes, surveys 27
Pratylenchus penetrans, Tanacetum cinerariifolium, control, fenamiphos 233
Keys
Atetylenchus 1567
Blattophila 1103
Dolichorhynchus 504
Goffartia 1587
Heterodera 964
Koerneria 1587
Monobutlerius 1584
keys 1584
Monotrichodorus 481
Neodolichorhynchus 504
Paraphanolaimus 1598

Keys *cont.*
Paratrophurus 486
Pratylenchus, Vietnam 1432
Prismatolaimus 1583
Prodorylaiminae 1538
Spilotylenchus 1085
Synoecnema 1560
Synonchiella 1552
Tessellus 504
Thelastoma 1103
Trachactinolaimus 1066
Trachypleurosum 1066
Tylenchorhynchinae 504
Xiphinema 88, 1081
Kiwifruits (*see Actinidia deliciosa)*
Koerneria
Apoidea, USA, interactions 1016
keys 1587
Koerneria baicalensis, new combinations, for *Eudiplogaster baicalensis* 1587
Koerneria lupata, new species, fresh water, USSR 1587
Koerneria mordax, new species, fresh water, USSR 1587
Koerneria pantolaba, new species, fresh water, USSR 1587
Koerneria regia, new species, fresh water, USSR 1587
Korea Republic, *Ditylenchus leptosoma,* new species, *Carpinus laxiflora* 1556
Lablab purpureus
Helicotylenchus dihystera
India
control
nematicides 1894
organic fertilizers 1894
Heterodera cajani, host preferences 657
Meloidogyne incognita, resistance 531
Rotylenchulus reniformis
India
control
nematicides 1894
organic fertilizers 1894
Laevides symmetricus, new species, soil, India 1564
Lagenaria siceraria
Meloidogyne
control
benfuracarb 239
carbofuran 239
Lagoons, marine nematodes, ecology, diversity 1532
Lakes
free living nematodes
ecology 678
Ethiopia, ecology 1781
Lantana camara
effects 1266
Meloidogyne incognita, effects 1809
Larix decidua
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, Pristiphora erichsonii, USA, pathogenicity 49
Steinernema, Pristiphora erichsonii, USA, pathogenicity 49
Larix sibirica, Tylenchus neominimus, new species, USSR 1585
Lathyrus odoratus, Pratylenchus thornei, India, new host records 1419
Lauratonema juncta, new species, Sea of Japan 491
Lauratonemoides, taxonomy 491
Lauratonemoides minutus, morphology 491
Law, pesticides, UK, books 1990
Legumes
Criconemella xenoplax, host range 1009
Longidorus belloi, pathogenicity 155
plant parasitic nematodes
Canada, surveys 384
reviews 3, 1002
USA 990, 1195
Leidynema appendiculata, Periplaneta americana, Poland, new geographic records 694
Leidynema appendiculatum
Blaptica dubia, pathogenicity 53
morphology, egg shell 524
Leidynema portentosae
morphology, egg shell 524
ova, development 192
Leipotylenchus amiri, taxonomy 99
Leipotylenchus secalis, to *Atetylenchus secalis,* new combinations 1567
Lelenchus leptosoma, forest soils, Japan, new geographic records 514
Lens culinaris, plant parasitic nematodes, *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *lentis,* Syria, interactions 1501
Lentils, *Longidorus belloi,* pathogenicity 155
Leptolaimidae, phylogeny 1598
Leptosomatides innocelata, to *Bongersia innocelata,* new genus, new combination 1095
Lettuces, *Meloidogyne hapla,* life cycle 1748
Leucaena leucocephala
Aphelenchoides composticola, toxicity 1821
Meloidogyne incognita, effects 1809
Levamisole, analogues, *Rhabditis pseudoelongata,* mode of action 721
Liberia, *Meloidogyne,* crops, surveys 217
Libraries, biological sciences, directories 1997
Libya
Meloidogyne, crops, surveys 21
plant parasitic nematodes, *Olea europea,* surveys 20
Lichens, *Paramphidelus antarcticus,* new species, Antarctica 1600
Life cycle
Aphelenchoides fragariae, Begonia 165
Caenorhabditis elegans 1945
Criconemella xenoplax, peaches 168
Ditylenchus destructor 1227
Heterodera glycines 657, 1872
Heterodera zeae 1749
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora 1487
Hoplolaimus indicus, fruit crops 196
Macrobiotophthora vermicola 1038
Meloidogyne hapla, lettuces 1748
Meloidogyne incognita 629, 1456, 1751
Meloidogyne javanica 1747
Mesomermis macroforameni 493
Mesomermis robusta 493
Neoaplectana carpocapsae 447
Pasteuria penetrans 471, 716
Rotylenchulus reniformis 1230, 1808
Life history
Goodeyus ulmi 183
Meloidogyne hapla 194
Meloidogyne incognita 369
cotton 1750
tomatoes 1750
Meloidogyne javanica
aubergines 656
cucumbers 656
tomatoes 656
Rotylenchulus reniformis 193
Light intensity, *Pratylenchus penetrans,* peas, effects 1681
Limestone soils, Hyphomycetes, German Federal Republic, surveys 908
Limnomermis
Neochetina bruchi, India, pathogenicity 420
Neochetina eichhorniae, India, pathogenicity 420
***D*-limonene,** *Heterodera schachtii,* effects 1306
Linseed (*see Linum usitatissimum)*
Linum usitatissimum
Hoplolaimus columbus, cotton, pathogenicity 598
Meloidogyne incognita, aubergines 1881
Lipids, *Neoaplectana carpocapsae,* effects 186
Lippia geminata
effects 803
Pratylenchus indicus, rice 802
Litchis, plant parasitic nematodes, South Africa, control, fenamiphos 1885
Literature reviews, Nematoda 2004
Lolium
Longidorus belloi, pathogenicity 155
Meloidogyne naasi, resistance 151
Lolium multiflorum
plant parasitic nematodes
control
fertilizers 1295
irrigation 1295
nematicides 1295
Lolium perenne
ethylene dibromide, residues 893
Tylenchorhynchus dubius, population dynamics 686
Lolium rigidum, Anguina, genotypes 102
Longidoridae
Italy, surveys 1431
Mediterranean countries, distribution 1787
Pasteuria, interactions, reviews 1041
plant viruses, interactions, books 1992
Sicily, surveys 702
taxonomy 1988
Longidoroides hooperi, morphology 1079
Longidoroides strelitziae, morphology 1079
Longidorus
Belgium, surveys 1255
China, new geographic records 1114
morphology 1431
synonyms 1114
Longidorus aetnaeus, morphology 702
Longidorus belloi
cereals, pathogenicity 155
legumes, pathogenicity 155
Longidorus breviannulatus
maize, USA, population dynamics 204
potatoes, USA, population dynamics 204
Longidorus diadecturus, morphology 1548
Longidorus distinctus
morphology 691
Yugoslavia, new geographic records 691
Longidorus elongatus
Pakistan, control, rotations 768
raspberry ringspot nepovirus, raspberries, interactions 456
USA, new geographic records 704
Longidorus euonymus
morphology 691, 702
Yugoslavia, new geographic records 691
Longidorus fasciatus, morphology 702
Longidorus fursti
morphology 1114
head 501
Longidorus himalayensis, Neolongidorus 1114
Longidorus jiangsuensis, new species, strawberries, China 1114
Longidorus jonesi, morphology 1114
Longidorus juvenilis
morphology 691, 702
Yugoslavia, new geographic records 691
Longidorus laevicapitatus, morphology 1079
Longidorus macrosoma, morphology 691
Longidorus moesicus, morphology 702
Longidorus pisi, morphology 1079
Lorsban (*see* Chlorpyrifos)
Losses
Aphelenchoides besseyi
rice 1450
India 615
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, forest trees 11
Globodera, reviews 1386
Heterodera, reviews 1386
Meloidogyne
carrots 1832
Vigna radiata 1629
Meloidogyne chitwoodi, potatoes 1710
Meloidogyne hapla, potatoes 1710
Meloidogyne incognita
Cicer arietinum 588
cotton, USA 1708
Vigna radiata 394
plant parasitic nematodes
bananas, Ivory Coast 625
cereals 1989
Chrysanthemum 600
history 584
maize 618, 673

Losses *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
South Africa 617
soyabeans 674
tobacco 986
Pratylenchus zeae, rice, Philippines 1707
Rotylenchulus reniformis, cotton 1844
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus sinensis 1684
Lucerne
Ditylenchus dipsaci
Iran, losses 1438
Iraq, new geographic records 221
resistance 1158-1159, 1183
South Africa, surveys 405
Meloidogyne, South Africa, surveys 405
Meloidogyne hapla
control, soil amendments 243
host parasite relationships 1627
Phytophthora megasperma f.sp. *medicaginis,* interactions 73, 1506
plant parasitic nematodes
control 970
India 972
Pratylenchus penetrans
Canada, control, aldicarb 770
host specificity 1427
pathogenicity 621
resistance 114, 144-145, 1614
USA
control 269
reports 1978
Luffa acutangula
Meloidogyne javanica
new host records 164
pathogenicity 164
Machinery, plant parasitic nematodes, control 1845
Macrobiotophthora vermicola
host range 1038
life cycle 1038
Macrophomina phaseolina, *Aphelenchus avenae,* pathogenicity 441
Macroposthonia *(see also Criconemella) genus dubium* 487
Macroposthonia annulata, *species dubia* 487
Macroposthonia xenoplax, *Prunus domestica,* India 400
Macrotyloma uniflorum, *Meloidogyne incognita,* pathogenicity 1701
Madhuca indica, *Helicotylenchus,* effects 255
Madhuca longifolia, *Meloidogyne incognita,* tomatoes, effects 1810
Magnolia, *Xiphinema georgianum,* USA, new geographic records 1417
Maize
Belonolaimus, USA, population dynamics 685
Belonolaimus longicaudatus, USA, control, nematicides 750
Criconemella ornata, USA, control, nematicides 750
extracts, *Meloidogyne incognita,* hatching factors 1222
exudates, *Pratylenchus zeae,* hatching factors 652
Helicotylenchus, Nigeria, control, plant growth regulators 1789
Heterodera zeae
control, nematicides 765, 1281
Egypt, resistance 126
India 381
new geographic records 699
surveys 1433
life cycle 1749
Pakistan, surveys 1392
resistance 142
USA 29
Hexamermis, Spodoptera frugiperda, Honduras, pathogenicity 1032
Longidorus breviannulatus, USA, population dynamics 204
Meloidogyne, varietal susceptibility 553
Meloidogyne arenaria, resistance 1663
Meloidogyne incognita
resistance 1663
Maize *cont.*
Meloidogyne incognita cont.
USA, control, nematicides 750
Meloidogyne javanica, resistance 1125, 1154
Neoaplectana bibionis, Diabrotica barberi, biological control 1301
Neoaplectana carpocapsae
Agrotis ipsilon, biological control 418
Diabrotica barberi, biological control 1301
plant parasitic nematodes
control, nematicides 714
India 34
control, nematicides 722
losses 618
reviews 359, 1008
South Africa
control
carbofuran 260
cloethocarb 260
surveys 26
UK 1989
USA, population dynamics 673
Pratylenchus
control, carbofuran 1271
Nigeria, control, plant growth regulators 1789
stress response 1271
Pratylenchus hexincisus, resistance 1179-1180
Pratylenchus penetrans, reproduction 980
Pratylenchus scribneri
resistance 1179
USA, population dynamics 205
Pratylenchus zeae
host range 1400
population dynamics 1766
Malaoxon, Nematoda, effects 804
Malathion
Meloidogyne javanica, tomatoes 1835
Nematoda, effects 804
Malawi, conferences, Sampling and analysis of relationships between insects, disease, nematodes, weeds and intercropping systems method development 1361
Malaysia
control, information 911
crops, integrated pest management 1884
Meloidogyne incognita
Psidium guajava, new geographic records 701
tobacco, control, nematicides 402
plant parasitic nematodes, tobacco, surveys 402
Radopholus similis, Piper nigrum, control 170
Malenchus acarayensis, morphology 1084
Malenchus labiatus, taxonomy 99
Malenchus pyri, taxonomy 99
Malenchus subtilis, new species, *Melia azedarach,* India 1084
Malpighia glabra
Meloidogyne arenaria, Brazil, new host records 981
Meloidogyne incognita, Brazil, new host records 981
plant parasitic nematodes, Brazil, resistance 1130
Man
1,3-dichloropropene, toxicity 897
nematicides, toxicology 892
pesticides, protection 319
Mangoes, *Hemicriconemoides mangiferae,* Costa Rica, ecology 671
Mangroves
Dorylaimida, India, new geographic records 404
Tylenchida, India, new geographic records 404
Manihot esculenta
Meloidogyne incognita, resistance 1162
plant parasitic nematodes, reviews 14
Mantidae, *Chordodes ferganensis,* new species, USSR 1565
Marine nematodes
Andaman and Nicobar Islands, surveys 1530
Belgium, ecology 1782
biology, intersexuality 1558
computer techniques, identification 1106
estuaries, ecology, theses 85
lagoons, ecology, diversity 1532
marine sediments
Atlantic Ocean, population dynamics 1536
Finland, population dynamics 1771
population dynamics 1765
Posidonia oceanica, Italy, ecology 1535
Russia, books 2003
Sea of Japan, population dynamics 1531
temperate zones, ecology, diversity 1529
tropical zones, ecology, diversity 1529
Marine sediments
Anticoma menshotkinae, new species, USSR 1578
marine nematodes
Atlantic Ocean, population dynamics 1536
Finland, population dynamics 1771
population dynamics 1765
Nudora gourbaultae, new species, North Sea 107
Pseudocella kamtchatica, new species, USSR 1579
Pseudocella laticapitata, new species, USSR 1579
Pseudocella orientalis, new species, USSR 1579
Pseudocella parabursata, new species, USSR 1579
Ptycholaimellus, ecology 1534
Rhynchonema amakusanum, new species, Japan, new geographic records 482
Rhynchonema kikuchii, new species, Japan, new geographic records 482
Trefusia curvispiculosa, new species, North Sea 523
Tricoma apophysis, new species, Mediterranean Sea 1591
Tricoma corsicana, new species, Mediterranean Sea 1591
Tricoma duopapillata, new species, Mediterranean Sea 1591
Tricoma latispicula, new species, Mediterranean Sea 1591
Tricoma pygmaea, new species, Mediterranean Sea 1591
Tricoma setosa, new species, Mediterranean Sea 1591
Tricoma tripapillata, new species, Mediterranean Sea 1591
Tricoma vincxae, new species, Mediterranean Sea 1591
Martinique
plant parasitic nematodes, bananas, control, fallow 729
Radopholus similis, bananas, control, aldicarb 1902
Mathematical models
aldicarb, soil, degradation 1970
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, analysis 1915
determination, Nematoda, crops 1917
Globodera, potatoes 1918
tolerance thresholds 283
Mauritius, *Achlysiella williamsi,* new genus, new combination, sugarcane 91
Medicinal plants
Meloidogyne incognita, resistance 561
Meloidogyne javanica, resistance 561
plant parasitic nematodes
control 1882
USSR, surveys 1426
Mediterranean countries
Longidoridae, distribution 1787
nematicides, information 904
Mediterranean Sea
Tricoma apophysis, new species, marine sediments 1591

Mediterranean Sea *cont.*
Tricoma corsicana, new species, marine sediments 1591
Tricoma duopapillata, new species, marine sediments 1591
Tricoma latispicula, new species, marine sediments 1591
Tricoma pygmaea, new species, marine sediments 1591
Tricoma setosa, new species, marine sediments 1591
Tricoma tripapillata, new species, marine sediments 1591
Tricoma vincxae, new species, marine sediments 1591
Melia azedarach
Malenchus subtilis, new species, India 1084
Meloidogyne incognita, effects 772
plant parasitic nematodes, effects 1873
Melilotus parviflora, Meloidogyne incognita, pathogenicity 1671
Mellisa officinalis, Meloidogyne incognita, effects 1825
Meloidodera floridensis, morphology, phasmids 517
Meloidogyne
Acacia mangium
Sarawak 19
pathogenicity 19
Alysicarpus vaginalis, resistance 113
Arachis hypogaea
control, nematicides 1879
resistance 1169
biochemistry, enzymes 185, 515, 1313
Bismarckia nobilis, USA 17
Brassica, Italy 46
Cajanus cajan, resistance 1169
Capsicum annuum
control, intercropping, vegetables 1851
resistance 551
cereals, host range 543
Cicer arietinum, pollution, effects 1779
Citrus, resistance 1142
coffee, control, nematicides 1903
cotton, USA, control, aldicarb 718
crops
control, pathogenicity 1422
Liberia, surveys 217
Libya, surveys 21
cryopreservation 284
cucumbers
control 1264-1265
poultry manure 1907
Dactylella oviparasitica, peaches, biological control 822
diagnosis emended 1105
ecology, reviews 15
Egypt, surveys 24
fruits, Australia, resistance 1891
Fusarium, interactions, reviews 75
genome analysis 1319
grapes
resistance 1142
South Africa, pathogenicity 166
immunochemistry, monoclonal antibodies 181
India, reviews 1905
Indigofera hirsuta, resistance 1120
Lagenaria siceraria
control
benfuracarb 239
carbofuran 239
Leucinoides orbonalis, aubergines, interactions 1700
lucerne, South Africa, surveys 405
maize, South Africa, control 260
melons, resistance 153
nematophagous fungi, interactions 1320
okras
control
nematicides 1879
trap crops 1860
ornamental plants, USSR 1420
Paecilomyces lilacinus, biological control 322
Pakistan
control 30
surveys 30, 42
Passiflora caerula, resistance 1656
Meloidogyne *cont.*
Pasteuria penetrans
biological control 822
ornamental plants, biological control 814
pathotypes 1071
Phaseolus lunatus, tropics 365
Phaseolus vulgaris
Indonesia, control, nematicides 779
Kenya
control
carbofuran 257
fenamiphos 257
pathogenicity 1695
resistance 1169
Phoenix dactylifera, reviews 983
pineapples, reviews 975
plants, Nepal, new geographic records 989
Poecilia reticulata, biological control 240
Psidium guajava
control
methyl bromide 1817
nematicides 1814-1815
resistance, assessment 839
Rhizoctonia solani, potatoes, interactions 472
Sancassania ultima
ornamental plants, biological control 814
predation 428
soil, control, flooding 1852, 1863
Solanum surattense, histopathology 1190
soyabeans
resistance 1137, 1615
USA, control, rotations 1291
sugarcane, population dynamics 660
tea, resistance 1133
techniques, identification 1313, 1318-1319, 1912
Tetranychus telarius, aubergines, interactions 1700
tobacco
control 152
host parasite relationships 658
resistance 152
reviews 1001
USA
control
nematicides 757
reviews 761
Zimbabwe, control 938
tomatoes
control
Azolla 825
flooding 1863
nematicides 825
Paecilomyces lilacinus 1865
plant extracts 1868
Iraq, ecology 1754
resistance 139, 1173, 1611, 1625
reviews 1648
soil, control, flooding 1864
vegetables
Australia, resistance 1891
control, mulching 248
reviews 997
Verticillium dahliae, potatoes, interactions 472
Vigna unguiculata, resistance 1176
Meloidogyne acrita, cotton, USSR, distribution 1770
Meloidogyne arenaria
Arachis, resistance 556
Arachis batizocoi, resistance 1160, 1638
Arachis cardenasii, resistance 1160, 1638
Arachis hypogaea
China, geographical distribution 214
control
aldicarb 807
nematicides 724, 1270, 1820
plant extracts 1820
rotations 724, 807
India, control, fertilizers 801
resistance 556, 568, 1160
Meloidogyne arenaria *cont.*
Cucurbita pepo
control
Callinectes sapidus 1290
urea 1290
grapes, South Africa 166
maize, resistance 1663
Malpighia glabra, Brazil, new host records 981
nematicides, effects, oxygen consumption 788
onions, pathogenicity 157
Paecilomyces lilacinus, biological control 748
Paullinia cupana var. *sorbilis,* Brazil, pathogenicity 1682
peaches, India, new geographic records 1442
Phaseolus, resistance 559
Polianthes tuberosa, pathogenicity 619
soyabeans
control
aldicarb 833
Paspalum notatum 1862
rotations 833, 1862
resistance 546, 1178
tobacco, USA, control, nematicides 789
tomatoes
control
Callinectes sapidus 1290
urea 1290
resistance 1118, 1621
Trifolium, resistance 127, 547
woody plants, resistance 121
Meloidogyne chitwoodi
Aegilops squarrosa, resistance 544
Agropyron cristatum, pathogenicity 594
Agropyron desertorum, pathogenicity 594
potatoes
control, nematicides 735
losses 1710
Solanum bulbocastanum, resistance 533
Triticum, resistance 544
Meloidogyne graminicola
Echinochloa colonum, survival 682
host range 1414
India, reviews 12
Malpighia glabra, resistance 1130
rice
host parasite relationships, chlorophyll content 620
pathogenicity 171, 609, 1706
resistance 1660
Meloidogyne graminis, taxonomy 497
Meloidogyne hapla
almonds, resistance 1643
Arachis hypogaea
China, geographical distribution 214
USA, control, nematicides 800
cabbages 194
carrots
control, oxamyl 1303
Finland, development 191
cold resistance 1221
Europe, development 194
Finland, development 194
grapes, South Africa 166
Hypericum calycinum, pathogenicity 1215
lettuces, life cycle 1748
lucerne
control, soil amendments 243
host parasite relationships 1627
mycorrhizas, *Arachis hypogaea,* interactions 1037
peaches, resistance 1643
Phytophthora megasperma f.sp. *medicaginis,* lucerne, interactions 73, 1506
potatoes, losses 1710
Tanacetum cinerariifolium, Kenya, control, fenamiphos 233
tomatoes 194
control, oxamyl 1303
vegetables, India, new geographic records 696

Meloidogyne hapla *cont.*
Verticillium dahliae, potatoes, interactions 1513
Meloidogyne incognita
Actinidia deliciosa
pathogenicity 622
USA, surveys 1401
Aegilops squarrosa, resistance 1631
aldicarb, toxicity 275
almonds, resistance 564, 1643
Amaranthus, resistance 554
Areca catechu, pathogenicity 601
Aspergillus niger
aubergines, interactions 1036
tomatoes, interactions 1495
aubergines
control
aldicarb 1284
isazofos 1284
nematicides 1881
organic amendments 1856
phenols 764
plant extracts 1881, 1898
host parasite relationships 1711
India
control
aldicarb 798
plant extracts 798
pathogenicity 610
resistance 1645
Azotobacter chroococcum, aubergines, biological control 237
Bacillus, biological control 731
biochemistry, cholinesterase 1224
Boehmeria nivea, India 390
Bradyrhizobium japonicum, soyabeans, interactions 443
cabbages, resistance 1641
Cajanus cajan
pathogenicity 603, 1216
resistance 115, 529
Capsicum, population dynamics, soil types 1759
Capsicum annuum, resistance 1610
Capsicum frutescens
aldicarb 1880
carbofuran 1880
control, nematicides 1880
gibberellic acid 1880
carbofuran, metabolism 787
Carica papaya, resistance 1646
Carica pentagona
control 1719
pathogenicity 1719
carrots
control, cultural control 1832
Kenya
control
carbofuran 245
ethoprophos 245
pathogenicity 613
cauliflowers, resistance 1641
cereals, host range 543
Cicer arietinum
control, carbofuran 588
host parasite relationships 614
India, control, intercropping 268
losses 588
pathogenicity 1188
resistance 132, 574-575
control
Crotalaria spectabilis, plant extracts 1893
plant extracts 782, 799, 1300
Corchorus olitorius, pathogenicity 1675
Coriandrum sativum
pathogenicity 1698
resistance 1636
cotton
China
control 1456
pathogenicity 1456
fungicides, effects 82
life history 1750
USA, losses 1708
cover crops, USA 991
crops, resistance 553
cucumbers
control
aldicarb 780
isazofos 780

Meloidogyne incognita *cont.*
cucumbers *cont.*
extracts, chemotaxis 174
pathogenicity 1678
resistance 1619
development 1737
Dioscorea, reviews 1807
Dodonaea viscosa, India, new host records 33
effects 1266
fenamiphos, metabolism 787
fungi
aubergines, interactions 437
cotton, interactions 1525
ginger, interactions 446
Fusarium, soyabeans, interactions 1523
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *coffeae,* coffee, interactions 1515
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *lycopersici,* aubergines, interactions 1036
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *vasinfectum,* cotton, interactions 83
garlic, pathogenicity 1699
Gigaspora margarita
cotton, interactions 468
Elettaria cardamomum, interactions 1527
phosphorus fertilizers, soyabeans, interactions 1499
ginger
control
nematicides 821
organic amendments 821
pathogenicity 599, 1200
resistance 572
Glomus etunicatum, phosphorus fertilizers, soyabeans, interactions 1499
Glomus fasciculatum
Elettaria cardamomum, interactions 1527
interactions 82
Vigna unguiculata, interactions 1507
Glomus versiforme, Vigna unguiculata, interactions 1507
grapes
pathogenicity 1205
South Africa 166
hatching factors 274, 1854
Helianthus annuus
pathogenicity 583
resistance 528
Hevea brasiliensis, resistance 1155
Hibiscus cannabinus
control, phenols 764
development 629
potassium, stress 1674
horticultural crops, Nigeria, host range 1397
Hyoscyamus niger, pathogenicity 154
Hypericum calycinum, pathogenicity 1215
Katte mosaic virus, cardamoms, India, interactions 1035
Lablab purpureus, resistance 531
life cycle 1456, 1751
life history 369
Macrobiotophthora vermicola, interactions 1038
Macrophoma phaseolina, Corchorus capsularis, interactions 77
Macrotyloma uniflorum, pathogenicity 1701
maize
extracts, hatching factors 1222
population dynamics 673
resistance 1663
South Africa 26
USA, control, nematicides 750
Malpighia glabra
Brazil, new host records 981
resistance 1130
Manihot esculenta, resistance 1162
medicinal plants, resistance 561
Melilotus parviflora, pathogenicity 1671
melons, resistance 539
Mentha arvensis haplocalyx, India, new host records 984
morphology
abnormalities 100

Meloidogyne incognita *cont.*
morphology *cont.*
cuticle 89
Musa, pathogenicity 582
nematicides, effects, oxygen consumption 788
Ocimum sanctum, pathogenicity 1194
okras
Brazil, control, plant extracts 259
control
phenols 764
plant extracts, *Catharanthus rosea* 797
extracts, effects 823
India
control
intercropping 268
nematicides 1297
pathogenicity 589
sterilization 1327
onions, pathogenicity 157
ornamental plants, Egypt, new host records 994
Paecilomyces lilacinus
aubergines, biological control 473
biological control 748
soil, interactions 1045
tomatoes, interactions 1044
Trigonella foenum-graecum, biological control 815
Pasteuria penetrans
interactions 811
Pakistan, new geographic records 1047
pathogenicity 716
Paulownia taiwaniana, control, plant extracts 772
peaches, resistance 564, 1129, 1643, 1652
peas
India, control, carbofuran 816
pathogenicity 1713
Petunia hybrida, control, plant extracts 1838
Phaseolus, resistance 559
Phaseolus vulgaris
control, nematicides 1829-1830
Mexico, control, suppressive soils 838
phorate, toxicity 1794
physiology 1736
Piper betle
control, organic amendments 710
resistance 526
Piper nigrum
control 942
India, surveys 1210
pathogenicity 40
Sarawak 1692
plant extracts, toxicity 1809, 1825
Polianthes tuberosa, pathogenicity 619
pomegranates, control 723
potatoes
control
nematicides 1831
plant extracts 1831
Pseudomonas, biological control 731
Pseudomonas solanacearum, tomatoes, interactions 1508
Psidium guajava
Brazil 995
Malaysia, new geographic records 701
Psophocarpus tetragonolobus, resistance 140
pumpkins, resistance 1661
Pythium, soyabeans, interactions 1523
Pythium aphanidermatum, tomatoes, interactions 1495
races, hatching, temperature, effects 1243
ratoon stunting disease, sugarcane, interactions 1212
Rhizobium
peas, interactions 1712
Vigna unguiculata, interactions 1511
Rhizoctonia solani
okras, interactions 474
Vigna unguiculata
interactions 1511

Meloidogyne incognita *cont.*
Rhizoctonia solani cont.
Vigna unguiculata cont.
interactions *cont.*
resistance 124
Ricinus communis, toxicity 1289
roses, Pakistan, new geographic records 223
Rotylenchulus reniformis
Rhizoctonia solani, Vigna unguiculata, interactions 460
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae, tomatoes, interactions 436
saponins, toxicity 1855
Sesamum indicum, extracts, effects 823
Setaria verticillata, Pakistan, new geographic records 223
soil
behaviour 187
control, plant extracts 1266
environmental factors, effects 200
extraction techniques 278
population dynamics 675, 1832
techniques, inoculation 841
soil types, development 629
Sorghum, resistance 1612
soyabeans
control, novel nematicides 1842
distribution 1246
population dynamics 674
resistance 149, 546, 1117, 1138, 1141, 1178
staining, techniques 1909
storage, eggs 843
sugarcane
control
carbofuran 1287
organic amendments 1287
resistance 1168, 1650
tobacco 751
control, fenamiphos 1275
Cuba, control, nematicides 824
India
control
fenamiphos 796
organic fertilizers 795
interactions 608
Malaysia, control, nematicides 402
resistance 1620
rotations 553
USA, control, nematicides 749, 751
tomatoes
control
aldicarb 794
antibiotic nematicides 1293
ethoprophos 809
farmyard manure 786
nematicidal plants 253, 1263
nematicides 1286
oilseed cakes 715
oxamyl 809
Paecilomyces lilacinus 1839, 1906
plant extracts 253, 837, 1793
Ricinus communis 1906
development 629
ecology 1777
host parasite relationships 591
India, control, plant extracts 828, 1810
Iraq, surveys 1754
life history 1750
Mexico, control, suppressive soils 838
pathogenicity 156, 167, 587, 592, 1590, 1725
resistance 112, 116-117, 527, 555, 1118, 1147, 1616, 1621, 1666-1667
Trifolium, resistance 127, 547
Trifolium alexandrinum, Egypt, pathogenicity 1203
Trifolium repens, resistance 1664
Trigonella foenum-graecum, resistance 1653
vegetables
chemotaxis 630
control
plant extracts 1877
Tagetes lucida 817
India, surveys 1439

Meloidogyne incognita *cont.*
Verticillium chlamydosporium
soil, interactions 1045
tomatoes, interactions 1044
Vigna mungo
control, phenols 764
resistance 1649
Vigna radiata
Cuba, new host records 394
resistance 115, 535, 537, 1617, 1629, 1637
Vigna unguiculata
control
aldicarb 1840
carbendazim 1840
carbofuran 1274
fenamiphos 1854
organic amendments 1274
Paecilomyces lilacinus 1840
phenols 763
plant extracts 1840
plant growth regulators 763
extracts, hatching factors 1222
Nigeria, surveys 25
pathogenicity 597, 1702
resistance 120, 125, 537, 560, 1624
weeds
Philippines 389
resistance 553
wheat, resistance 563
woody plants, resistance 121
Meloidogyne javanica
Aegilops squarrosa, resistance 1631
almonds, resistance 564, 1643
Arachis hypogaea
China, geographical distribution 214
pathogenicity 1189
resistance 1124
aubergines
control, nematicides 820
Iraq
control 819
fenamiphos 266
organic fertilizers 266
soil solarization 266
life history 656
pathogenicity 610
resistance 1645
biochemistry, secretions 628
carbofuran, metabolism 787
carrots
control, cultural control 1832
Kenya
control
carbofuran 245
ethoprophos 245
cereals, host range 543
Chloris gayana, resistance 580
Cicer arietinum, resistance 532
Citrus, India, surveys 1415
control
monoterpenes 777
plant extracts 265, 1300
Corticium rolfsii, Cicer arietinum, interactions 1048
crops, resistance 553
Crotalaria, host parasite relationships 1003
cucumbers
Iraq, control 819
life history 656
fenamiphos, metabolism 787
Fusarium udum, Cajanus cajan, interactions 1510
Glomus etunicatum, Phaseolus vulgaris, interactions 1517
grapes
Australia, control, fenamiphos 830
control
nematicides 271
soil solarization 271
South Africa 166
pathogenicity 1693
grasses, resistance 581
hatching factors, pH 1755
Hevea brasiliensis, resistance 1155
hydrazides, effects 1847
Luffa acutangula
new host records 164
pathogenicity 164

Meloidogyne javanica *cont.*
Macrophomina phaseolina, effects 653
maize
resistance 1125, 1154
South Africa 26
Malpighia glabra, resistance 1130
medicinal plants, resistance 561
Mentha arvensis haplocalyx, India, new host records 984
morphology 1096
nematicides, effects, oxygen consumption 788
nematophagous fungi, interactions 1520
okras, pathogenicity 1670
Paecilomyces lilacinus, biological control 748
Pasteuria, interactions 1042
Pasteuria penetrans
interactions 271
adhesion 440
Pakistan, new geographic records 1047
pathogenicity 201
peaches, resistance 564, 1129, 1643
peas
India, control, carbofuran 816
pathogenicity 607
Phaseolus, resistance 559
phenols, effects 1847
physiology 637
Piper nigrum, Sarawak 1692
plant extracts, toxicity 1791
Rhizobium, Cajanus cajan, interactions 1510
Rhizoctonia bataticola, effects 653
Rhizoctonia solani, Vigna unguiculata, interactions 457
soil, population dynamics 1832
Sphaerotheca fuliginea, cucumbers, interactions 1509
tobacco
India
control
fenamiphos 796
organic fertilizers 795
interactions 608
rotations 553
tomatoes
control
hot water treatment 808
nematicides 744-745
organic amendments 727
oxamyl 1889
soil solarization 808
development 1747
host parasite relationships 1003
India
control
nematicides 746, 1835
plant extracts 1835
Iraq, surveys 1754
life history 656
pathogenicity 587, 606, 1669
resistance 555, 1753
Trifolium, resistance 127, 547
vegetables
India, surveys 1439
Pakistan, control, rotations 1826
Vigna mungo
India, control, carbofuran 1628
resistance 1628
Vigna radiata, resistance 535, 1629
Vigna subterranea, South Africa, pathogenicity 1204
Vigna unguiculata
Nigeria, surveys 25
resistance 560
weeds
Philippines 389
resistance 553
wheat, resistance 563
woody plants, resistance 121
Meloidogyne kikuyensis, genetics 1335
Meloidogyne maritima
Ammophila arenaria
control 1772
pathogenicity 1772
Meloidogyne marylandi, morphology 497
Meloidogyne morocciensis, new species, peaches, Morocco 1582
Meloidogyne naasi, grasses, resistance 151

Meloidogyne nataliei, morphology, oocytes 498
Meloidogyne salasi, rice, pathogenicity 612
Meloidogyne thamesi
Boehmeria nivea, India, new host records 390
Paullinia cupana var. *sorbilis,* Brazil, pathogenicity 1682
Meloidogynidae, identification 1073
Meloinema, *Ulmus propinqua,* USSR, new geographic records 1551
Meloinema maritima, new species, *Ulmus propinqua,* USSR 1551
Melons
Meloidogyne, resistance 153
Meloidogyne incognita, resistance 539
Mentha, plant parasitic nematodes, books 1373
Mentha arvensis haplocalyx
Meloidogyne incognita, India, new host records 984
Meloidogyne javanica, India, new host records 984
Mentha piperita
Paratylenchus
USA
control
ethoprophos 742
oxamyl 742
Pratylenchus penetrans
USA
control
ethoprophos 742
oxamyl 742
Mentha spicata, plant parasitic nematodes, USA 379
Mephosfolan, *Meloidogyne incognita,* okras 1297
Merlinius adakensis
morphology 1115
Oxalis corniculata, Pakistan, new geographic records 1115
Merlinius brevidens, morphology 522
Merlinius communica, new species, pears, India 522
Merlinius montanus, taxonomy 99
Merlinius niazae, taxonomy 98
Merlinius paniculoides, new species, grasses, Italy 1112
Mermis, *Tessaratoma papillosa,* China, pathogenicity 431
Mermis nigrescens, behaviour, phototaxis 1731
Mermithidae
Acrididae, Poland 429
Aedes trivittatus, pathogenicity 419
Aedes vexans
pathogenicity 419, 1024
USA, pathogenicity 1024
Chironomidae, USSR 1493
Helicoverpa armigera, Sorghum, pathogenicity 1477
Psorophora ciliata, pathogenicity 419
Simuliidae, fresh water, pathogenicity 1464
Mesomermis macroforameni, new species, *Simulium alajense,* USSR 493
Mesomermis robusta, new species, *Simulium alajense,* USSR 493
Mesotobrilus delicatus, new species, fresh water, USSR 1586
Metabolic disorders
free living nematodes, books 635
plant parasitic nematodes, books 635
Metabolism, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 184
Metacrobeles, diagnosis emended 509
Metacrobeles tessellatus, new species, desert soils, Senegal 509
Metadasynemoides cristatus, morphology, cuticle 1576
Metals, *Caenorhabditis elegans,* toxicity 1783
Metateratocephalus crassidens
morphology 1105
South Africa, new geographic records 1105
Metham
degradation 1962
Pratylenchus penetrans, potatoes 791-792
Methyl bromide
Globodera tabacum solanacearum, tobacco 753-754, 760
Japan, residues 1341
Meloidogyne
carrots, effects 1832
cucumbers 1264-1265
Passiflora caerula 1656
Psidium guajava 1815, 1817
Meloidogyne arenaria, Arachis hypogaea 1270
plant parasitic nematodes
aubergines 1795
Citrus 1276
tomatoes 1795
Pratylenchus, strawberries 1904
Pratylenchus thornei, control 1897
Tylenchorhynchus, Arachis hypogaea 1270
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus 244
Xiphinema
plums 739
strawberries 1904
Methyl isothiocyanate
degradation 1962
Meloidogyne arenaria, tobacco 789
Xiphinema
apples 834
peaches 834
Mexico
Meloidogyne incognita
Phaseolus vulgaris, control, suppressive soils 838
tomatoes, control, suppressive soils 838
Nacobbus aberrans
Phaseolus vulgaris, control, suppressive soils 838
tomatoes, control, suppressive soils 838
Microlaimus capillaris, morphology 505
Microscope slides
free living nematodes, collections 1571
plant parasitic nematodes, collections 1571
Millets, plant parasitic nematodes, reviews 1008
Models, nematicides, degradation, soil 1958
Moisture
free living nematodes, effects 1251
Meloidogyne incognita, effects 200
Rotylenchulus reniformis, effects 209
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus aurantium, effects 684
Molecular genetics
Caenorhabditis 299, 1951
Caenorhabditis briggsae 291-292, 300, 1941
Caenorhabditis elegans 286-295, 297-298, 300-301, 336, 861-862, 864-866, 868-871, 873-885, 887-890, 1924-1926, 1928-1941, 1943-1944, 1946-1950
Globodera pallida 1332
Meloidogyne 1319
Nematoda 299
Mollusca, *Limax cinereongier, Agfa flexilis,* morphology 1573
Monhystera, ecology, adaptation, sulfur 668
Monhystera afromacramphis, Tanzania 1598
Monhystera disjuncta
ecology 1537
energy consumption 1533
Monhystera longicaudata, morphology 1599
Monhystera magnacephala, morphology 1609
Monhystera uncigubernaculum, new species, soil, Sudan 1609
Monhysterida, fresh water, Spain, surveys 1094
Monhystrella hastata, morphology 1609
Monhystrella lepidura
fresh water
Namibia, new geographic records 500
South Africa, new geographic records 500
Monhystrella lepidura *cont.*
morphology 1094
springs, Spain 1094
Monhystrella lepidura seelyae, new subspecies, fresh water, South Africa 500
Monhystrella paramacrura
fresh water
Namibia, new geographic records 500
South Africa, new geographic records 500
morphology 1609
Monhystrella parvella
fresh water
Namibia, new geographic records 500
South Africa, new geographic records 500
Monhystrella parvella gerlachi, suppressed 500
Monhystrella parvella parvella, suppressed 500
Monobutlerius, keys 1584
Monobutlerius kaplini, new species, *Tortula desertorum,* USSR 1584
Monocrotophos
Heterodera cajani, Cajanus cajan 1900
Meloidogyne javanica 746
tomatoes 746
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus 778
Mononchida, plant parasitic nematodes, biological control 1792
Mononchoides, Rhynchophorus palmarum, coconuts 1015
Mononchoides fortidens, feeding behaviour 1729, 1757
Mononchoides longicaudatus, feeding behaviour 1729, 1757
Mononchulus nodicaudatus, morphology 1599
Mononchus aquaticus, behaviour 195
Mononchus bellus, morphology 1599
Monoposthia mirabilis, morphology 107
Monoterpenes
Anguina tritici, effects 777
Meloidogyne javanica, effects 777
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, effects 777
Monotrichodorus, keys 481
Monotrichodorus muliebris, new species, Ecuador 481
Morasia postmontana, new species, ditches, Netherlands 1086
Morocco, *Meloidogyne morocciensis,* new species, peaches 1582
Morphology
Achromodora micoletzkyi 1607
Adoncholaimus papillatus 1554
Agfa flexilis 1573
Anguina 1104
Anonchus mirabilis 1539
Aphelenchida 1737
Aphelenchoides besseyi 386
Aphelenchoides goodeyi 37
Aphelenchoididae 1057
Aphelenchus isomerus 37
Aporcelaimoides probulbus 1564
Arthrobotrys oligospora 1968
Axonchium coronatum 1580
Axonchium deconincki 1580
Basirolaimus sacchari, oesophagus 1605
Bathyodontus cylindricus 511
Bathyodontus indicus 511
Bathyodontus mirus 511
Cactodera eremica, phasmids 1543
Caenorhabditis elegans, ganglion 86
Californidorus 1548
Cephalenchus 514
Coslenchus 1595
Coslenchus costatus 1594
Criconematidae 1087
Criconemella curvata 37
Criconemella incisa 366
Criconemella ornata 399
Criconemella palustris 399
Cruznema tripartitum 1607
Cyartonema 1545
Dactylella lysipaga 324
Diplogaster bernensis 520
Diplolaimella, photoreceptors 488

Morphology *cont.*
Diplolaimella dievengatensis
epidermis 1603
intestines 1602
Discocriconemella mineira 108
Domorganus oligochaetophilus 1601
Dorylaimida 1111
Dorylaimoides limnophilus 1086
Dorylaimopsis peculiaris 109
Dorylaimopsis pellucidum 1558
Drilocephalobus moldavicus 510
Ecumenicus monohystera, males 507
Entobrilus husmanni 1555
Eudorylaimus pseudocarteri 1600
Eumonhystera barbata 1094
Eumonhystera vulgaris 1600
free living nematodes 1606
Funaria ourasphaira 1564
Geomonhystera disjuncta
epidermis 1603
intestines 1602
Globodera pallida 700
Globodera rostochiensis, cuticle 89
Gracilacus acicula 1059
Gracilacus steineri 37, 1059
Helicotylenchus conicephalus 1608
Helicotylenchus digitatus 1608
Helicotylenchus egyptiensis 1608
Helicotylenchus erythrinae 37, 366
Helicotylenchus microcephalus 1608
Hemicriconemoides brachyurus 37
Hemicriconemoides cocophillus 366
Hemicriconemoides mangiferae 37, 1054
Hemicycliophora conida 484
Heterodera 964
Heterodera latipons 1484
Heterodera mothi, juveniles 1434
Heterodera schachtii, phasmids 1543
Heteroderinae 1055, 1540
Hoplolaimus pararobustus, cuticle 1541
Hoplolaimus tabacum 1075
Ironus longicollis 1599
Lauratonemoides minutus 491
Leidynema appendiculatum, egg shell 524
Leidynema portentosae, egg shell 524
Lelenchus leptosoma 514
Longidoroides hooperi 1079
Longidoroides strelitziae 1079
Longidorus 1431
Longidorus aetnaeus 702
Longidorus diadecturus 1548
Longidorus distinctus 691
Longidorus euonymus 691, 702
Longidorus fasciatus 702
Longidorus fursti 1114
head 501
Longidorus jonesi 1114
Longidorus juvenilis 691, 702
Longidorus laevicapitatus 1079
Longidorus macrosoma 691
Longidorus moesicus 702
Longidorus pisi 1079
Malenchus acarayensis 1084
marine nematodes 1530
Meloidodera floridensis, phasmids 517
Meloidogyne incognita 1590, 1777
abnormalities 100
cuticle 89
Meloidogyne javanica 1096
Meloidogyne marylandi 497
Meloidogyne nataliei, oocytes 498
Merlinius adakensis 1115
Merlinius brevidens 522
Metadasynemoides cristatus, cuticle 1576
Metateratocephalus crassidens 1105
Microlaimus capillaris 505
Monhystera longicaudata 1599
Monhystera magnacephala 1609
Monhystrella hastata 1609
Monhystrella lepidura 500, 1094
Monhystrella paramacrura 500, 1609
Monhystrella parvella 500
Mononchulus nodicaudatus 1599
Mononchus bellus 1599
Monoposthia mirabilis 107
Mylonchulus nainitalensis, Pakistan 506

Morphology *cont.*
Mylonchulus sigmaturus, Pakistan 506
Nagelus camelliae 1410
Neoactinolaimus barbieri 1599
Neoaplectana bibionis 96, 101
Neoaplectana carpocapsae 96, 101
Neoaplectana feltiae 101
Neoaplectana glaseri 96
Neotobrilus brevicaudatus 1599
Neotobrilus diversipapillatus 1599
Neotylenchoidea 2001
Ogma rhombosquamatum 1785
Ogma zernovi 1785
Opisthodorylaimus sylphoides 1580
Paractinolaimus dominicus 1066
Paractinolaimus micoletzkyi 1066
Paralongidorus deborae 1079
Paralongidorus fischeri 1079
Paraphelenchus obscurus 1574
Paraphelenchus orientalis 1574
Paratrichodorus 489, 1067
Paratrichodorus acutus 1113
Paratrichodorus lobatus 1113
Paratrophurus 486
Paratrophurus acristylus 486
Paratrophurus costarricensis 486
Paratrophurus loofi 486
Paratrophurus spenceri 486
Paratrophurus sudanensis 486
Paratylenchus hamatus 1059
Paratylenchus minutus 37
Paratylenchus projectus 1059
plant parasitic nematodes 1089, 1424
Plectus aquatilis 1607
Plectus frigophilus 1600
Pratylenchus, cuticle 1092
Pratylenchus brachyurus 1058
Pratylenchus delattrei 1592
Pratylenchus jordanensis, males 692
Pratylenchus loosi 1058
Pratylenchus neglectus 1437
Pratylenchus sefaensis 1058
Pratylenchus thornei 1299
Pratylenchus zeae 516, 1058
Prismatolaimus 1583
Prismatolaimus intermidius 1607
Pristionchus lheritieri 494
Pristionchus pseudolheritieri 494
Punctodera punctata 693
Raritobrilus allphysis 1555
Rhabditis caulleryi 521
Rhabditis myriophila 521
Rhabditis teres 103
Rhabdocoma americana 523
Rhadinaphelenchus cocophilus 1557
Rotylenchus glabratus, males 1597
Rotylenchus heredicus 512
Teratocephalus lirellus 1105
Teratorhabditis dentifera 1607
Thelastoma basiri 1103
Thelastoma indiana 1103
Trachactinolaimus radulatus 1066
Trachypleurosum conforme 1066
Trefusia litoralis 523
Trichodorus 1067
Trophotylenchulus floridensis 93
Trophotylenchulus obscurus 93
Tylenchida 1547, 1737
female genitalia 1546
Tylenchulus graminis 93
Tylenchulus palustris 93, 1197
Tylenchulus semipenetrans 93
Tylenchus filiformis 1072
Verutus volvingentis, phasmids 1543
Xiphidorus, female genitalia 1569
Xiphidorus balcarceanus, head 501
Xiphinema 1052, 1431, 1548
head 501
ovaries 97
Xiphinema americanum
sensu stricto 499
Xiphinema rivesi 499
Xiphinema brevicolle 691, 702
Xiphinema californicum
sensu stricto 499
Xiphinema rivesi 499
Xiphinema clavatum 1080
Xiphinema clavicaudatum 495
Xiphinema costaricense 495
Xiphinema coxi coxi 1063
Xiphinema dentatum 691

Morphology *cont.*
Xiphinema dimidiatum 495
Xiphinema diversicaudatum 691, 702
Xiphinema elongatum 1065
Xiphinema ensiculiferum 979
Xiphinema fatikae 1065
Xiphinema fatikae fatikae 1065
Xiphinema guillaumeti 495
Xiphinema incertum 691
Xiphinema index 691, 702
Xiphinema italiae 691, 702
Xiphinema krugi 495
Xiphinema macroacanthum 702
Xiphinema mampara 92
Xiphinema melitense 702
Xiphinema meridianum, female genitalia 1110
Xiphinema ornativulvatum 92
Xiphinema pachtaicum 691, 702
Xiphinema paritaliae 495
Xiphinema umobae 1080
Xiphinema vanderlindei 1079
Xiphinema vitis 1065
Xiphinema vuittenezi 691, 702
Xiphinema zulu 92
Morulaimus simpsoni, new species, *Zygocloa paradoxa*, Australia 1577
Mosses
free living nematodes
biology 385
USSR 1249
Trachypleurosum venezolanum, new species, Venezuela 1066
Moulting, *Contortylenchus grandicolli*, juveniles 632
Mountain soils
free living nematodes
USA
ecology 688
population dynamics 688
Mucuna deeringiana, plant parasitic nematodes, toxicity 253
Mulching
Meloidogyne
effects 795
vegetables 248
Mulkorhynchus, synonym of *Tylenchorhynchus* 492
Mungbeans (*see Vigna radiata*)
Musa
Meloidogyne incognita, pathogenicity 582
plant parasitic nematodes, reviews 982
Mushrooms
Aphelenchoides composticola
Arthrobotrys conoides, biological control 277
host range 377
Aphelenchoides sacchari, control, nematicides 766
entomophilic nematodes
Heteropeza pygmaea, biological control 434
Mycophila speyeri, biological control 434
nematicides, effects 309
pest control, books 1369
plant parasitic nematodes, survival 687
Mustard
Helicotylenchus, effects 255
Heterodera avenae, India 1406
root exudates, *Globodera pallida*, effects 177
Mycorrhizas
Heterodera cajani
effects 454
Vigna unguiculata, interactions 1507
Meloidogyne incognita
cotton, interactions 468
Elettaria cardamomum, interactions 1527
Vigna unguiculata, interactions 1507
plant parasitic nematodes
biological control 719
interactions 1043
Radopholus similis, interactions 477
Mylonchulus amurus, to *Pakmylonchulus amurus*, new genus, new combination 506

Mylonchulus nainitalensis, Pakistan, new geographic records 506
Mylonchulus sigmaturus, Pakistan, new geographic records 506
Nacobbus aberrans
Phaseolus vulgaris, Mexico, control, suppressive soils 838
potatoes, pathogenicity 1191
tomatoes
control
nematicidal plants 253
plant extracts 253
Mexico, control, suppressive soils 838
Nagelus camelliae, Pinus pinaster, USSR, new geographic records 1410
Nagelus saifulmulukensis, taxonomy 99
Namibia
Monhystrella lepidura, fresh water, new geographic records 500
Monhystrella paramacrura, fresh water, new geographic records 500
Monhystrella parvella, fresh water, new geographic records 500
Theristus tessae, new species, fresh water 90
Nemacur (*see* Fenamiphos)
Nematicidal plants
Heterodera cajani, Vigna unguiculata 256
Meloidogyne incognita, toxicity 253
Nacobbus aberrans, toxicity 253
plant parasitic nematodes
Capsicum annuum 230
reviews 1801
Nematicide resistance, plant parasitic nematodes 827
Nematicides (*see also* named nematicides; novel nematicides)
Aphelenchus avenae, effects 804
application 235, 273, 279
Austria 318
information 1965
books 1381, 2007
crops
Belgium, books 1375
German Federal Republic, application methods 844
degradation, soil, models 1958
ditches, residues 317
environment, residues 894
Europe, books 1993
foods, residues 304, 327-328
formulation, controlled release 928
fruits, Austria, toxicology 1954
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes 747
grapes
German Federal Republic 1370
bibliographies 1370
Spain, toxicity 1952
groundwater, residues 1956
Helicotylenchus dihystera, effects 804
herbicides, compatibility 826
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, effects 261
information
Mediterranean countries 904
tropics 904
Meloidogyne hapla, control 1215
Meloidogyne incognita, control 1215
movement, soil 235
mushrooms, effects 309
Paecilomyces lilacinus, Meloidogyne javanica, vegetables 819
plant parasitic nematodes
cotton 1261
fruits 1895
Lolium multiflorum 1295
resistance 827
screening, techniques 847
tobacco 805
wheat 1260
potatoes, Austria 720
Pratylenchus penetrans, effects 804
registration, USA 1966
Rhabditis oxycera, testing, techniques 1911
soil, residues 1337
soil pH, effects 812
Tanzania, books 949
Nematicides *cont.*
techniques
application 282, 1324, 1326, 1329
simulation 1908
controlled release 241
toxicology
carcinogens 310
man 311, 892
usage
books 1991
environmental impact 1310
reviews 1963
German Federal Republic 1818
UK 329
USSR, information 1259
Nematoda
Arthrobotrys oligospora, interactions, techniques, research 1920
books, diseases 962-963
Carpinus, Poland 1428
cotton, USSR, distribution 1770
crops, techniques, assessment 1917
ecology, reviews 677
Eisenia fetida, soil, interactions 1046
embryology 1550
Erysiphe graminis, rye, USSR 1496
evolution 1550
Fagus sylvatica, German Federal Republic, ecology 1784
fertilization, books 1378
Janetiella pyriformis, predation 414
Japan, bibliographies 903
literature reviews 2004
Lumbricus terrestris, soil, interactions 1046
nematophagous fungi
interactions 455
reviews 450, 1049
nervous system, evolution 654
phylogeny 1550
physiology
immune response 644
nervous system 643
Protozoa, interactions 467
Quercus, Poland 1428
reproduction, books 1987
soil
techniques, enumeration 1321
tillage, effects 1231
spermatozoa, motility 646
survival, estimation 176
suspensions, techniques, picking 853
taxonomy
bibliographies 478
history 1109
techniques, enumeration 1331
Tilia, Poland 1428
USSR, ecology 1769
Nematology
conferences 947
Cyprus, reports 1347
directories 354
Netherlands, reports 936
research workers 957
teaching 1344
Nematophagous fungi
Arthrobotrys conoides
Aphelenchoides composticola, mushrooms, biological control 277
techniques, culture 277
Arthrobotrys oligospora
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, soil 1756
morphology 1968
Nematoda, interactions, techniques, research 1920
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, soil 1756
polyoxins, effects 1969
techniques, preparation 1922
biochemistry, lipids 321
cereals, UK, surveys 367
coffee pulp, plant parasitic nematodes, effects 1867
Dactylella lysipaga, morphology 324
Drechmeria coniospora
culture techniques 917
Panagrellus redivivus, interactions 445
Globodera, interactions, reviews 459
Nematophagous fungi *cont.*
Harposporium anguillulae, culture techniques 917
Helicocephalum corniculatum, new species, woodland soils, USA 320
Heterodera, interactions, reviews 459
Heterodera avenae, interactions 367
Heterodera schachtii, interactions 1520
Heterorhabditis, interactions 1528
Hirsutella rhossiliensis
carbendazim, toxicity 1834
Heterodera schachtii, cabbages, biological control 743
Hyphomycetes, limestone soils, German Federal Republic, surveys 908
Macrobiotophthora vermicola
Cruznema tripartitum, interactions 1038
Meloidogyne incognita, interactions 1038
Meloidogyne, interactions 1320
Meloidogyne javanica, interactions 1520
Nematoda
interactions 455, 963
reviews 450, 1049
Neoaplectana, interactions 1528
Paecilomyces lilacinus
culture techniques 860
Heterodera carotae, carrots 234
Meloidogyne, tomatoes 1865
Meloidogyne arenaria, biological control 748
Meloidogyne incognita
aubergines, biological control 473
biological control 748
effects 1906
tomatoes 1839
interactions 1044
Trigonella foenum-graecum, biological control 815
Vigna unguiculata 1840
Meloidogyne javanica
biological control 748
vegetables 819
Nematoda, toxicity 236
plant parasitic nematodes
effects 1867
reviews 1798
Rotylenchulus reniformis, Vigna unguiculata 1840
techniques, culture 1322
toxins, production 918
Pasteuria penetrans, Meloidogyne javanica, interactions 271
pastures, UK, surveys 367
plant parasitic nematodes
biological control 822
reviews 262
interactions, reviews 465
reviews 1797
soil, extraction 840
sugarcane bagasse, plant parasitic nematodes, effects 1867
Verticillium balanoides
culture techniques 917
Ditylenchus destructor, interactions 448
free living nematodes, interactions 448
Verticillium chlamydosporium, Meloidogyne incognita, tomatoes, interactions 1044
woodland soils, German Federal Republic 925
Neoactinolaimus barbieri, morphology 1599
Neoaplectana
Azadirachta indica, toxicity 1866
invertebrates, host range 61
nematophagous fungi, interactions 1528
Scapteriscus, USA, biological control 54
Scapteriscus acletus, pathogenicity 1469
Scapteriscus vicinus, pathogenicity 1469-1470
Neoaplectana bibionis
Agrotis ipsilon, biological control 418

Neoaplectana bibionis *cont.*
Diabrotica barberi, maize, biological control 1301
Galleria mellonella
pathogenicity 1486
Poland 429
insects, pathogenicity 60
Maladera matrida, biological control 52
morphology 96
Prionoxystus robiniae, pathogenicity 51
Reticulitermes, biological control 1475
Sitona hispidulus, pathogenicity 57
soil, Finland, surveys 1031
synonym of *Neoaplectana feltiae* 101
Neoaplectana carpocapsae
Agrotis ipsilon
biological control 418, 1014
pathogenicity 1014
Arthrobotrys oligospora, soil 1756
Ascotis selenaria, pathogenicity 1468
Bacillus thuringiensis subsp. *kurstaki*, interactions 458
Beauveria bassiana, *Galleria mellonella*, interactions 1459
biochemistry, lipids 186
culture techniques 442
Delia antiqua, biological control 48
development, larvae 645
Diabrotica barberi, maize, biological control 1301
Diabrotica virgifera virgifera, pathogenicity 1472
Eoreuma loftini, pathogenicity 1480
Galleria mellonella
pathogenicity 1020, 1457, 1467
fenamiphos, effects 59
viruses, transmission 458
Hepialus, ornamental plants, biological control 814
Holcocerus arenicola var. *insularis*, pathogenicity 1033
host-seeking behaviour 1732
Hyla regilla, pathogenicity 62
insects
biological control 421, 426
host-seeking behaviour 1734
pathogenicity 60, 1093
Leptinotarsa decemlineata, biological control 1466
Ligyrus subtropicus, pathogenicity 1488
Listronotus oregonensis, pathogenicity 1461
Maladera matrida, biological control 52
morphology 96
nuclear polyhedrosis viruses, interactions 458
Otiorhynchus sulcatus, *Humulus lupulus* 1013
Polyphylla adspersa
new host records 1483
pathogenicity 1483
Prionoxystus robiniae, pathogenicity 51
Pristiphora erichsonii, *Larix decidua*, USA, pathogenicity 49
reinstated 101
Reticulitermes, biological control 1475
Scapteriscus vicinus
biological control 1014
pathogenicity 1014
Scarabaeidae, USA, biological control 58
Sitona hispidulus, pathogenicity 57
soil, Finland, surveys 1031
Spodoptera exigua, viruses, transmission 458
Spodoptera litura
biological control 48
pathogenicity 1020
Vespula pensylvanica, pathogenicity 435
Xenopus laevis, pathogenicity 62
Xenorhabdus nematophilus
insects, biological control 447
interactions 435, 442
Neoaplectana feltiae, synonyms 101
Neoaplectana glaseri
Adoryphorus couloni, pastures, biological control 1307
Neoaplectana glaseri *cont.*
insects
biological control 426
pathogenicity 60
morphology 96
Scarabaeidae, USA, biological control 58
Neoaplectana kushidai
Anomala cuprea, pathogenicity 433
techniques, culture 280
Neodolichorhynchus, keys 504
Neodolichorhynchus gladiolatus, new genus, new combination 504
Neodolichorhynchus judithae, new genus, new combination 504
Neodolichorhynchus microphasmis, new genus, new combination 504
Neodolichorhynchus sulcatus, new genus, new combination 504
Neolongidorus, synonyms, of *Longidorus* 1114
Neoparasitylenchus, Scolytidae, forest trees, pathogenicity 1491
Neotobrilus brevicaudatus, morphology 1599
Neotobrilus diversipapillatus, morphology 1599
Neotylenchoidea, books 2001
Nepal, *Meloidogyne*, plants, new geographic records 989
Nerium oleander
Heterodera cajani, *Vigna unguiculata* 256
Meloidogyne javanica, effects 1791
Nervous system, *Caenorhabditis elegans*, theses 175
Netherlands
1,3-dichloropropene, bulbs, legislation 902
Filenchus filipjevi, new species, soil 1053
Morasia postmontana, new species, ditches 1086
nematology, reports 936
plant parasitic nematodes
crops, control, integrated pest management 1857
plants, reports 330
potatoes, reports 1977
Neurophysiology, *Caenorhabditis elegans* 86
New geographic records
Anonchus mirabilis, fresh water 1539
Aphelenchoides besseyi, rice, India 1450
Aporcelaimoides probulbus, India 1564
Axonchium coronatum, soil, Romania 1580
Axonchium deconincki, soil, Romania 1580
Contortylenchus acuminati, *Ips acuminatus*, forests, Poland 415
Cyartonema zosterae, Barents Sea 1545
Ditylenchus dipsaci
Dianthus caryophillus, Iraq 221
Gladiolus palustris, Iraq 221
lucerne, Iraq 221
Dorylaimida
fresh water, USSR 1760
mangroves, India 404
Enoplida, fresh water, USSR 1760
Filenchus paravissimus, Pakistan 1563
free living nematodes
Poland 1606
soil, Czechoslovakia 207
Funaria ourasphaira, India 1564
Globodera pallida
potatoes
India 700
Portugal 690
Hammerschmidtiella diesingi, *Periplaneta americana*, Poland 694
Helicotylenchus digitatus, Sudan 1608
Helicotylenchus microcephalus, Sudan 1608
Hemicycliophora typica, *Citrus*, Ethiopia 162
Heterodera, India 220
Heterodera graminophila, *Panicum rigidum*, USA 32
New geographic records *cont.*
Heterodera latipons, wheat, Czechoslovakia 1484
Heterodera schachtii, cabbages, Jordan 703
Heterodera sorghi, *Arachis hypogaea*, India 1440
Heterodera zeae, maize, India 699
Hirschmanniella oryzae, rice, Portugal 1788
Hoplolaimus aegypti, Pakistan 1075
Howardula, *Chaetocnema perplexa*, Puerto Rico 1492
Leidynema appendiculata, *Periplaneta americana*, Poland 694
Lelenchus leptosoma, forest soils, Japan 514
Longidorus, China 1114
Longidorus distinctus, Yugoslavia 691
Longidorus euonymus, Yugoslavia 691
Longidorus juvenilis, Yugoslavia 691
Meloidogyne, plants, Nepal 989
Meloidogyne arenaria, peaches, India 1442
Meloidogyne hapla, vegetables, India 696
Meloidogyne incognita
Pasteuria penetrans, Pakistan 1047
Psidium guajava, Malaysia 701
roses, Pakistan 223
Setaria verticillata, Pakistan 223
Meloidogyne javanica, *Pasteuria penetrans*, Pakistan 1047
Meloinema, *Ulmus propinqua*, USSR 1551
Merlinius adakensis, *Oxalis corniculata*, Pakistan 1115
Metateratocephalus crassidens, South Africa 1105
Monhystrella lepidura
fresh water
Namibia 500
South Africa 500
Monhystrella paramacrura
fresh water
Namibia 500
South Africa 500
Monhystrella parvella
fresh water
Namibia 500
South Africa 500
Mylonchulus nainitalensis, Pakistan 506
Mylonchulus sigmaturus, Pakistan 506
Nagelus camelliae, *Pinus pinaster*, USSR 1410
Nematoda, Egypt 361
Ogma, Spain 1785
Opisthodorylaimus sylphoides, soil, Romania 1580
Paratylenchus, India 1436
plant parasitic nematodes
Afghanistan 219
olives, Spain 393
ornamental plants, Cuba 1452
Pasteuria penetrans, Peru 1041
pasture legumes 1445
sugarbeet, Iran 697
USA 704
Pratylenchus neglectus
Anisantha tectorum, USSR 1437
cabbages, USSR 1437
Eremopyrum buonapartis, USSR 1437
Hordeum murinum, USSR 1437
Secale silvestre, USSR 1437
Trisetaria cavanillesii, USSR 1437
Pratylenchus penetrans, potatoes, Vietnam 1432
Punctodera punctata, Spain 693
Radopholus similis
bananas
Brazil 1786
India 698
Jasminum pubescens, India 215
Rashidanema cognatum, Pakistan 1563
Rhynchonema amakusanum, new species, marine sediments, Japan 482
Rhynchonema kikuchii, new species, marine sediments, Japan 482

New geographic records *cont.*
Rotylenchulus reniformis
Euphorbia hirta, USA 1413
Parthenium hysterophorus, USA 1413
Rotylenchus robustus, Pinus radiata, Australia 705
Scutellonema brachyurum, bananas, India 1425
Teratocephalus lirellus, South Africa 1105
Thelazia skrjabini, Musca autumnalis, North America 424
Trichodorus velatus, Quercus, USA 388
Trophotylenchulus piperis, Piper nigrum, India 1210
Tylenchida, mangroves, India 404
Xiphinema georgianum, Magnolia, USA 1417
Xiphinema incertum, Yugoslavia 691
Xiphinema umobae, South Africa 1080
New host records
Aphelenchoides asterocaudatus, onions, India 35
Aphelenchoides besseyi, Setaria italica, India 386
Aphelenchoides bicaudatus, onions, India 35
Belonolaimus longicaudatus
Baccharis halimifolia, USA 1389
Casuarina equisetifolia, USA 32
Diospyros kaki, USA 32
Fortunella crassifolia, USA 32
Vibernum suspensum, USA 32
Criconema mutabile, bacterial canker, apricots 1514
Criconemella curvata, Acca sellowiana, USA 1389
Criconemoides curvatus
Fortunella crassifolia, USA 32
Gossypium barbadense, USA 1417
Quercus shumardi, USA 32
Vibernum suspensum, USA 32
Criconemoides permistus, Vaccinium elliottii, USA 410
Dolichodorus heterocephalus, Vaccinium elliottii, USA 410
Helicotylenchus dihystera
Fortunella crassifolia, USA 32
Gossypium barbadense, USA 1417
Impatiens, USA 32
Helicotylenchus mucronatus, Boehmeria nivea, India 390
Hemicriconemoides sundarbanensis, Excoecaria agallocha, India 404
Hemicriconemoides wessoni, Acalypha hispida, USA 1413
Hemicycliophora, Diospyros kaki, USA 32
Hemicycliophora floridensis, Vaccinium elliottii, USA 410
Hemicyliophora thienemanni, Casuarina equisetifolia, USA 32
Heterodera graminis, Themeda anathera, India 381
Heterodera trifolii
Agrostis pai, India 381
Curcuma larga, India 381
potatoes, India 381
Heterodera zeae, Vetiveria zizanioides, India 1446
Hoplolaimus galeatus
Diospyros kaki, USA 32
Vibernum suspensum, USA 32
Hoplolaimus tylenchiformis, Diospyros kaki, USA 32
Meloidogyne arenaria, Malpighia glabra, Brazil 981
Meloidogyne incognita
Dodonaea viscosa, India 33
Malpighia glabra, Brazil 981
Mentha arvensis haplocalyx, India 984
ornamental plants, Egypt 994
Vigna radiata, Cuba 394
Meloidogyne javanica
Luffa acutangula 164
Mentha arvensis haplocalyx, India 984
New host records *cont.*
Meloidogyne thamesi, Boehmeria nivea, India 390
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, Polyphylla adspersa 1483
Parasitylenchus coccinellae
Cheilomenes sexmaculata, India 1479
Illeis indica, India 1479
Paratylenchus amblycephalus, roses, USA 1417
plant parasitic nematodes
olives, Spain 393
pasture legumes 1445
USA 1418
Pratylenchus
Acalypha hispida, USA 1413
Quercus shumardi, USA 32
Pratylenchus brachyurus
Acalypha hispida, USA 1413
Acca sellowiana, USA 1389
Casuarina equisetifolia, USA 32
Gossypium barbadense, USA 1417
Impatiens, USA 32
Pratylenchus thornei, Lathyrus odoratus, India 1419
Pratylenchus zeae, Acca sellowiana, USA 1389
Radopholus similis, Coccoluba uvifera, USA 1388
Rotylenchulus reniformis
Euphorbia heterophylla, USA 1413
Galinsoga ciliata, USA 1413
Phoenix dactylifera, USA 1417
Scutellonema brachyurum, Arachnoides adiantiformis, USA 17
Trichodorus
Fortunella crassifolia, USA 32
Gossypium barbadense, USA 1417
Quercus shumardi, USA 32
Trichodorus similis, Vaccinium elliottii, USA 410
Trichodorus teres, Baccharis halimifolia, USA 1389
Tylenchorhynchus clarus, roses, USA 1417
Tylenchorhynchus claytoni, Citrus paradisi, USA 1413
Tylenchulus palustris, peaches 1197
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Pasteuria penetrans 72
Xenocriconemella macrodora, Diospyros kaki, USA 32
Xiphinema americanum, Quercus shumardi, USA 32
Xiphinema bakeri, Pasteuria penetrans 1041
Xiphinema brasiliense, Pasteuria penetrans 1041
Xiphinema diffusum, Casuarina equisetifolia, USA 32
Nickel
free living nematodes, effects 1253
Meloidogyne javanica, Cajanus cajan, effects 1510
Niger
plant parasitic nematodes
Arachis hypogaea 1714
surveys 1441
Nigeria
Agamermis, Parasa viridissima, oil palms, pathogenicity 56
Helicotylenchus, maize, control, plant growth regulators 1789
Meloidogyne incognita
horticultural crops, host range 1397
Vigna unguiculata, surveys 25
Meloidogyne javanica, Vigna unguiculata, surveys 25
plant parasitic nematodes
Celosia argentea, control, organic amendments 713
tobacco, surveys 986
potatoes, surveys 1813
Pratylenchus, maize, control, plant growth regulators 1789
Nitrogen, plant parasitic nematodes, tomatoes, effects 1720
Nitrogen fertilizers, maize, effects 714
Noctuidonema guyanense, Lepidoptera, French Guiana, host range 1481
North America
control, information 913
Thelazia skrjabini, Musca autumnalis, new geographic records 424
North Sea
Nudora gourbaultae, new species, marine sediments 107
Trefusia curvispiculosa, new species, marine sediments 523
Norway
Bursaphelenchus mucronatus 1214
plant parasitic nematodes, ornamental plants, control 264
Nothotylenchus goldeni, taxonomy 99
Novel nematicides
Caenorhabditis elegans, pyridinium salts 1850
Meloidogyne incognita
soyabeans, effects 1842
tomatoes 1293
Nudora gourbaultae, new species, marine sediments, North Sea 107
Nut crops, plant parasitic nematodes, reviews 976
Nutritional disorders
free living nematodes, books 635
plant parasitic nematodes, books 635
Oats
Heterodera avenae, resistance 148, 1662
Meloidogyne
resistance 543
varietal susceptibility 553
plant parasitic nematodes
UK 1989
USSR, control 225
Pratylenchus, resistance 578
Pratylenchus penetrans, reproduction 980
Ocimum americanum, Meloidogyne incognita, effects 1825
Ocimum basilicum, Meloidogyne incognita, effects 1825
Ocimum gratissimum, Meloidogyne incognita, effects 1825
Ocimum kilmandescharicum, Meloidogyne incognita, effects 1825
Ocimum sanctum
Meloidogyne incognita
effects 1825
pathogenicity 1194
Oestrogens, *Caenorhabditis elegans*, effects 179
Ogma, Spain, new geographic records 1785
Ogma rhombosquamatum, morphology 1785
Ogma zernovi, morphology 1785
Oil palms, *Agamermis, Parasa viridissima*, Nigeria, pathogenicity 56
Oilseed radish (*see Raphanus sativus* var. *oleiformis*)
Okras
aldicarb, residues 312
extracts, effects, *Meloidogyne incognita* 823
Meloidogyne
control
nematicides 1879
trap crops 1860
Meloidogyne incognita
Brazil, control, plant extracts 259
control 1877
phenols 764
plant extracts, *Catharanthus rosea* 797
India
control
intercropping 268
nematicides 1297
pathogenicity 589
Rhizoctonia solani, interactions 474
sterilization 1327
Meloidogyne javanica, pathogenicity 1670
pathogenicity 201
Rotylenchulus reniformis
control 1877
development 193
Rhizoctonia solani, interactions 474
Olea europea, plant parasitic nematodes, Libya, surveys 20

Oligochaeta
earthworms, Drilonematoidea, evolution 1923
Eisenia fetida, Nematoda, soil, interactions 1046
Lumbricus terrestris, Nematoda, soil, interactions 1046
Pheretima, Synoecnema tuliemense, new species, Vietnam 1559
Olives
plant parasitic nematodes
bibliographies 1367
control 1305
Spain, surveys 393
Xiphinema macroacanthum, new species, Italy 508
Onions
Aphelenchoides asterocaudatus, India, new host records 35
Aphelenchoides bicaudatus, India, new host records 35
Meloidogyne arenaria, pathogenicity 157
Meloidogyne incognita, pathogenicity 157
plant parasitic nematodes
books 1373
India, quarantine 35
Pratylenchus zeae, host range 1400
Tylenchus filiformis, Pakistan, control, rotations, cereals 1841
Opisthodorylaimus sylphoides, soil, Romania, new geographic records 1580
Organic acids, *Pratylenchus zeae*, effects 652
Organic amendments
free living nematodes, soil, effects 1257
Helicotylenchus, effects 736
Meloidogyne incognita
aubergines 1856
sugarcane 1287
tomatoes 786
Vigna unguiculata 1274
Meloidogyne javanica, tomatoes, effects 727
Paralongidorus australis, rice 267
plant parasitic nematodes
apples 1273
Celosia argentea 713
Pratylenchus zeae, sugarcane 1287
Organic fertilizers
free living nematodes 1848
Helicotylenchus dihystera, Lablab purpureus 1894
Meloidogyne, effects 30, 795
Meloidogyne javanica, aubergines 266
plant parasitic nematodes 1848
Rotylenchulus reniformis, Lablab purpureus 1894
Organizations, pesticides, monitoring, books 1368
Orientylus karachiensis, taxonomy 98
Ornamental plants
entomophilic nematodes, insects, Denmark, biological control 1462
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, Hepialus, biological control 814
Meloidogyne
Pasteuria penetrans, biological control 814
Sancassania ultima, biological control 814
Meloidogyne incognita, Egypt, new host records 994
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, Hepialus, biological control 814
plant parasitic nematodes
bibliographies 952
Cuba, new geographic records 1452
Norway, control 264
USSR 1420
books 2002
Ornamental woody plants, plant parasitic nematodes, books 965
Orrina phyllobia, Solanum elaeagnifolium, chemotaxis 188
Oscheius, synonym of *Rhabditis* 521
Ottolenchus azadkashmirensis, taxonomy 99
Ottolenchus longicauda, taxonomy 99
Ovomermis sinensis, Mythimna separata, wheat, biological control 427
Oxalis corniculata, Merlinius adakensis, Pakistan, new geographic records 1115
Oxamyl
Colletotrichum coccodes, potatoes 922
Globodera pallida, potatoes 258
Globodera rostochiensis, effects 835
Heterodera avenae, wheat 793
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans 1302
Heterodera zeae
effects 765
maize 1281
Meloidogyne
coffee 1903
cucumbers 1264-1265
effects 788, 1224
Phaseolus vulgaris 779
Meloidogyne hapla
carrots 1303
tomatoes 1303
Meloidogyne incognita
effects 1286
tomatoes 809
Meloidogyne javanica
aubergines 820
grapes 271
tomatoes 1889
Paratylenchus, Mentha piperita 742
plant parasitic nematodes, *Ammophila arenaria* 1772
Pratylenchus coffeae, coffee 1903
Pratylenchus mediterraneus, wheat 793
Pratylenchus penetrans
Cirsium dipsacolepis 810
Mentha piperita 742
potatoes 791
Pratylenchus thornei, potatoes 1292
Radopholus similis, bananas 1296
Rhododendron, residues 316
Rotylenchulus reniformis, cotton 1844
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus 1803, 1823
Verticillium dahliae, potatoes 922
Oxygen consumption, *Meloidogyne* 788
Pacific Islands, control, information 930
Pakistan
Amplimerlinius parbati, new species, *Cheilanthes* 1115
Anatonchus valitangiensis, new species, grasses 1563
Filenchus paravissimus, new geographic records 1563
Globodera, potatoes, surveys 1399
Globodera pallida, potatoes, surveys 28
Globodera rostochiensis
potatoes
control 247
surveys 28, 38
surveys 42
Helicotylenchus indicus
Capsicum frutescens
control
aldicarb 246
carbofuran 246
petroleum hydrocarbons 246
control, rotations 768
Heterodera, potatoes, surveys 1399
Heterodera cynodontis, new species, *Cynodon dactylon* 104
Heterodera zeae, maize, surveys 1392
Hoplolaimus aegypti, new geographic records 1075
Hoplolaimus seinhorsti, control, rotations 768
Hoplolaimus tabacum, new species, tobacco 1075
Longidorus elongatus, control, rotations 768
Meloidogyne
control 30
surveys 30, 42
Meloidogyne incognita
Pasteuria penetrans, new geographic records 1047
roses, new geographic records 223
Setaria verticillata, new geographic records 223
Pakistan *cont.*
Meloidogyne javanica
Pasteuria penetrans, new geographic records 1047
vegetables, control, rotations 1826
Merlinius adakensis, Oxalis corniculata, new geographic records 1115
Mylonchulus nainitalensis, new geographic records 506
Mylonchulus sigmaturus, new geographic records 506
Pakmylonchulus amurus, new genus, new combination 506
pesticides, usage 305
plant parasitic nematodes
apples
control
aldicarb 252
carbofuran 252
crops 158
fruit crops, surveys 252
Pistacia vera
control
aldicarb 252
carbofuran 252
potatoes, surveys 1000
reviews 218
sugarcane, surveys 363
Pratylenchidae, surveys 31
Quinisulcius curvus, control, rotations 768
Rashidanema cognatum, new geographic records 1563
Tylenchus filiformis, onions, control, rotations, cereals 1841
Pakmylonchulus amurus, new genus, new combination, for *Mylonchulus amurus* 506
Paktylenchus tuberosus, taxonomy 99
Panagrellus redivivus
bacteria, interactions 1050
control, microbial pesticides 785
Drechmeria coniospora, interactions 445
Penaeus vannamei, predation 416
Panagrolaimidae, Isoptera, techniques, culture 1465
Panagrolaimus subelongatus, arthropods, predation 422
Panax pseudoginseng
Paraphelenchus obscurus, new species, USSR 1574
Paraphelenchus orientalis, new species, USSR 1574
Panicum maximum, Meloidogyne javanica, resistance 581
Panicum rigidum, Heterodera graminophila, USA, new geographic records 32
Papua New Guinea, *Triumphalisnema bialulaundatum*, new species, *Cetejus peltostictus* 502
Paractinolaimus dominicus, morphology 1066
Paractinolaimus indicus, new species, bananas, India 1562
Paractinolaimus micoletzkyi, morphology 1066
Paralongidorus, Belgium, surveys 1255
Paralongidorus australis, rice, Australia, control 267
Paralongidorus deborae, morphology 1079
Paralongidorus fischeri, morphology 1079
Paramicrolaimus mirus, new species, Arctic Ocean 1544
Paramphidelus antarcticus, new species, lichens, Antarctica 1600
Paranygolaimus confusus, new species, soil, India 1564
Paraphanolaimus, keys 1598
Paraphanolaimus longiceras, new species, fresh water, Tanzania 1598
Paraphelenchus obscurus, new species, *Panax pseudoginseng*, USSR 1574
Paraphelenchus orientalis, new species, *Panax pseudoginseng*, USSR 1574
Paraphelenchus pseudoparietinus, development 1737
Paraphelenchus ziesii, new species, Ecuador 481
Pararotylenchus microstylus, taxonomy 98

Parasitaphelenchus oldhami, bacteria, *Hylurgopinus rufipes,* interactions 65
Parasitorhabditis autographi, *Dyrocoetes autographus, Picea mariana,* Canada 1030
Parasitorhabditis obtusa, *Ips perturbatus, Picea mariana* 1030
Parasitylenchus, Scolytidae, forest trees, pathogenicity 1491
Parasitylenchus coccinellae
Cheilomenes sexmaculata, India, new host records 1479
Illeis indica, India, new host records 1479
Parathion-methyl, *Aphelenchoides sacchari,* mushrooms 766
Paratrichodorus
maize, South Africa, control 260
morphology 489, 1067
Paratrichodorus acutus, morphology 1113
Paratrichodorus allius, synonym, *Paratrichodorus tansaniensis* 519
Paratrichodorus christiei, *Pittosporum tobira,* pathogenicity 1213
Paratrichodorus lobatus
morphology 1113
Prunus mahaleb, Australia, control, nematicides 831
Paratrichodorus macrostylus, new species, forest soils, Romania 1581
Paratrichodorus minor
maize, population dynamics 673
soyabeans
distribution 1246
population dynamics 674
Paratrichodorus paraporosus, new species, soil, India 1564
Paratrichodorus tansaniensis, synonym of *Paratrichodorus allius* 519
Paratrophurus
diagnosis emended 486
geographical distribution 486
keys 486
morphology 486
Paratrophurus acristylus, morphology 486
Paratrophurus costarricensis, morphology 486
Paratrophurus kleynsi, new species, sugarcane, South Africa 486
Paratrophurus loofi, morphology 486
Paratrophurus spenceri, morphology 486
Paratrophurus striatus, new species, *Populas nigra,* Spain 486
Paratrophurus sudanensis
morphology 486
to *Tylenchorhynchus sudanensis,* new combinations 486
Paratylenchus
India, surveys 1436
Mentha piperita
USA
control
ethoprophos 742
oxamyl 742
soil, Finland 216
sugarcane, population dynamics 660
Paratylenchus amblycephalus, roses, USA, new host records 1417
Paratylenchus curvitatus, India, new geographic records 1436
Paratylenchus dianthus, India, new geographic records 1436
Paratylenchus elachistus, India, new geographic records 1436
Paratylenchus hamatus, morphology 1059
Paratylenchus microdorus, India, new geographic records 1436
Paratylenchus minutus
India, new geographic records 1436
morphology 37
Paratylenchus nanus
development 1737
India, new geographic records 1436
Paratylenchus obtusicaudatus, India, new geographic records 1436
Paratylenchus projectus
cereals, host range 407
grasses, host range 407
India, new geographic records 1436
morphology 1059
Paratylenchus prunii, *Prunus domestica,* India 400
Paratylenchus veruculatus, India, new geographic records 1436
Parthenium, extracts, *Meloidogyne incognita,* toxicity 799
Parthenium hysterophorus, *Rotylenchulus reniformis,* USA, new geographic records 1413
Paspalum notatum
Heterodera glycines, effects 1862
Meloidogyne arenaria
Arachis hypogaea 724
effects 1862
Passiflora caerula, *Meloidogyne,* resistance 1656
Pasteurization, Nematoda, poultry manure 734
Pasture legumes, plant parasitic nematodes, Colombia 1445
Pastures
nematophagous fungi, UK, surveys 367
Neoaplectana glaseri, Adoryphorus couloni, biological control 1307
plant parasitic nematodes, UK, surveys 367
Patents, nematicides, controlled release 241
Pathogenicity
Achlysiella williamsi, sugarcane 91
Agamermis, Parasa viridissima, oil palms 56
Allantonema, Scolytidae, forest trees 1491
Anguina tritici, wheat 590, 593, 1722
Aphelenchoides besseyi, rice 169, 1365, 1685
Aphelenchoides fragariae, Begonia 165
Aphelenchoides pityokteini, Pityokteines sparsus, Abies balsamea 1028
Aphelenchus avenae, Macrophomina phaseolina 441
aubergines 201
Bursaphelenchus fraudulentus, Pinus sylvestris 1214
Bursaphelenchus mucronatus
Pinus sylvestris 1214
Pinus thunbergii 1196
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
forest trees 11
Pinus 160
Pinus densiflora 161, 163, 577, 1192
water stress, effects 1716
Pinus strobus 577
Pinus sylvestris 1214, 1696
Pinus thunbergii 1029, 1196, 1198-1199
Contortylenchus, Scolytidae, forest trees 1491
Criconemella xenoplax, peaches 168, 1207
Ditylenchus angustus, rice 1211
Ditylenchus dipsaci
Allium cepa 1733
Trifolium repens 623
Vicia faba 534
entomophilic nematodes
Galleria mellonella 60
Pristiphora erichsonii 49
Rhynchophorus palmarum 1015
Spodoptera litura 60
Filipjevimermis leipsandra, Diabrotica balteata 50
Globodera, reviews 1386
Globodera pallida, potatoes 602
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes 585
Helicotylenchus, crops 605
Helicotylenchus multicinctus
bananas 1208
rice 1680
Heterodera, reviews 1386
Heterodera avenae
oats 148
wheat 604, 611
Heterodera cajani
Cajanus cajan 626, 1715
Cyamopsis tetragonoloba 1724
Heterodera daverti, Trifolium alexandrinum 1202-1203
Pathogenicity *cont.*
Heterodera fici, Ficus carica 412
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans 595
Heterodera oryzicola, rice 609
Heterorhabditis
Ascotis selenaria 1468
Galleria mellonella 1018
Hypothenemus hampei 1458
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora
Eoreuma loftini 1480
insects 1487
Sitona hispidulus 57
Heterorhabditis heliothidis
Cyrtotrachelus longimanus 1474
Galleria mellonella 423, 1457, 1486
Hyla regilla 62
Megacyllene robiniae 51
Periplaneta americana 1034
Xenopus laevis 62
Heterotylenchus autumnalis, Musca autumnalis 424, 1011
Hexamermis, Spodoptera frugiperda 1032
Hoplolaimus columbus
cotton
Hibiscus cannabinus 598
Linum usitatissimum 598
Hoplolaimus galeatus, Stenotaphrum secundatum 988
Hoplolaimus seinhorsti, Cajanus cajan 1715
Hydromermis microspiculatus, Chironomus anthracinus 1494
Leidynema appendiculatum, Blaptica dubia 53
Limnomermis, Neochetina 420
Longidorus belloi
cereals 155
legumes 155
Meloidogyne
Acacia mangium 19
Aedes vexans 1024
aubergines 1700
crops 1422
Liberia 217
grapes 166
Paullinia cupana var. *sorbilis* 1682
Phaseolus vulgaris 1695
Piper nigrum 1692
Polianthes tuberosa 619
reviews 1905
Solanum surattense 1190
Meloidogyne arenaria, onions 157
Meloidogyne chitwoodi
Agropyron cristatum 594
Agropyron desertorum 594
Meloidogyne graminicola, rice 171, 609, 620, 1706
Meloidogyne hapla, Hypericum calycinum 1215
Meloidogyne incognita 1807
Actinidia deliciosa 622, 1401
Areca catechu 601
aubergines 437, 610
Cajanus cajan 603, 1216
Carica pentagona 1719
carrots 613
Cicer arietinum 614, 1188
Corchorus olitorius 1675
Coriandrum sativum 1698
cucumbers 1678
garlic 1699
ginger 572, 599, 1200
grapes 1205
Helianthus annuus 583
Hibiscus cannabinus 1674
Hyoscyamus niger 154
Hypericum calycinum 1215
Lablab purpureus 531
Macrotyloma uniflorum 1701
Melilotus parviflora 1671
Musa 582
Ocimum sanctum 1194
okras 474, 589
onions 157
Pasteuria penetrans 716
peas 1713
Piper nigrum 40
Psidium guajava 701
tomatoes 156, 167, 587, 592, 1590, 1725

Pathogenicity *cont.*
Meloidogyne incognita cont.
Trifolium alexandrinum 1203
Vigna unguiculata 460, 597, 1702
Meloidogyne javanica 201
Arachis hypogaea 1189
aubergines 610
grapes 1693
Luffa acutangula 164
okras 1670
peas 607
tomatoes 587, 606, 1669
Vigna subterranea 1204
Vigna unguiculata 457
Meloidogyne salasi, rice 612
Mermis, Tessaratoma papillosa 431
Mermithidae
Aedes trivittatus 419
Aedes vexans 419, 1024
Helicoverpa armigera, Sorghum 1477
Psorophora ciliata 419
Simuliidae, fresh water 1464
Nacobbus aberrans, potatoes 1191
Nematoda, *Trifolium repens* 616
Neoaplectana
Scapteriscus acletus 1469
Scapteriscus vicinus 1469-1470
Neoaplectana bibionis
Galleria mellonella 1486
Prionoxystus robiniae 51
Sitona hispidulus 57
Neoaplectana carpocapsae
Agrotis ipsilon 1014
Ascotis selenaria 1468
Diabrotica virgifera virgifera 1472
Eoreuma loftini 1480
Galleria mellonella 1020, 1467
fenamiphos, effects 59
Holcocerus arenicola var. *insularis* 1033
Hyla regilla 62
insects 1093
Ligyrus subtropicus 1488
Listronotus oregonensis 1461
Polyphylla adspersa 1483
Prionoxystus robiniae 51
Scapteriscus vicinus 1014
Sitona hispidulus 57
Spodoptera litura 1020
Vespula pensylvanica 435
Xenopus laevis 62
Neoaplectana kushidai, Anomala cuprea 433
Neoparasitylenchus, Scolytidae, forest trees 1491
okras 201
Parasitylenchus, Scolytidae, forest trees 1491
Perutilimermis, Aedes vexans 1024
plant parasitic nematodes 1156
Ammophila arenaria 1772
apples 1995
bananas 1688
cereals 1989
Chrysanthemum 600
Chrysanthemum frutescens 1986
Citrus 9-10, 162
coffee 1435
conferences 1363
Mentha spicata 379
ornamental plants 2002
ornamental woody plants 965
pears 1995
peas 254
Pittosporum tobira 1213
potatoes 2005
sugarcane 363, 1677, 1686
tobacco 608
tomatoes 1720
vegetables 347
potatoes 1703
Pratylenchus brachyurus
Dioscorea cayennensis var. *rotundata* 1206
potatoes 1454
Pratylenchus coffeae 1807
ginger 1689
Pratylenchus fallax, Brassica napus var. *oleifera* 624

Pathogenicity *cont.*
Pratylenchus neglectus, Eremopyrum buonapartis 1437
Pratylenchus penetrans
Chrysanthemum 1717
lucerne 621
peas 1681
Pratylenchus scribneri, tomatoes 156
Pratylenchus teres, Lophodermium seditiosum, Pinus 1709
Pratylenchus thornei, wheat 1201
Pratylenchus zeae
Cenchrus ciliaris 1672
rice 1209
roses 406
Radopholus similis
Areca catechu 1718
bananas 1421
coconuts 1973
Piper nigrum 40
Rhabditidae
Bostryx conspersus 63
Ommatoiulus moreletii 1022
Rhabditis necromena
Akamptogonus novarae 430
Ommatoiulus moreletti 430
Oncocladosoma castaneum 430
Romanomermis, Aedes 1460
Romanomermis culicivorax
Anopheles albimanus 64
Culicidae 1027
Romanomermis iyengari, Anopheles vagus 47
Romanomermis sichuanensis, Culicidae 425
Rotylenchulus reniformis
Cajanus cajan 603, 1216, 1715
Cicer arietinum 1187, 1679
okras 474
pawpaws 1186
Trifolium alexandrinum 1203
Vigna radiata 1704-1705
Vigna unguiculata 460, 597
Rotylenchus robustus, Pinus radiata 705
Scutellonema bradys 1807
Steinernema
Ascotis selenaria 1468
Cyrtotrachelus longimanus 1474
Galleria mellonella 1457
Steinernema kraussei, Galleria mellonella 423
Sulphuretylenchus, Scolytidae, forest trees 1491
Trichodorus minor, tomatoes 156
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae, rice 1691
Tylenchulus palustris, peaches 1197
Tylenchulus semipenetrans
Citrus 244
Pasteuria penetrans 72
Xiphinema basiri
aubergines 1673
tomatoes 1673
Pathotylenchus, synonym of *Geocenamus* 492
Pathotypes
Anguina tritici, wheat 496
Globodera pallida, virulence 596
Globodera rostochiensis, virulence 596
Helicotylenchus indicus 490
Heterodera avenae 631, 1942
German Democratic Republic 1687
Heterodera glycines, Japan 695
Heterodera zeae, Egypt 126
plant parasitic nematodes 1071
Paullinia cupana* var. *sorbilis
Meloidogyne arenaria, Brazil, pathogenicity 1682
Meloidogyne thamesi, Brazil, pathogenicity 1682
Paulownia taiwaniana, Meloidogyne incognita, control, plant extracts 772
Paurodontella sohaili, taxonomy 99
Pawpaws
plant parasitic nematodes, Puerto Rico, surveys 1398
Rotylenchulus reniformis
pathogenicity 1186
resistance 562

Peaches
Criconemella xenoplax
cover crops, effects 1853
host specificity 1423
pathogenicity 168, 1207
resistance 138
USA, control, fenamiphos 752
Meloidogyne, Dactylella oviparasitica, biological control 822
Meloidogyne arenaria, India, new geographic records 1442
Meloidogyne hapla, resistance 1643
Meloidogyne incognita, resistance 564, 1129, 1643, 1652
Meloidogyne javanica, resistance 564, 1129, 1643
Meloidogyne morocciensis, new species, Morocco 1582
plant parasitic nematodes
conferences 945
Greece, resistance 143
Italy 411
resistance 1165
Tylenchulus palustris
USA
new host records 1197
pathogenicity 1197
Xiphinema
USA
control
1,3-dichloropropene 738
fenamiphos 737
nematicides 834
Peanuts (*see Arachis hypogaea*)
Pears
Merlinius communica, new species, India 522
plant parasitic nematodes, books 1995
Peas
aldicarb, residues 312
Heterodera cajani, India, surveys 22
Heterodera goettingiana, host parasite relationships 1676, 1697
Hoplolaimus indicus, India, surveys 22
Meloidogyne incognita
India, control, carbofuran 816
pathogenicity 1713
Rhizobium, interactions 1712
Meloidogyne javanica
India, control, carbofuran 816
pathogenicity 607
plant parasitic nematodes
India, control, intercropping 1824
pathogenicity 254
Pratylenchus penetrans, pathogenicity 1681
Pecans, plant parasitic nematodes, South Africa, control, fenamiphos 1885
Pennisetum purpureum, plant parasitic nematodes, USA, population dynamics 992
Penzancia bujumbura, new species, fresh water, Tanzania 1598
Permethrin, maize, effects 714
Peru
Aphanolaimus furcifer, new species 481
plant parasitic nematodes, *Pasteuria penetrans*, new geographic records 1041
Rhabditidae, *Bostryx conspersus*, pathogenicity 63
Xiphinema, morphology 1052
Perutilimermis, Aedes vexans, pathogenicity 1024
Pest control
Africa, books 1998
India, bibliographies 1371
mushrooms, books 1369
systems analysis, books 348
Pesticides
books, toxicology 335
crops, German Federal Republic, usage 959
databases 926
formulations, controlled release, books 2008
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, effects 261
law, UK, books 1990
monitoring, organizations, books 1368

Pesticides *cont.*
nontarget effects, reviews 303
protection, clothing 319
regulations, USA 895
residues 946
reviews, toxicology, skin diseases 307
techniques, analysis 285
usage
books 2006
nontarget effects, environmental impact 1955
Pakistan 305
Petroleum hydrocarbons, *Helicotylenchus indicus, Capsicum frutescens* 246
Petunia hybrida, *Meloidogyne incognita,* control, plant extracts 1838
Phacelia, *Heterodera schachtii,* sugarbeet, effects 1871
Phaseolus acutifolius, *Meloidogyne,* resistance 559
Phaseolus lunatus, *Meloidogyne,* tropics 365
Phaseolus vulgaris
entomophilic nematodes, insects, Cuba, biological control 55
Meloidogyne
Indonesia, control, nematicides 779
Kenya
control
carbofuran 257
fenamiphos 257
pathogenicity 1695
resistance 559, 1169
Meloidogyne incognita
control, nematicides 1829-1830
Mexico, control, suppressive soils 838
Meloidogyne javanica, Glomus etunicatum, interactions 1517
Nacobbus aberrans, Mexico, control, suppressive soils 838
Phenols
Anguina tritici, effects 1847
Heterodera cajani, effects 1847
Meloidogyne incognita
crops, effects 764
Vigna unguiculata, effects 763
Meloidogyne javanica, effects 1847
Phenotypes, *Meloidogyne* 515
Pheromones, USSR, books 353
Philippines
Hirschmanniella mucronata, rice, control, carbofuran 1267
Hirschmanniella oryzae, rice, control, carbofuran 1267
Meloidogyne incognita, weeds 389
Meloidogyne javanica, weeds 389
plant parasitic nematodes, crops 1416
Pratylenchus zeae
rice
control, carbofuran 1209
losses 1707
rice fields, nematicides, residues 1959
Phleum pratense
Meloidogyne naasi, resistance 151
plant parasitic nematodes, cultural control, tillage 670
Phoenix dactylifera
Meloidogyne, reviews 983
Rotylenchulus reniformis, USA, new host records 1417
Phorate
Aphelenchoides sacchari, mushrooms 766
Helicotylenchus dihystera, Lablab purpureus 1894
Heterodera cajani, Cajanus cajan 1277
Hirschmanniella oryzae, rice 1878
maize, effects 714
Meloidogyne, tomatoes 825
Meloidogyne arenaria, Arachis hypogaea 1820
Meloidogyne incognita
aubergines 1881
okras 1297
toxicity 1794
Meloidogyne javanica, tomatoes 1835
mushrooms, effects 309
Rotylenchulus reniformis
cotton 1844
Lablab purpureus 1894
Phorate *cont.*
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus 778
Phosphamidon
Aphelenchoides besseyi, rice 615
Helicotylenchus dihystera, Lablab purpureus 1894
Heterodera cajani, Cajanus cajan 1900
Meloidogyne javanica 746
tomatoes 744
Rotylenchulus reniformis, Lablab purpureus 1894
tomatoes 746
Phosphoramidate insecticides, *Meloidogyne incognita,* soyabeans, effects 1842
Phosphorodiamides, *Meloidogyne incognita,* soyabeans, effects 1842
Phosphorus, plant parasitic nematodes, *Carica papaya,* effects 1235
Phosphorus fertilizers
Meloidogyne incognita
cotton, interactions 468
Gigaspora margarita, soyabeans, interactions 1499
Glomus etunicatum, soyabeans, interactions 1499
Phylogeny
Dorylaimida 1538
free living nematodes, methodology 1542
Heteroderidae 1566
Hexatylina 1550, 1568
Leptolaimidae 1598
Nematoda 1550
Qudsianematidae 1538
Tylenchida 1546-1547
Tylenchoidea 1550
Physiology
Acrobeloides nanus, anhydrobiosis 1739
Aphelenchida 1738
Aphelenchus avenae 1218
Blatticola blattae 1226
Caenorhabditis elegans 179
nervous system 175, 1743
Clarkus papillatus, digestion 189
Meloidogyne 788
Meloidogyne incognita 274-275, 1736
Meloidogyne javanica 637
Nematoda
immune response 644
nervous system 643
Rotylenchulus reniformis, anhydrobiosis 655
Schwenkiella atheri, homoestasis 642
Tylenchida 1738
Picea abies, *Tylenchus neominimus,* new species, USSR 1585
Picea mariana
Parasitorhabditis autographi, Dyrocoetes autographus, Canada 1030
Parasitorhabditis obtusa, Ips perturbatus 1030
Pigeon peas (*see Cajanus cajan*)
Pineapples
ethylene dibromide, Australia, legislation 1890
plant parasitic nematodes, reviews 975
Pinus
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
host parasite relationships 586
Japan, seasonal behaviour 681
Monochamus alternatus
Japan 173
seasonal behaviour 683
pathogenicity 160
resistance 128, 542
plant parasitic nematodes, control 1858
Pratylenchus teres, Lophodermium seditiosum, pathogenicity 1709
Pinus densiflora
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
control, benzoic acid 1694
host parasite relationships 1683
Monochamus alternatus, Japan 79
pathogenicity 161, 163, 577, 1192
water stress, effects 1716
plant parasitic nematodes, wood industry, effects 1343
Pinus massoniana × ***Pinus thunbergii,*** *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus,* resistance 1143
Pinus pinaster, *Nagelus camelliae,* USSR, new geographic records 1410
Pinus radiata, *Rotylenchus robustus,* Australia, new geographic records 705
Pinus strobus
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
ecology, moisture content, effects 1238
pathogenicity 577
Pinus sylvestris
Bursaphelenchus fraudulentus, pathogenicity 1214
Bursaphelenchus mucronatus, pathogenicity 1214
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
Monochamus carolinensis, interactions 1021
pathogenicity 1214, 1696
Tylenchus neominimus, new species, USSR 1585
Pinus thunbergii
Bursaphelenchus mucronatus, pathogenicity 1196
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
host parasite relationships, plant water relations 1764
Japan, effects 172
Monochamus alternatus
interactions 1489
Japan, interactions 1029
pathogenicity 1196, 1198-1199
Pinus thungbergii × ***Pinus massoniana,*** *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus,* resistance 1143
Piper betle
Meloidogyne incognita
control, organic amendments 710
resistance 526
plant parasitic nematodes
India, surveys 375, 1390
reviews 2, 987
Piper methysticum, plant parasitic nematodes, reviews 987
Piper nigrum
Meloidogyne incognita
control 942
India, surveys 1210
pathogenicity 40
Sarawak 1692
Meloidogyne javanica, Sarawak 1692
plant parasitic nematodes
books 1373
reviews 987
population dynamics, *Radopholus similis* 676
Radopholus similis
control 942
India
control 170
seasonal fluctuations 676
surveys 1210
Indonesia, control 170
Malaysia, control 170
pathogenicity 40
resistance 136, 1626
Trophotylenchulus piperis, India, surveys 1210
Pirimicarb, maize, effects 714
Pistacia vera
plant parasitic nematodes
Pakistan
control
aldicarb 252
carbofuran 252
Pittosporum tobira
pathogenicity
Belonolaimus longicaudatus 1213
Hoplolaimus galeatus 1213
Paratrichodorus christiei 1213
Pratylenchus scribneri 1213
plant parasitic nematodes, pathogenicity 1213
Plant extracts
Ditylenchus dipsaci, toxicity 1833
effects 1266
Meloidogyne, effects 30
Meloidogyne incognita
aubergines 798

Plant extracts *cont.*
Meloidogyne incognita cont.
effects 797
okras 259
tomatoes 828
toxicity 253, 1300, 1809
Meloidogyne javanica
effects 265
toxicity 1300
Nacobbus aberrans, toxicity 253
Pratylenchus indicus, rice 802
Rotylenchulus reniformis, effects 775
Plant growth regulators
Helicotylenchus, maize 1789
plant parasitic nematodes, interactions, reviews 826
Pratylenchus, maize 1789
Plant parasitic nematodes
Actinidia deliciosa, Japan 1448
Aegilops variabilis, resistance 1177
agroforestry, control 1278
Agrostis stolonifera var. *palustris*, USA, population dynamics 1721
amenity and recreation areas, Singapore 370
Ammophila arenaria
control 1772
pathogenicity 1772
population dynamics 679
apples
books 1995
Italy
control
fenamiphos 1273
organic amendments 1273
Pakistan
control
aldicarb 252
carbofuran 252
Arachis hypogaea
conferences 1362
Niger 1714
surveys 1441
reviews 993
tillage, effects 1239
USA, conferences 1362
Areca catechu, India, surveys 1007
arid soils, Australia, surveys 392
aromatic plants, control 1882
arthropods, soil, predation 212
aubergines
Jordan, soil solarization 1795
resistance 146
Australia, identification 1097
Azadirachta indica, effects 832
bacteria
biological control, reviews 262
interactions, reviews 471, 811
woody plants, interactions 1526
bananas
Africa, reviews 1385
Australia, control, fenamiphos 771
Brazil, control 1901
control, hot water treatment 1279
Ivory Coast, losses 625
Martinique, control, fallow 729
pathogenicity 1688
reviews 982
barley
Canada, surveys 383
USSR, control 226
biochemistry
amino acids 1219
carbohydrates 647
biological control
books 1994
reviews 968, 1017, 1800, 1861
books 956
biological control 343
Brassica napus var. *oleifera*, Sweden, resistance 712
Cajanus cajan
control, soil solarization 1269
geographical distribution 996
Capsicum, India, control 398
Capsicum annuum, control, nematicidal plants 230
Carica papaya, India, population dynamics 1235
Carica pentagona, Italy 977
Plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
carnations
Hawaii, control 409
techniques, expert systems 1314
carrots, culture techniques 1312
celery, Argentina, surveys 1430
Celosia argentea, Nigeria, control, organic amendments 713
cereals
India, surveys 1395
resistance 579
reviews 1008
UK
books 1989
surveys 367
China, reviews 357
Chrysanthemum, pathogenicity 600
Chrysanthemum frutescens, pathogenicity 1986
Cicer arietinum
control, soil solarization 1269
geographical distribution 996
Cichorium intybus, India 972
Citrus
books 1383
control 1837
methyl bromide 1276
Ethiopia, pathogenicity 162
reviews 978
tropics, pathogenicity 9
USA
control 1285
pathogenicity 10
Citrus reticulata, India, surveys 375
cocoa, reviews 974
coconuts, Sri Lanka, surveys 372
coffee
Guatemala, control 1867
pathogenicity 1435
reviews 974
computer techniques, identification 1060, 1068-1069, 1091, 1099, 1106
conifers, USSR, surveys 1411
control 270
Azadirachta indica 1796
conferences 1358
integrated pest management, economic analysis 726
nematicidal plants 1283
nematicides 235
Paecilomyces lilacinus 236
plant extracts 1873
reports 1272
reviews 1799
Tagetes lucida, plant extracts 1874
cotton
bibliographies 954
USA
reports 1976
surveys 396
USSR
control 708
nematicides 1261
crops
Afghanistan, surveys 219
Andaman and Nicobar Islands, surveys 39
Asia, distribution 360
books 1999
Canada, books 1376
control 1846
books 351
Cyprus, reports 932
Denmark, reports 933
Egypt 361
India, surveys 382
Italy 41
Netherlands, control, integrated pest management 1857
Pakistan 158
Philippines 1416
Poland, agricultural research 326
population dynamics 348
resistance 1157, 1668
reviews 242
Romania, books 955
surveys 1443
Turkey 1424
USSR
control 229, 707
Plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
crops *cont.*
USSR *cont.*
surveys 1407
Vanuatu 16
Western Europe, control 1979
Cucurbitaceae, USSR 1451
Desmodium, reviews 1384
developing countries, surveys 1070
Dioscorea, Benin 1193
Diplogasteridae, biological control 1804
Dorylaimida, biological control 1805
dust storms, survival 665
ecology 199
reviews 677
Egypt, surveys 1403
Elettaria cardamomum, reviews 1
evolution 1336
extraction, techniques 1316
Festuca arundinacea, control, *Acremonium coenophialum* 272
fibre crops, reviews 1005
field crops
control, nematicides 273
ecology 1361
figs, Turkey 36
forest soils, German Federal Republic, ecology 659
forest trees
books 350
India, surveys 1393, 1446
Poland 1428
Romania, books 955
forests
China, surveys 413
nurseries, Canada 1349
free living nematodes, reviews, biological control 1836
fresh water, Iraq 1776
fruit crops
India, quarantine 1280
Pakistan, surveys 252
fruit trees
Gabon, books 345
India, surveys 1396
reviews 976
fruits
Switzerland, control, nematicides 1895
USSR 1449
fungi
biological control 822
woody plants, interactions 1526
Fusarium oxysporum f.sp. *lentis*, *Lens culinaris*, Syria, interactions 1501
genome analysis 299
ginger, reviews 7
grapes
books 346
Kenya, surveys 27
resistance 1131
USSR 1405
grasses
Canada, surveys 384
Colombia 1445
guavas, South Africa, control, fenamiphos 1885
Haptoglossa, soil, interactions 439
herbicides
interactions 711
reviews 826
horticultural crops, control 1891
identification 1061, 1074, 1076, 1088
imagery, identification 1315
India
books 1996
control
organic fertilizers 1848
rotations 1848
identification 1082
quarantine, legislation 762
reviews 1387
surveys 220
Indonesia, surveys 37
integrated control, rotations 1811
intercropping, reviews 741
invertebrates, interactions, biological control 475
Ipomoea batatas
books 340
resistance 1359

Plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
legumes
Canada, surveys 384
reviews 3, 1002
USA 990, 1195
litchis, South Africa, control, fenamiphos 1885
Lolium multiflorum
control
fertilizers 1295
irrigation 1295
nematicides 1295
losses, history 584
lucerne
control 970
India 972
machinery, control 1845
maize
control, nematicides 714
India 34
control, nematicides 722
losses 618
reviews 359
South Africa
control
carbofuran 260
cloethocarb 260
surveys 26
USA, population dynamics 673
Malpighia glabra, Brazil, resistance 1130
Manihot esculenta, reviews 14
medicinal plants
control 1882
USSR, surveys 1426
Mentha spicata, USA 379
metabolic disorders, books 635
microscope slides, collections 1571
Mononchida, biological control 1792
Mononchus aquaticus, predation 195
morphology 1089
Musa, reviews 982
mushrooms, survival 687
mycorrhizas
biological control 719
interactions 453, 1040, 1043, 1328
Sorghum, India, interactions 74
sorghum, India, interactions 74
Trifolium repens, interactions 1039
nematicidal plants, reviews 1801
nematicide resistance 827
nematicides, screening, techniques 847
nematophagous fungi
biological control, reviews 262
interactions, reviews 465
reviews 1797
nomenclature, UK, books 352
nut crops, reviews 976
nutritional disorders, books 635
oats, USSR, control 225
Olea europea, Libya, surveys 20
olives
bibliographies 1367
control 1305
Spain, surveys 393
onions, India, quarantine 35
ornamental plants
bibliographies 952
Cuba, new geographic records 1452
Norway, control 264
USSR 1420
books 2002
ornamental woody plants, books 965
ova
dormancy 1225
hatching 1225
Paecilomyces lilacinus, reviews 1798
Pakistan, reviews 218
Pasteuria, interactions 1042
Pasteuria penetrans, Peru, new geographic records 1041
pasture legumes, Colombia 1445
pastures, UK, surveys 367
pathogenicity 1156
conferences 1363
pawpaws, Puerto Rico, surveys 1398
peaches
conferences 945
Greece, resistance 143
Italy 411
resistance 1165

Plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
pears, books 1995
peas
India, control, intercropping 1824
pathogenicity 254
pecans, South Africa, control, fenamiphos 1885
Pennisetum purpureum, USA, population dynamics 992
Phleum pratense, cultural control, tillage 670
pineapples, reviews 975
Pinus, control 1858
Pinus densiflora, wood industry, effects 1343
Piper betle
India, surveys 375, 1390
reviews 2
Pistacia vera
Pakistan
control
aldicarb 252
carbofuran 252
Pittosporum tobira, pathogenicity 1213
plant growth regulators, interactions, reviews 826
plant pathogens, interactions 469
plant viruses
biological control, reviews 262
fruits, Switzerland, interactions 1518
interactions 452, 1497-1498
reviews 358
woody plants, interactions 1526
plantation crops
books 350
reviews 6
plants
Africa 344
Bhutan 374
China, reviews 971
control 1845
host parasite relationships
books 634
reviews 969
Netherlands, reports 330
radionuclides, reviews 850
sampling 2000
plums, India, surveys 400
Poland, reviews 222
pomegranates
control
carbofuran 723
organic amendments 723
potatoes
Netherlands, reports 1977
Pakistan, surveys 1000
resistance 1134, 1148-1149, 1163, 1351, 1622, 1632, 1635
reviews 13
USSR
books 2005
control 709
processing, techniques 1316
pyraclofos, toxicity 250
resistance 1156
Rhaphanus sativus, resistance 1171
Rhizobium, Trifolium repens, interactions 1039
rice
Costa Rica, surveys 387
Cuba 1816
resistance 1167
reviews 973
South Africa, surveys 366
Thailand, control, fish farming 1294
USSR, control 227
root crops, reviews 985
roots, extraction 281, 449
rubber, South Africa, quarantine 238
Rubus fruiticosus, books 961
Rubus idaeus, books 961
rye, USA, population dynamics 991
scanning electron microscopy, identification 1317
seeds
control 776
quarantine 1282
spread 776
Singapore
control 370

Plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
Singapore *cont.*
control *cont.*
reports 836
soil
ecology, reviews 206
extraction 281, 449, 849
Finland, geographical distribution 216
inoculation 841
population dynamics 210, 675
sampling 2000
suppression 838
techniques, extraction 278
soil fauna
ecology, predation 1752
reviews, biological control 1790
Sorghum bicolor, India 23
South Africa, losses 617
South East Asia, reviews 403
soyabeans
bibliographies 953
Cuba 1816
resistance 1132
USA
ecology 1246
population dynamics 674
Spain, identification 1107
spice plants, reviews 987
spices, India, books 1373
strawberries
Italy 45, 411
Switzerland 1408, 1444
control 1806
sugarbeet
control 773
cropping systems 232
terbufos 232
Iran, new geographic records 697
reviews 8
USSR, control 228
sugarcane
Burkina Faso, pathogenicity 1677
control, books 1380
Ivory Coast, population dynamics 660
Pakistan, surveys 363
pathogenicity 1686
reviews 1004
USA 1051
population dynamics 992
survival
desiccation 1744
reviews 356
taxonomy 95
catalogues 342
chemotaxonomy 105
cytogenetics 106
reviews 1071
tea, reviews 974
techniques
culture, reviews 855
extraction 187
identification 1100, 1325
taxonomy 1354
tobacco
Brazil, control, nematicides 805
Canada, control, nematicides 805
Malaysia, surveys 402
Nigeria, surveys 986
reviews 1001
USA, control, nematicides 805
Zimbabwe, control, nematicides 805
tomatoes
control
irrigation systems 1308
nematicidal plants 1263
India
control, nematicides 740
population dynamics 1234
Jordan, soil solarization 1795
pathogenicity 1720
Trifolium, control 970
Trifolium alexandrinum, India 972
Trifolium hybridum, resistance 1639
Trifolium pratense
cultural control, tillage 670
Poland, surveys 1409
resistance 1639
Trifolium repens
books 950

Plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
Trifolium repens cont.
reviews 616
tropical crops
books 1374
population dynamics, climatic factors 1248
turfs and lawns, computers, information retrieval 1345
USA
interceptions 333
new geographic records 704
new host records 1418
vegetables
Australia, books 347
books 349
Japan 391
resistance, books 1372
reviews 997
Switzerland 1408
control, reports 1298
USSR, books 1382
Verticillium dahliae, potatoes, interactions 463
Vicia villosa, USA, population dynamics 991
Vigna radiata
Bangladesh 1429
Indonesia 1394
weeds
Citrus jambhiri, interactions 364
sugarcane mosaic virus, interactions 1051
wheat
bibliographies 951
books 355
Canada, surveys 383
USA, surveys 397
USSR
control 706
nematicides 1260
woody plants
Sarawak 18
surveys 18
Yugoslavia, reviews 224
Plant pathology
books 341
dictionaries 341
Plant protection
books 960
Europe, books 1993
German Democratic Republic, development 1967
information 916, 919, 923
conferences 941
Plant viruses
arabis mosaic nepovirus
Xiphinema diversicaudatum
raspberries, interactions 456
strawberries, interactions 1444
beet necrotic yellow vein virus, *Heterodera schachtii*, sugarbeet, interactions 1502
Katte mosaic virus, *Meloidogyne incognita*, cardamoms, India, interactions 1035
Longidoridae, interactions, books 1992
maize dwarf mosaic potyvirus, *Pratylenchus*, maize, effects 1271
plant parasitic nematodes
biological control, reviews 262
fruits, Switzerland, interactions 1518
interactions 452, 469, 1497-1498
reviews 358
woody plants, interactions 1526
raspberry ringspot nepovirus, *Longidorus elongatus*, raspberries, interactions 456
sugarcane mosaic virus, plant parasitic nematodes, weeds, interactions 1051
tobacco ringspot nepovirus, *Xiphinema americanum*, transmission 451
tomato ringspot nepovirus, *Xiphinema americanum*, transmission 451
Trichodoridae, interactions, books 1992
Xiphinema, grapes, Romania, interactions 1500
Plantation crops
plant parasitic nematodes
books 350
reviews 6
Plants
Heterodera glycines
control 1872
population dynamics 1872
Meloidogyne, Nepal, new geographic records 989
plant parasitic nematodes
Africa 344
Bhutan 374
China, reviews 971
control 1845
host parasite relationships
books 634
reviews 969
Netherlands, reports 330
radionuclides, reviews 850
sampling 2000
Trichodorus philipi, new species, South Africa 1113
Plectus aquatilis, morphology 1607
Plectus frigophilus, morphology 1600
Plectus minutus, new species, *Sequoia sempervirens*, USA 513
Pleurotus sajor-caju, nematicides, effects 309
Plumeria rubra, *Meloidogyne javanica*, effects 1791
Plums
plant parasitic nematodes, India, surveys 400
Xiphinema
USA
control
fenamiphos 739
methyl bromide 739
Poecilia reticulata, *Meloidogyne*, biological control 240
Poland
Allonematidae, Sphaerididae 429
Contortylenchus acuminati, *Ips acuminatus*, forests, new geographic records 415
Drepanodorylaimus brzeskii, new species, soil 1606
Enchodelus geraldi, new species, soil 1606
Eudorylaimus familiaris, new species, soil 1606
free living nematodes
new geographic records 1606
surveys 1606
Hammerschmidtiella diesingi, *Periplaneta americana*, new geographic records 694
Leidynema appendiculata, *Periplaneta americana*, new geographic records 694
Mermithidae, Acrididae 429
Nematoda
Carpinus 1428
Quercus 1428
Tilia 1428
Neoaplectana bibionis, *Galleria mellonella* 429
plant parasitic nematodes
crops, agricultural research 326
reviews 222
Trifolium pratense, surveys 1409
Polianthes tuberosa, *Meloidogyne*, pathogenicity 619
Pollution
Caenorhabditis elegans, biological indicators 669
free living nematodes
fresh water, indicator species 689
indicator species 948
metallic elements, effects 1253
soil, indicator species 689
Polygonum bistorta
Coslenchus bilineatus, new species, USSR 1594
Coslenchus oligoridjus, new species, USSR 1594
Polyoxins, *Arthrobotrys oligospora*, effects 1969
Polypogon monspeliensis, *Anguina tritici*, *Corynebacterium michiganense*, interactions 81
Pomegranates
plant parasitic nematodes
control
carbofuran 723
organic amendments 723
Poncirus* × *Citrus, *Tylenchulus semipenetrans*, resistance 1657
Ponds, diflubenzuron, nontarget effects 891
Pongamia pinnata
Meloidogyne incognita
tomatoes, effects 1810
Vigna unguiculata 1274
plant parasitic nematodes, effects 723
Populas nigra, *Paratrophurus striatus*, new species, Spain 486
Population dynamics
Belonolaimus, maize, USA 685
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, *Pinus densiflora* 161
free living nematodes
forest soils 1233
German Federal Republic 1774
fresh water, USA 1758
lakes, Ethiopia 1781
mountain soils 688
potatoes 667
soil 202, 210
USA 688
Globodera pallida, *Solanum vernei* 566
Heterodera avenae
barley, USSR 672
cereals 728
Heterodera glycines
crops 401
plants 1872
Hoplolaimus indicus
Citrus sinensis, India 662
tomatoes, soil temperature, effects 1778
Longidorus breviannulatus
maize, USA 204
potatoes, USA 204
marine nematodes
marine sediments 1765
Atlantic Ocean 1536
Finland 1771
Sea of Japan 1531
Meloidogyne, tobacco, USA 658
Meloidogyne incognita
Capsicum 1759
soil 1832
Meloidogyne javanica, soil 1832
Nematoda
Ammophila arenaria 679
forest soils, German Federal Republic 659
soil 1254
plant parasitic nematodes
Agrostis stolonifera var. *palustris*, USA 1721
Carica papaya, India 1235
crops 348
maize, USA 673
Pennisetum purpureum, USA 992
rye, USA 991
soil 210, 675
soyabeans, USA 674
sugarcane
Ivory Coast 660
USA 992
tomatoes, India 1234
tropical crops, climatic factors 1248
Vicia villosa, USA 991
Pratylenchus penetrans
potatoes 1761
Secale cereale 1761
Pratylenchus scribneri
maize, USA 205
potatoes, USA 205
soil, USA 205
Pratylenchus zeae, maize 1766
Radopholus similis, *Piper nigrum* 676
Sulphuretylenchus posteruteri, *Ips perroti*, effects 1490
Sulphuretylenchus pseudoundulatus, *Polygraphus rufipennis*, effects 1490

Population dynamics *cont.*
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae
Citrus sinensis, India 197
Psidium guajava, India 198
Tylenchorhynchus dubius, Lolium perenne 686
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus, USA 661
Tylenchus filiformis, Citrus sinensis, India 663
Populus deltoides
Aphelenchoides composticola, toxicity 1821
Meloidogyne incognita, effects 1809
Populus nigra, Hemicycliophora iberica, new species, Spain 484
Portugal
Globodera pallida, potatoes, new geographic records 690
Hirschmanniella oryzae, rice, new geographic records 1788
Posidonia oceanica, marine nematodes, Italy, ecology 1535
Potassium
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans 1135
plant parasitic nematodes, *Carica papaya*, effects 1235
Potassium chloride, *Schwenkiella atheri*, effects 642
Potassium iodide, *Schwenkiella atheri*, effects 642
Potatoes
Colletotrichum coccodes, control, nematicides 922
Ditylenchus destructor, Clavibacter michiganensis subsp. *sepedonicus*, resistance, testing 1166
entomophilic nematodes, insects, biological control 1012
free living nematodes, population dynamics 667
Globodera
control, integrated control 1899
German Federal Republic, control, integrated pest management 1843
Pakistan, surveys 1399
resistance 1185
Globodera pallida
Globodera rostochiensis, interactions 1741
India
new geographic records 700
surveys 937, 1006
interactions, interspecific competition 464
Pakistan, surveys 28
pathogenicity 602
Portugal, new geographic records 690
resistance 119, 122, 536, 549, 567, 570-571, 573, 1144, 1333, 1634
computer simulation 1918
rotations, computer simulation 1918
UK
control
aldicarb 231
nematicides 258, 747
resistance 258
rotations 747
resistance 135
Globodera rostochiensis
cultures 1914
fungi, interactions 78
host parasite relationships 178
India, surveys 937, 1006
interactions, interspecific competition 464
Paecilomyces lilacinus, biological control 247
Pakistan
control 247
surveys 28, 38
pathogenicity 585
resistance 119, 122, 567, 1145, 1623, 1644
computer simulation 1918
rotations, computer simulation 1918
Switzerland, resistance 1182
Potatoes *cont.*
Globodera rostochiensis cont.
UK
control
aldicarb 231
nematicides 747
rotations 747
resistance 135
Heterodera, Pakistan, surveys 1399
Heterodera trifolii, India, new host records 381
Longidorus breviannulatus, USA, population dynamics 204
Meloidogyne
Rhizoctonia solani, interactions 472
Verticillium dahliae, interactions 472
Meloidogyne chitwoodi
control, nematicides 735
losses 1710
resistance 533
Meloidogyne hapla
losses 1710
Verticillium dahliae, interactions 1513
Meloidogyne incognita
control
nematicides 1831
plant extracts 1831
Nacobbus aberrans, pathogenicity 1191
nematicides, Austria 720
Nigeria, surveys 1813
plant parasitic nematodes
Netherlands, reports 1977
Pakistan, surveys 1000
resistance 1134, 1148-1149, 1163, 1351, 1622, 1632, 1635
reviews 13, 985
USSR
books 2005
control 709
Verticillium dahliae, interactions 463
Pratylenchus brachyurus, India 1454
Pratylenchus neglectus
Canada, pathogenicity 1703
Rhizoctonia solani, interactions 472
Verticillium dahliae, interactions 472, 1522
Pratylenchus penetrans
control
metham 792
nematicides 791
population dynamics 1761
reproduction 980
Vietnam, new geographic records 1432
Pratylenchus scribneri, USA, population dynamics 205
Pratylenchus thornei
control 1292
oxamyl 1292
Pratylenchus zeae, host range 1400
root exudates, *Globodera pallida*, effects 177
Verticillium dahliae, control, nematicides 922
Potentilla erecta, Coslenchus oligoridjus, new species, USSR 1594
Poultry manure
Aphelenchoides composticola
control 734
effects 733
Meloidogyne incognita, ginger 821
plant parasitic nematodes
Celosia argentea 713
effects 769
Rhabditis
control 734
effects 733
Pratylenchidae, Pakistan, surveys 31
Pratylenchoides camachoi, new species, *Rosmarinus officinalis*, Spain 1056
Pratylenchus
Acalypha hispida, USA, new host records 1413
Ammophila arenaria
control 1772
pathogenicity 1772
bananas, South America 373
crops, Vietnam 1432
Pratylenchus *cont.*
maize
control, carbofuran 1271
Nigeria, control, plant growth regulators 1789
South Africa, control 260
stress response 1271
Pasteuria, interactions 1042
pineapples, reviews 975
Quercus shumardi, USA, new host records 32
roses, India, surveys 406
soil, Finland 216
strawberries, control, nematicides 1904
sugarcane, population dynamics 660
Vaccinium corymbosum, USA, control, fenamiphos 813
Vietnam, keys 1432
Zea diploperennis, resistance 557
Zea perennis, resistance 557
Pratylenchus brachyurus
Acalypha hispida, USA, new host records 1413
Acca sellowiana, USA, new host records 1389
Brazil, geographical distribution 692
Casuarina equisetifolia, USA, new host records 32
cover crops, USA 991
Crotalaria, resistance 1174
Dioscorea cayennensis var. *rotundata*, Brazil 1206
Gossypium barbadense, USA, new host records 1417
Impatiens, USA, new host records 32
maize
population dynamics 673
South Africa 26
Malpighia glabra, resistance 1130
morphology 1058
cuticle 1092
potatoes, India 1454
soyabeans
distribution 1246
population dynamics 674
techniques
culture 1312
extraction 1311
Pratylenchus coffeae
bananas, Africa 1385
Brazil, geographical distribution 692
coffee
control, nematicides 1903
India 1447
Dioscorea, reviews 1807
fungi, ginger, interactions 446
ginger, pathogenicity 1689
Helicotylenchus multicinctus
bananas
control
carbofuran 1869
hot water treatment 1869
soil, extraction techniques 278
Pratylenchus crenatus
maize, South Africa 26
oats, resistance 578
Pratylenchus delattrei, India, morphology 1592
Pratylenchus fallax, Brassica napus var. *oleifera*, pathogenicity 624
Pratylenchus goodeyi, bananas, Africa 1385
Pratylenchus hexincisus, maize, resistance 1179-1180
Pratylenchus indicus
effects 803
rice
control
carbofuran 803
plant extracts 803
India
control
carbofuran 802
plant extracts 802
Pratylenchus jordanensis
Brazil, geographical distribution 692
morphology, males 692
Pratylenchus loosi
morphology 1058
cuticle 1092

Pratylenchus mediterraneus, wheat, Israel, control, seed dressings 793
Pratylenchus neglectus
Anisantha tectorum, USSR, new geographic records 1437
cabbages, USSR, new geographic records 1437
Eremopyrum buonapartis, USSR, new geographic records 1437
Hordeum murinum, USSR, new geographic records 1437
maize, South Africa 26
oats, resistance 578
potatoes 1703
Canada, pathogenicity 1703
Rhizoctonia solani, potatoes, interactions 472
Secale silvestre, USSR, new geographic records 1437
Trisetaria cavanillesii, USSR, new geographic records 1437
Verticillium dahliae, potatoes, interactions 472, 1522
Pratylenchus penetrans
Chrysanthemum, Brazil, pathogenicity 1717
Cirsium dipsacolepis, Japan, control, oxamyl 810
feeding behaviour 1229, 1746
fodder crops, host specificity 1427
Gnomonia comari, strawberries, interactions 461
grasses, host specificity 1427
host range 980
lucerne
Canada, control, aldicarb 770
host specificity 1427
pathogenicity 621
resistance 114, 144-145, 1614
USA
control 269
reports 1978
maize, South Africa 26
Mentha piperita
USA
control
ethoprophos 742
oxamyl 742
nematicides, effects 804
oats, resistance 578
peas, pathogenicity 1681
potatoes
control 792
metham 792
nematicides 791
Pakistan 1000
population dynamics 1761
Vietnam, new geographic records 1432
Rhizoctonia fragariae, strawberries, interactions 462
Rubus idaeus, resistance 545
Secale cereale, population dynamics 1761
survival, estimation 176
Tanacetum cinerariifolium, Kenya, control, fenamiphos 233
tobacco, control, rotations 1802
Pratylenchus pratensis
development 1737
USA, new geographic records 704
Pratylenchus pseudofallax, Brazil, geographical distribution 692
Pratylenchus pseudopratensis, Brazil, geographical distribution 692
Pratylenchus scribneri
control, fertilizers 769
feeding behaviour, synthetic diets 1919
Festuca arundinacea, control 272
maize
resistance 1179
USA, population dynamics 205
Pittosporum tobira, pathogenicity 1213
potatoes, USA, population dynamics 205
soil, USA, population dynamics 205
tomatoes, pathogenicity 156
Pratylenchus sefaensis
morphology 1058
cuticle 1092
Pratylenchus sensillatus, oats, resistance 578
Pratylenchus teres, Lophodermium seditiosum, Pinus, pathogenicity 1709
Pratylenchus thornei
control, soil sterilization 1897
Lathyrus odoratus, India, new host records 1419
potatoes
control 1292
oxamyl 1292
wheat
control
fertilizers 1299
rotations 1299
pathogenicity 1201
Pratylenchus vulnus, strawberries, control, soil solarization 829
Pratylenchus zeae
Acca sellowiana, USA, new host records 1389
Brazil, geographical distribution 692
Cenchrus ciliaris, pathogenicity 1672
crops, host range 1400
Crotalaria, resistance 1174
gamma radiation, effects 641
Glomus, sorghum, India, interactions 74
Helianthus annuus, host specificity 368
maize
exudates, hatching factors 652
India 34
population dynamics 1766
South Africa 26
morphology 516, 1058
rice
Cuba 1816
pathogenicity 1209
Philippines
control, carbofuran 1209
losses 1707
roses, pathogenicity 406
soyabeans, Cuba 1816
sugarcane
control
carbofuran 1287
organic amendments 1287
techniques
culture 1312
extraction 1311
Predation
Aphelenchoides rutgersi, Theratromyxa weberi 208
free living nematodes
arthropods 422
grasslands 1256
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, Hypoaspis angusta 666
Hirschmanniella oryzae 1729
Meloidogyne, Sancassania ultima 428
Meloidogyne incognita 1729
Mononchoides, Nematoda 1757
Nematoda 1836
Janetiella pyriformis 414
Panagrellus redivivus, Penaeus vannamei 416
Predators
Mononchoides fortidens 1729
Mononchoides longicaudatus 1729
Predatory arthropods, plant parasitic nematodes, soil 1752
Prismatolaimus dolichorus
keys 1583
morphology 1583
Prismatolaimus intermedius
keys 1583
morphology 1583
Prismatolaimus intermidius, morphology 1607
Prismatolaimus verrucosus
keys 1583
morphology 1583
Pristionchus lheritieri
morphology 494
synonym, *Pristionchus pseudolheritieri* 494
Pristionchus pseudolheritieri
morphology 494
synonym of *Pristionchus lheritieri* 494
Processing, plant parasitic nematodes, techniques 1316
Prodesmodora loksai, new species, Ecuador 481
Prodorylaiminae, keys 1538
Proteins, *Meloidogyne javanica,* tomatoes, effects 727
Protozoa
Nematoda, interactions 467, 962
plant parasitic nematodes, biological control 475
Theratromyxa weberi, Aphelenchoides rutgersi, predation 208
Protrellus dixoni, Drymaplaneta variegata, host parasite relationships 68
Pruning, effects, *Criconemella xenoplax,* peaches 1207
Prunus mahaleb
Criconemoides, Australia, control, nematicides 831
Helicotylenchus, Australia, control, nematicides 831
Paratrichodorus lobatus, Australia, control, nematicides 831
Pseudocella kamtchatica, new species, marine sediments, USSR 1579
Pseudocella laticapitata, new species, marine sediments, USSR 1579
Pseudocella orientalis, new species, marine sediments, USSR 1579
Pseudocella parabursata, new species, marine sediments, USSR 1579
Psidium guajava
Helicotylenchus babikeri, new species, Sudan 1608
Helicotylenchus indicus, pathotypes 490
Hoplolaimus indicus, India 196
Meloidogyne
control
methyl bromide 1817
nematicides 1814-1815
Meloidogyne incognita
Brazil 995
Malaysia, new geographic records 701
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae, India, population dynamics 198
Tylenchus filiformis, morphology 1072
Psilenchus hilarulus, potatoes, Pakistan 1000
Psophocarpus tetragonolobus, Meloidogyne incognita, resistance 140
Pteridophyta, *Ditylenchus dipsaci,* effects 1833
Pterotylenchus cecidogenus
Desmodium ovalifolium
control
nematicides 1887
seed treatment 1887
reviews 1384
Ptycholaimellus, marine sediments, ecology 1534
Puerto Rico
Howardula, Chaetocnema perplexa, new geographic records 1492
plant parasitic nematodes, pawpaws, surveys 1398
Pumpkins, *Meloidogyne incognita,* resistance 1661
Punctodera punctata, Spain, new geographic records 693
Punica granatum, Meloidogyne javanica, effects 1791
Pyraclofos, mode of action 250
Pyridinium salts, *Caenorhabditis elegans,* effects 1850
Quarantine
plant parasitic nematodes
fruit crops, India 1280
India, legislation 762
onions, India 35
rubber, South Africa 238
USA 333
South East Asia, information 921
Qudsianematidae, phylogeny 1538
Quercus
Bursaphelenchus mucronatus
Ceratocystis piceae, interactions 438
Ceratocystis ulmi, interactions 438
Nematoda, Poland 1428

Quercus cont.
Trichodorus velatus, USA, new geographic records 388
Quercus faginea
Amplimerlinius longicauda, new species, Spain 485
Amplimerlinius paraglobigerus, new species, Spain 485
Quercus shumardi
Criconemoides curvatus, USA, new host records 32
Pratylenchus, USA, new host records 32
Trichodorus, USA, new host records 32
Xiphinema americanum, USA, new host records 32
Quinalphos
Aphelenchoides sacchari, mushrooms 766
Heterodera cajani, *Cajanus cajan* 1900
Meloidogyne javanica, tomatoes 1835
Quinisulcius acutus, *Festuca arundinacea*, control 272
Quinisulcius curvus, Pakistan, control, rotations 768
Quinisulcius solani, taxonomy 99
Quintozen, *Meloidogyne incognita*, cotton, effects 82
Quisqualis, *Helicotylenchus abuharazi*, new species, Sudan 1608
Rabbium paradoxus, new species, *Camponotus castaneus*, USA 1478
Races
Heterodera glycines, statistical analysis 859
identification, *Heterodera cajani* 1604
Radiation, *Pratylenchus zeae*, effects 641
Radionuclides, plant parasitic nematodes, plants, reviews 850
Radishes
ethylene dibromide, residues 893
Pratylenchus zeae, host range 1400
Radopholus citrophilus
carrots, techniques, extraction 1913
Citrus, control 1837
soyabeans, resistance 1630
Radopholus similis
Areca catechu
India 1007
pathogenicity 1718
resistance 1659
reviews 983
bananas
Africa 1385
Brazil
control 1901
new geographic records 1786
Cameroon, control, aldicarb 1902
control, pathogenicity 1421
India 1973
new geographic records 698
Ivory Coast, control, aldicarb 1870
Martinique, control, aldicarb 1902
resistance 1647
South America 373
Tonga
control
carbofuran 1296
oxamyl 1296
biochemistry, cholinesterase 1224
carrots, techniques, extraction 1913
Citrus, aerial photography 846
Coccoluba uvifera, USA, new host records 1388
coconuts
pathogenicity 1973
resistance 576
reviews 983
control, plant extracts 1892
Glomus fasciculatum, bananas, interactions 477
Jasminum pubescens, India, new geographic records 215
Malpighia glabra, resistance 1130
Piper nigrum
control 942
India
control 170
seasonal fluctuations 676
surveys 1210
Radopholus similis cont.
Piper nigrum cont.
Indonesia, control 170
Malaysia, control 170
pathogenicity 40
resistance 136, 1626
soyabeans, resistance 1630
techniques
culture 1312
extraction 1311
Rain
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, *Pinus* 681, 683
plant parasitic nematodes, effects 26
Ranunculus acris, *Coslenchus oligoridjus*, new species, USSR 1594
Rape, *Heterodera schachtii*, *Verticillium dahliae*, Sweden, interactions 84
Raphanus sativus
Heterodera schachtii
resistance 1152
sugarbeet, effects 1871
Raphanus sativus* × *Brassica campestris, *Heterodera schachtii*, resistance 548
Raritobrilus allphysis, morphology 1555
Rashidanema cognatum, Pakistan, new geographic records 1563
Raspberries
Longidorus elongatus, raspberry ringspot nepovirus, interactions 456
plant parasitic nematodes, plant viruses, interactions 1518
Xiphinema diversicaudatum, arabis mosaic nepovirus, interactions 456
Ratoon stunting disease, *Meloidogyne incognita*, sugarcane, interactions 1212
Reports
Australia, CSIRO 1127
Canada, Canadian Forestry Service 935
Cananda, Forestry Canada 1349
Cyprus, Agricultural Research Institute 932, 1347
Denmark, Plantevaernscentret 933
Egypt, Al-Azhar University, Cairo 361
Europe, IOBC/WPRS Integrated Arable Farming Systems Working Group 1979
German Federal Republic
Biologische Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft in Berlin und Braunschweig 934
Biologische Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft in Berlin und Braunschweig 1972
India
Biological Control Centre, ICAR 1346
Central Plantation Crops Research Institute 1973
Central Potato Research Institute 937
Indian Agricultural Research Institute 1974
Indian Institute of Horticulturai Research 1975
Italy, FAO/WHO 327-328
Netherlands
Phytopathological Service 330
Plantenziektenkundige Dienst Wageningen 936
Potato Marketing Board 1977
Peru
CIP 1351
International Potato Center 1348
Switzerland, Changins Federal Station of Agronomic Research 1298
UK
AFRC Institute of Horticultural Research 1272
AGROW, biological crop protection 966
British Museum (Natural History) 331
Broom's Barn Experimental Station 1350
Edinburgh School of Agriculture 931
Pesticides Usage Survey 329
Reports *cont.*
UK *cont.*
Tropical Development and Research Institute 332
USA
NCR-138(Alfalfa Diseases) 1978
Nematode Management Committee 1976
Zimbabwe, Tobacco Research Board 152, 938
Reproduction
Aphelenchoides besseyi 633
Ditylenchus destructor 1227
Globodera pallida 1333
Meloidogyne kikuyensis 1335
Meloidogyne morocciensis 1582
Nematoda, books 1987
Residues
aldicarb
bananas 898
groundwater 1964
okras 312
peas 312
persistence 313
Rhododendron 316
soil 315, 914
Vigna radiata 315
Vigna unguiculata 315
water 1961
carbofuran, soil, estimation 276
DBCP, soil, Hawaii 896
1,2-dichloropropane, soil 901
1,3-dichloropropene, groundwater 302
ethylene dibromide
Japan 1341
soil, Hawaii 896
fenamiphos
globe artichokes 1338
soil 1337
techniques, estimation 848
Lolium perenne, ethylene dibromide 893
methyl bromide, Japan 1341
nematicides
ditches 317
environment 894
foods 304, 327-328, 892
groundwater 1956
soil 1337
oxamyl, *Rhododendron* 316
pesticides 946
Philippines, rice fields, nematicides 1959
radishes, ethylene dibromide 893
soil, ethylene dibromide 893
Resistance
Anguina tritici, wheat 141, 1651
Aphelenchoides besseyi, rice 1655
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
Pinus 128, 542, 577
Pinus massoniana × *Pinus thunbergii* 1143
Criconemella xenoplax, peaches 138
Ditylenchus destructor
Arachis hypogaea, techniques 1921
Clavibacter michiganensis subsp. *sepedonicus*, potatoes, testing 1166
Ditylenchus dipsaci
Ipomoea batatas 1184
lucerne 1158-1159, 1183
Trifolium pratense 558
Trifolium repens 1618
Vicia faba 534
Globodera, potatoes 135, 1185
Globodera pallida
potatoes 119, 122, 258, 536, 549, 567, 570-571, 573, 1144, 1333, 1634
computer simulation 1918
Solanum vernei 565-566
Globodera rostochiensis
potatoes 119, 122, 567, 1145, 1182, 1623, 1644
computer simulation 1918
Solanum tuberosum 134
Heterodera, *Vigna radiata* 1153
Heterodera avenae
Aegilops ventricosa 147
barley 123, 1640
oats 148, 1662

Resistance *cont.*
Heterodera avenae cont.
Secale cereale 1119
Triticum durum 1613
Triticum × *Secale* 1126
wheat 147, 538, 1127, 1164, 1613
Heterodera ciceri, Cicer 1175
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans 110-111, 118, 129-131, 137, 149, 530, 540-541, 552, 569, 1117, 1121-1123, 1135-1136, 1138-1139, 1178, 1633, 1665
Heterodera schachtii
Beta vulgaris 1170
Brassica campestris × *Raphanus sativus* 548
Brassica napus 1151-1152
Raphanus sativus 1152
Sinapis alba 1152
sugarbeet 1146, 1150, 1172, 1181, 1642
Heterodera sorghi, Sorghum 1658
Heterodera zeae, maize 126, 142
Hoplolaimus columbus, soyabeans 149-150
Hoplolaimus galeatus, Stenotaphrum secundatum 1140
Meloidogyne
Alysicarpus vaginalis 113
Arachis hypogaea 1169
assessment 839
Cajanus cajan 1169
Capsicum annuum 551
cereals 543
Citrus 1142
fruits, Australia 1891
grapes 166, 1142
horticultural crops 1891
Indigofera hirsuta 1120
melons 153
Passiflora caerula 1656
Phaseolus 559
Phaseolus lunatus 365
Phaseolus vulgaris 1169
reviews 1905
soyabeans 1137, 1615
tea 1133
tobacco 152
tomatoes 139, 1173, 1611, 1625
reviews 1648
Trifolium 547
vegetables, Australia 1891
Vigna unguiculata 1176
Meloidogyne arenaria
Arachis 556
Arachis batizocoi 1160, 1638
Arachis cardenasii 1160, 1638
Arachis hypogaea 556, 568, 1160
maize 1663
soyabeans 546, 1178
tomatoes 1118, 1621
Trifolium 127
woody plants 121
Meloidogyne chitwoodi
Aegilops squarrosa 544
Solanum bulbocastanum 533
Triticum 544
Meloidogyne graminicola, rice 1660
Meloidogyne hapla
almonds 1643
lucerne 1627
peaches 1643
Meloidogyne incognita
Aegilops squarrosa 1631
almonds 564, 1643
Amaranthus 554
aubergines 1645
cabbages 1641
Cajanus cajan 115, 529
Capsicum annuum 1610
Carica papaya 1646
cauliflowers 1641
Cicer arietinum 132, 574-575
Coriandrum sativum 1636
crops 553
cucumbers 1619
ginger 572
Helianthus annuus 528
Hevea brasiliensis 1155
Lablab purpureus 531
maize 1663

Resistance *cont.*
Meloidogyne incognita cont.
Manihot esculenta 1162
medicinal plants 561
melons 539
peaches 564, 1129, 1643, 1652
Piper betle 526
Psophocarpus tetragonolobus 140
pumpkins 1661
Sorghum 1612
soyabeans 149, 546, 1117, 1138, 1141, 1178
sugarcane 1168, 1650
tobacco 1620
tomatoes 112, 116-117, 167, 527, 555, 1118, 1147, 1616, 1621, 1666-1667
Trifolium 127
Trifolium repens 1664
Trigonella foenum-graecum 1653
Vigna mungo 1649
Vigna radiata 115, 535, 537, 1617, 1629, 1637
Vigna unguiculata 120, 124-125, 537, 560, 1624
weeds 553
wheat 563
woody plants 121
Meloidogyne javanica
Aegilops squarrosa 1631
almonds 564, 1643
Arachis hypogaea 1124
aubergines 1645
Chloris gayana 580
Cicer arietinum 532
crops 553
grasses 581
Hevea brasiliensis 1155
maize 1125, 1154
medicinal plants 561
peaches 564, 1129, 1643
tomatoes 555, 1753
Trifolium 127
Vigna mungo 1628
Vigna radiata 535, 1629
Vigna unguiculata 560
weeds 553
wheat 563
woody plants 121
Meloidogyne naasi, grasses 151
Nacobbus aberrans, potatoes 1191
Paralongidorus australis, rice 267
plant parasitic nematodes 1156
Aegilops variabilis 1177
aubergines 146
cereals 579
Citrus 162
crops 1157, 1668
grapes 1131
Ipomoea batatas 1359
Malpighia glabra 1130
peaches 143, 1165
potatoes 1134, 1148-1149, 1163, 1351, 1622, 1632, 1635
rape 712
Rhaphanus sativus 1171
rice 1167
soyabeans 1132
Trifolium hybridum 1639
Trifolium pratense 1639
vegetables, books 1372
Pratylenchus
oats 578
Zea diploperennis 557
Zea perennis 557
Pratylenchus brachyurus, Crotalaria 1174
Pratylenchus hexincisus, maize 1179-1180
Pratylenchus penetrans
lucerne 114, 144-145, 269, 1614
Rubus idaeus 545
Pratylenchus scribneri, maize 1179
Pratylenchus zeae, Crotalaria 1174
Radopholus citrophilus, soyabeans 1630
Radopholus similis
Areca catechu 1659
bananas 1647
coconuts 576
Piper nigrum 136, 1626

Resistance *cont.*
Radopholus similis cont.
soyabeans 1630
Rotylenchulus, assessment 839
Rotylenchulus reniformis
Cajanus cajan 529
cotton 1161
Crotalaria 1654
pawpaws 562
Vigna radiata 133
Vigna unguiculata 124
Tylenchulus semipenetrans
Citrus 1128, 1142
Citrus jambhiri 550
Citrus limonia 550
Citrus × *Poncirus* 1116
Citrus × *Poncirus* 1657
grapes 1142
Reviews
biological control agents 966
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, forest trees, Canada 11
Caenorhabditis elegans, embryology 1945
Ditylenchus dipsaci, biotypes 1588
free living nematodes
ecology 1780
nutrient availability, effects 664
Trifolium repens 616
Globodera
India 1386
nematophagous fungi, interactions 459
Heterodera
India 1386
nematophagous fungi, interactions 459
Heterodera oryzicola, India 12
Longidoridae, *Pasteuria,* interactions 1041
Meloidogyne
ecology 15
Fusarium, interactions 75
India 1905
Phoenix dactylifera 983
tobacco, control 761
tomatoes, resistance 1648
Meloidogyne graminicola, India 12
Meloidogyne incognita, Dioscorea 1807
nematicides, usage, environmental impact 1963
Nematoda
ecology 677
mycorrhizas, interactions 453
nematophagous fungi, interactions 450, 1049
pesticides
nontarget effects 303
toxicology, skin diseases 307
plant parasitic nematodes
Arachis hypogaea 993
bacteria, interactions 471, 811
bananas 982
Africa 1385
biological control 262, 968, 1017, 1800, 1861
cereals 1008
China 357
Citrus 978
cocoa 974
coffee 974
control 1799
crops 242
Desmodium 1384
Elettaria cardamomum 1
fibre crops 1005
forest trees 350
free living nematodes, biological control 1836
fruit trees 976
ginger 7
herbicides, interactions 826
host parasite relationships 969
India 1387
intercropping 741
legumes 3, 1002
maize 359
Manihot esculenta 14
Musa 982
nematicidal plants 1801
nematophagous fungi 1797

Reviews *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
nematophagous fungi *cont.*
interactions 465
nut crops 976
Paecilomyces lilacinus 1798
Pakistan 218
pineapples 975
Piper betle 2
plant growth regulators, interactions 826
plant viruses, interactions 358
plantation crops 6, 350
plants
China 971
radionuclides 850
Poland 222
potatoes 13
rice 973
root crops 985
soil 206
soil fauna, biological control 1790
South East Asia 403
spice plants 987
sugarbeet 8
sugarcane 1004
survival 356
taxonomy 1071
tea 974
techniques, culture 855
tobacco 1001
Trifolium repens 616
vegetables 997
Yugoslavia 224
plant pathology 4-5
Pratylenchus coffeae, Dioscorea 1807
Pratylenchus penetrans, Rubus idaeus, resistance 545
Pterotylenchus cecidogenus, Desmodium ovalifolium 1384
Radopholus similis
Areca catechu 983
coconuts 983
Rhadinaphelenchus cocophilus
coconuts 983
Elaeis guineensis 983
Scutellonema bradys, Dioscorea 1807
Rhabditidae
Bostryx conspersus, Peru, pathogenicity 63
Isoptera, techniques, culture 1465
Ommatoiulus moreletii, Australia, biological control 1022
Rhabditis
Agaricus bisporus, control, soil solarization 733
Amphidirhabditis 1593
poultry manure, control 734
Psychoda, cattle dung, interactions 1593
synonym, *Ocheius* 521
synonyms, *Amphidirhabditis* 1593
Rhabditis berolina, new species, *Psychoda,* cattle dung, German Federal Republic 1593
Rhabditis caulleryi, morphology 521
Rhabditis krylovi, new species, fresh water, Antarctica 1600
Rhabditis myriophila, morphology 521
Rhabditis necromena
Akamptogonus novarae, pathogenicity 430
new species, *Oncocladosoma castaneum,* Australia 521
Ommatoiulus moreletti, pathogenicity 430
Oncocladosoma castaneum, pathogenicity 430
Rhabditis oxycerca, techniques, testing, nematicides 1911
Rhabditis pseudoelongata, levamisole, analogues, mode of action 721
Rhabditis pseudoteres, new species, soil, German Federal Republic 103
Rhabditis teres, morphology 103
Rhabdocoma americana
morphology 523
synonym, *Rhabdocoma riemanni* 523
synonym of *Rhabdocoma americana* 523
Rhadinaphelenchus cocophilus
coconuts, reviews 983
Elaeis guineensis, reviews 983
morphology 1557
Rhynchophorus palmarum, coconuts 1015
techniques, culture 1910
Rhaphanus sativus, plant parasitic nematodes, resistance 1171
Rhizoctonia solani (*see* fungi, *Macrophomina phaseolina)*
Rhododendron
aldicarb, residues 316
oxamyl, residues 316
Rhodolaimus ritae, new species, fresh water, Sudan 1607
Rhynchonema amakusanum, new species, marine sediments, Japan, new geographic records 482
Rhynchonema kikuchii, new species, marine sediments, Japan, new geographic records 482
Rice
Agamermis, Nilaparvata lugens 1763
Aphelenchoides besseyi
Bangladesh, pathogenicity 169
Cuba, surveys 1391
India
losses 615
new geographic records 1450
pathogenicity 1365, 1685
resistance 1655
control, information 912
Criconemella ornata, Costa Rica, surveys 399
Criconemella palustris, Costa Rica, surveys 399
Ditylenchus angustus, India, pathogenicity 1211
Helicotylenchus multicinctus, pathogenicity 1680
Heterodera oryzicola, pathogenicity 609
Hirschmanniella mucronata
Aphelenchoides besseyi, Dicladispa armigera, interactions 444
Philippines, control, carbofuran 1267
Hirschmanniella oryzae
control, nematicides 1878
Philippines, control, carbofuran 1267
Portugal, new geographic records 1788
Meloidogyne graminicola
host parasite relationships, chlorophyll content 620
pathogenicity 171, 609, 1706
resistance 1660
Meloidogyne salasi, pathogenicity 612
Paralongidorus australis, Australia, control 267
plant parasitic nematodes
Costa Rica, surveys 387
Cuba 1816
resistance 1167
reviews 973
South Africa, surveys 366
Thailand, control, fish farming 1294
USSR, control 227
Pratylenchus indicus
control
carbofuran 803
plant extracts 803
India
control
carbofuran 802
plant extracts 802
Pratylenchus zeae
pathogenicity 1209
Philippines
control, carbofuran 1209
losses 1707
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae, pathogenicity 1691
Ricinus communis
Aphelenchoides composticola, Agaricus bisporus 732
Meloidogyne, tomatoes, effects 1868
Meloidogyne incognita
effects 837, 1809
Ricinus communis *cont.*
Meloidogyne incognita cont.
tomatoes, effects 1810
toxicity 1289
Vigna unguiculata 1274
Meloidogyne javanica, effects 1791
Paecilomyces lilacinus, Meloidogyne incognita, effects 1906
plant extracts, *Meloidogyne incognita,* effects 1793
plant parasitic nematodes, effects 723
Rotylenchulus reniformis
development 193
effects 775
Romania
Axonchium banaticum, new species, soil 1580
Axonchium bihariensis, new species, soil 1580
Axonchium coronatum, soil, new geographic records 1580
Axonchium deconincki, soil, new geographic records 1580
Chitwoodius retezatensis, new species, soil 1580
Funaria meridionalis, new species, soil 1580
Opisthodorylaimus sylphoides, soil, new geographic records 1580
Paratrichodorus macrostylus, new species, forest soils 1581
plant parasitic nematodes
crops, books 955
forest trees, books 955
Xiphinema, plant viruses, grapes, interactions 1500
Romanomermis, Aedes, USA, pathogenicity 1460
Romanomermis culicivorax
Anopheles, Iran, biological control 66
Anopheles albimanus, pathogenicity 64
Anopheles freeborni, host parasite relationships 1223
Culicidae
biological control, reviews 1019
pathogenicity 1027
moulting 651
Romanomermis iyengari
Anopheles vagus, India, pathogenicity 47
moulting 651
Romanomermis sichuanensis, Culicidae, pathogenicity 425
Root crops, plant parasitic nematodes, reviews 985
Roots, plant parasitic nematodes, extraction 449
Roses
Helicotylenchus, India, surveys 406
Meloidogyne incognita, Pakistan, new geographic records 223
Paratylenchus amblycephalus, USA, new host records 1417
Pratylenchus, India, surveys 406
Pratylenchus zeae, pathogenicity 406
Tylenchorhynchus clarus, USA, new host records 1417
Rosmarinus officinalis, Pratylenchoides camachoi, new species, Spain 1056
Rotations
free living nematodes 1848
Globodera pallida, potatoes, computer simulation 1918
Globodera rostochiensis
potatoes 747
computer simulation 1918
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans 540, 833, 1291
Meloidogyne, soyabeans 1291
Meloidogyne arenaria
Arachis hypogaea 724, 807
soyabeans 833
Meloidogyne incognita, tobacco 553
Meloidogyne javanica
tobacco 553
vegetables 1826
plant parasitic nematodes 1848
effects 768
Pratylenchus penetrans, tobacco 1802
Pratylenchus thornei, wheat 1299
Tylenchus filiformis, onions 1841

Rotylenchulus
identification, techniques 1570
resistance, assessment 839
Rotylenchulus parvus, maize, South Africa 26
Rotylenchulus reniformis
Areca catechu, India 1007
aubergines, control, plant extracts 1898
Cajanus cajan
pathogenicity 603, 1216, 1715
resistance 529
cashews, Costa Rica, ecology 671
Cicer arietinum, pathogenicity 1187, 1679
Citrus limon, India 375
coffee, feeding behaviour 1723
control, plant extracts 775
cotton
aerial photography 846
resistance 1161
USA, control, nematicides 1844
Crotalaria, resistance 1654
development 1737
Euphorbia heterophylla, USA, new host records 1413
Euphorbia hirta, USA, new geographic records 1413
Galinsoga ciliata, USA, new host records 1413
Lablab purpureus
India
control
nematicides 1894
organic fertilizers 1894
life cycle 1808
Malpighia glabra, resistance 1130
Meloidogyne incognita
Rhizoctonia solani, Vigna unguiculata, interactions 460
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae, tomatoes, interactions 436
Parthenium hysterophorus, USA, new geographic records 1413
pawpaws
pathogenicity 1186
resistance 562
Phoenix dactylifera, USA, new host records 1417
physiology, anhydrobiosis 655
pineapples, reviews 975
Piper betle, India 375
Rhizobium, Vigna unguiculata, interactions 1511
Rhizoctonia solani
okras, interactions 474
Vigna unguiculata
interactions 1511
resistance 124
soil
behaviour 187
population dynamics 675
survival 209
moisture 680
tea, Sri Lanka, surveys 376
tobacco, interactions 608
Trifolium alexandrinum, Egypt, pathogenicity 1203
vegetables
China, control, nematicides 1808
control
plant extracts 1877
Tagetes lucida 817
development 193
Vigna mungo, development 1230
Vigna radiata
pathogenicity 1704-1705
resistance 133
Vigna unguiculata
control
aldicarb 1840
carbendazim 1840
Paecilomyces lilacinus 1840
plant extracts 1840
pathogenicity 597
weeds, USA 1404
Rotylenchus, soil, Finland 216
Rotylenchus alii, taxonomy 99
Rotylenchus fragaricus, taxonomy 99
Rotylenchus glabratus, *Caragana turkestanica,* USSR, morphology, males 1597
Rotylenchus heredicus, morphology 512
Rotylenchus mabelei, new species, *Sorghum,* South Africa 87
Rotylenchus pakistanensis, taxonomy 99
Rotylenchus robustus, *Pinus radiata,* Australia, new geographic records 705
Rotylenchus wallacei, new species, *Zygocloa paradoxa,* Australia 1577
Rubber, plant parasitic nematodes, South Africa, quarantine 238
Rubus fruiticosus, plant parasitic nematodes, books 961
Rubus idaeus
plant parasitic nematodes, books 961
Pratylenchus penetrans, resistance 545
Russia
free living nematodes, books 2003
marine nematodes, books 2003
Rye
Meloidogyne, resistance 543
Nematoda, *Erysiphe graminis,* USSR 1496
plant parasitic nematodes
UK 1989
USA, population dynamics 991
Pratylenchus penetrans, reproduction 980
Sabatieria maboyae, new species, Caribbean Sea 1558
Saccharum munjo, *Afenestrata sacchari,* new species, India 1561
Salinity, marine nematodes, Belgium 1782
Sampling
Globodera 857
Heterodera 857
plant parasitic nematodes
plants 2000
soil 2000
Saponins, *Meloidogyne incognita,* toxicity 1855
Sarawak
Meloidogyne
Acacia mangium 19
pathogenicity 19
Meloidogyne incognita, Piper nigrum 1692
Meloidogyne javanica, Piper nigrum 1692
plant parasitic nematodes
woody plants 18
surveys 18
Sawdust
Meloidogyne incognita
ginger 821
Piper betle, effects 710
Schwenkiella atheri, physiology, homoestasis 642
Scutellonema, sugarcane, population dynamics 660
Scutellonema brachyurum
Arachnoides adiantiformis, USA, new host records 17
bananas, India, new geographic records 1425
Scutellonema bradys, *Dioscorea,* reviews 1807
Scutellonema clathricaudatum, *Arachis hypogaea,* pathogenicity 1714
Scutellonema commune, development 1737
Scutellonema dreyeri, new species, *Sorghum,* South Africa 87
Scutellonema sorghi, new species, *Sorghum,* South Africa 87
Scutylenchus baluchiensis, taxonomy 98
Scutylenchus quettensis, taxonomy 98
Sea of Japan
Aronema crinita, new genus, new species 1553
Chromadorita inaequispiculata, new species 1549
Lauratonema juncta, new species 491
marine nematodes, population dynamics 1531
Synonchiella dilarae, new species 1552
Synonchiella japonica, new species 1552
Seasonal behaviour
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
Monochamus alternatus, Pinus, Japan 683
Pinus, Japan 681
Seasonal development, *Heterodera avenae,* wheat 1690
Seasonal fluctuations
plant parasitic nematodes, tropics 1248
Radopholus similis, Piper nigrum, India 676
Rotylenchulus reniformis, vegetables 1808
Secale cereale
Heterodera avenae, resistance 1119
Pratylenchus penetrans, population dynamics 1761
Secale silvestre, *Pratylenchus neglectus,* USSR, new geographic records 1437
Secretions, *Meloidogyne javanica,* composition 628
Seed treatment
carbofuran, beetroots 314
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans 1302
Paralongidorus australis, rice 267
Pterotylenchus cecidogenus, effects 1887
Seeds
plant parasitic nematodes
control 776
quarantine 1282
spread 776
Senegal, *Metacrobeles tessellatus,* new species, desert soils 509
Sequoia sempervirens, *Plectus minutus,* new species, USA 513
Sesamum indicum
extracts, effects, *Meloidogyne incognita* 823
Helicotylenchus, effects 255
Heterodera cajani, host preferences 657
Meloidogyne, tomatoes, effects 1868
Meloidogyne arenaria, Arachis hypogaea 1820
Meloidogyne incognita, okras, effects 268
Sesbania aculeata, *Heterodera cajani,* host preferences 657
Setaria italica, *Aphelenchoides besseyi,* India, new host records 386
Setaria verticillata, *Meloidogyne incognita,* Pakistan, new geographic records 223
Sewage
Globodera
German Federal Republic, control 1828
UK, control 1886
Globodera pallida, UK 211
Globodera rostochiensis, UK 211
Seychelles, free living nematodes, morphology 1599
Sicily, Longidoridae, surveys 702
Simulation models, pest control, books 348
Simulium alajense
Mesomermis macroforameni, new species, USSR 493
Mesomermis robusta, new species, USSR 493
Sinapis alba
Heterodera schachtii, resistance 1152
Meloidogyne arenaria, Arachis hypogaea 1820
Singapore
plant parasitic nematodes
amenity and recreation areas 370
control 370
reports 836
Sodium azide, *Meloidogyne incognita,* effects 1831
Sodium chloride, *Schwenkiella atheri,* effects 642
Sodium hypochlorite, *Meloidogyne javanica,* effects 637
Soil (*see also* types of soil)
Acrobeloides, techniques, inoculation 841
aldicarb
degradation 914
mathematical models, degradation 1970
persistence 313
residues 315
Axonchium banaticum, new species, Romania 1580

Soil *cont.*
Axonchium bihariensis, new species, Romania 1580
Axonchium coronatum, Romania, new geographic records 1580
Axonchium deconincki, Romania, new geographic records 1580
Baqriella qaiseri, new genus, new species, India 480
carbofuran, residues, estimation 276
Chitwoodius retezatensis, new species, Romania 1580
Coomansinema dimorphicauda, new genus, new species, India 479
Criconemella rustica, extraction 408
Criconemoides
control
ammonium sulfate 1822
calcium nitrate 1822
organic amendments 1822
DBCP, Hawaii, residues 896
DD methyl isothiocyanate, degradation 308
Deladenus durus, techniques, inoculation 841
1,2-dichloropropane, residues 901
1,3-dichloropropene, degradation 323, 1960
Ditylenchus filicauda, new species, Chile 1078
Ditylenchus flagellicauda, new species, Chile 1078
Drepanodorylaimus brzeskii, new species, Poland 1606
Enchodelus geraldi, new species, Poland 1606
entomophilic nematodes, Finland, surveys 1031
ethylene dibromide
extraction 1340
Hawaii, residues 896
residues 893
Eudorylaimus familiaris, new species, Poland 1606
Eumonhystera sudanensis, new species, Sudan 1609
fenamiphos
distribution 1339
residues 1337
USA, degradation 1957
Filenchus filipjevi, new species, Netherlands 1053
free living nematodes
arthropods, predation 212
books 1247
Czechoslovakia, new geographic records 207
ecology, conferences 948
extraction 849
food chains 1241-1242
organic amendments, effects 1257
pollution, indicator species 689
population dynamics 202, 210
Rhizoctonia solani, interactions 667
USA, population dynamics 688
Yugoslavia, ecology 1775
Funaria meridionalis, new species, Romania 1580
Helicotylenchus
control
amendments 736
soil amendments 255
Heterodera avenae, techniques, extraction 851
Heterodera glycines, extraction 858
Heterodera zeae, USA, survival 203
Heterorhabditis bacteriophora, Arthrobotrys oligospora 1756
Iotonchus celer, new species, USSR 1596
Ischiodorylaimus minimus, new species, India 1564
Laevides symmetricus, new species, India 1564
Meloidogyne
control, flooding 1852, 1863
tomatoes, control, flooding 1864
Meloidogyne incognita
behaviour 187
control, plant extracts 1266
environmental factors, effects 200

Soil *cont.*
Meloidogyne incognita cont.
Paecilomyces lilacinus, interactions 1045
population dynamics 1832
techniques, inoculation 841
Verticillium chlamydosporium, interactions 1045
Meloidogyne javanica, population dynamics 1832
Monhystera uncigubernaculum, new species, Sudan 1609
nematicides
degradation, models 1958
movement 235
residues 1337, 1959
Nematoda
Eisenia fetida, interactions 1046
Lumbricus terrestris, interactions 1046
techniques, enumeration 1321
tillage, effects 1231
nematophagous fungi, extraction 840
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, Arthrobotrys oligospora 1756
Opisthodorylaimus sylphoides, Romania, new geographic records 1580
Paranygolaimus confusus, new species, India 1564
Paratrichodorus paraporosus, new species, India 1564
plant parasitic nematodes
arthropods, predation 212
ecology, reviews 206
extraction 281, 449, 849
Finland, geographical distribution 216
Haptoglossa, interactions 439
population dynamics 210, 675
sampling 2000
suppression 838
techniques, extraction 278
Pratylenchus scribneri, USA, population dynamics 205
Rhabditis pseudoteres, new species, German Federal Republic 103
Rotylenchulus reniformis
behaviour 187
survival 209
moisture 680
soil microorganisms
aldicarb, effects 306
carbofuran, effects 306
Teratocephalus diversiannulatus, new species, South Africa 1105
Thornenema andrassyi, new species, India 1564
Tylencholaimus notrus, new species, India 1564
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, behaviour 187
Tylenchus
control
ammonium sulfate 1822
calcium nitrate 1822
organic amendments 1822
Xiphinema dracomontanum, new species, South Africa 503
Xiphinema judex, new species, South Africa 503
Soil acidity, *Steinernema kraussei,* effects 1762
Soil amendments
Helicotylenchus, effects 255, 736
Meloidogyne hapla, lucerne 243
Soil fauna
free living nematodes
forest soils, interactions 1250
grasslands, USA, interactions 1236
interactions 1232
plant parasitic nematodes, reviews, biological control 1790
Soil microorganisms
aldicarb, soil, effects 306
carbofuran, soil, effects 306
Soil pH, nematicides, effects 812
Soil salinity, *Meloidogyne javanica,* effects 201
Soil sickness, plant parasitic nematodes, sugarcane 1677

Soil solarization
Aphelenchoides composticola, effects 733
Meloidogyne, cucumbers 1264-1265
Meloidogyne javanica
aubergines 266
grapes 271
tomatoes 808
Paecilomyces lilacinus, Meloidogyne javanica, vegetables 819
plant parasitic nematodes
aubergines 1795
Cajanus cajan 1269
Cicer arietinum 1269
tomatoes 1795
Pratylenchus vulnus, strawberries 829
Rhabditis, effects 733
Soil temperature, *Meloidogyne,* effects 1754
Soil texture, plant parasitic nematodes, effects 26
Soil types
Meloidogyne, identification 1912
Meloidogyne acrita, effects 1770
Meloidogyne incognita, effects 629
Meloidogyne javanica, Vigna unguiculata, effects 457
Soil types (textural)
marine nematodes, effects 1765, 1771
Meloidogyne, effects 1754
Meloidogyne incognita, effects 1777
Meloidogyne javanica, effects 1753
Soil water
Meloidogyne incognita, effects 200
Rotylenchulus reniformis, effects 209
Solanum bulbocastanum, *Meloidogyne chitwoodi,* resistance 533
Solanum elaeagnifolium, *Orrina phyllobia,* chemotaxis 188
Solanum melongena (*see* Aubergines)
Solanum sparsipilum, *Nacobbus aberrans,* pathogenicity 1191
Solanum surattense, *Meloidogyne,* histopathology 1190
Solanum tuberosum, *Globodera rostochiensis,* resistance 134
Solanum tuberosum* subsp. *andigena, *Nacobbus aberrans,* pathogenicity 1191
Solanum vernei
Globodera, resistance 567
Globodera pallida, resistance 565-566
Solarization
Meloidogyne hapla, control 1215
Meloidogyne incognita, control 1215
Sophora flavescens, extracts, *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus,* toxicity 781
Sorghum
Criconemella xenoplax, host specificity 1423
entomophilic nematodes, Lepidoptera, Kenya, surveys 1023
Heterodera sorghi, resistance 1658
Meloidogyne incognita, resistance 1612
Mermithidae, *Helicoverpa armigera,* pathogenicity 1477
plant parasitic nematodes, mycorrhizas, India, interactions 74
Sorghum, plant parasitic nematodes, mycorrhizas, India, interactions 74
Sorghum
plant parasitic nematodes
pathogenicity 1714
reviews 1008
Rotylenchus mabelei, new species, South Africa 87
Scutellonema dreyeri, new species, South Africa 87
Scutellonema sorghi, new species, South Africa 87
Sorghum bicolor, plant parasitic nematodes, India 23
Sorghum bicolor* × *Sorghum sudanense, *Pratylenchus penetrans,* reproduction 980
South Africa
Ditylenchus destructor
Arachis hypogaea 1455
weeds 1455
Ditylenchus dipsaci, lucerne, surveys 405

South Africa *cont.*
Gracilacus acicula, morphology 1059
Gracilacus steineri, morphology 1059
Meloidogyne
grapes, pathogenicity 166
lucerne, surveys 405
Meloidogyne javanica
grapes, pathogenicity 1693
Vigna subterranea, pathogenicity 1204
Metateratocephalus crassidens, new geographic records 1105
Monhystrella lepidura, fresh water, new geographic records 500
Monhystrella lepidura seelyae, new subspecies, fresh water 500
Monhystrella paramacrura, fresh water, new geographic records 500
Monhystrella parvella, fresh water, new geographic records 500
Paratrophurus kleynsi, new species, sugarcane 486
Paratylenchus hamatus, morphology 1059
Paratylenchus projectus, morphology 1059
plant parasitic nematodes
guavas, control, fenamiphos 1885
litchis, control, fenamiphos 1885
losses 617
maize
control
carbofuran 260
cloethocarb 260
surveys 26
pecans, control, fenamiphos 1885
rice, surveys 366
rubber, quarantine 238
Rotylenchus mabelei, new species, *Sorghum* 87
Scutellonema dreyeri, new species, *Sorghum* 87
Scutellonema sorghi, new species, *Sorghum* 87
Teratocephalus diversiannulatus, new species, soil 1105
Teratocephalus lirellus, new geographic records 1105
Trichodorus philipi, new species, plants 1113
Viscosia erasmi, new species, brackish water 1554
Xiphinema
geographical distribution 1081
keys 1081
Xiphinema dracomontanum, new species, soil 503
Xiphinema judex, new species, soil 503
Xiphinema ornatizulu, new species, grasslands 92
Xiphinema pongolense, new species, *Acacia xantophloea* 1080
Xiphinema umobae, new geographic records 1080
South America
Pratylenchus, bananas 373
Radopholus similis, bananas 373
South East Asia, plant parasitic nematodes, reviews 403
Sowing date, *Heterodera avenae*, cereals 728
Soyabeans
Belonolaimus longicaudatus, control, nematicides 812
Criconemella xenoplax, host specificity 1423
Heterodera glycines
Australia, resistance 530
control
aldicarb 249, 833
carbofuran 249
nematicides 806
oxamyl 1302
Paspalum notatum 1862
rotations 833, 1862
tillage 1304
culture techniques 1916
feeding behaviour 627
fungi, interactions 69, 476
pathogenicity 595
Soyabeans *cont.*
Heterodera glycines cont.
resistance 110-111, 118, 129-131, 137, 149, 540-541, 552, 569, 1117, 1121-1123, 1135-1136, 1138-1139, 1178, 1633, 1665
USA
control
aldicarb 783-784
rotations 1291
surveys 395
survival 180
Hoplolaimus columbus, resistance 149-150
Meloidogyne
resistance 1137, 1615
USA, control, rotations 1291
Meloidogyne arenaria
control
aldicarb 833
Paspalum notatum 1862
rotations 833, 1862
resistance 546, 1178
Meloidogyne incognita
Bradyrhizobium japonicum, interactions 443
control, novel nematicides 1842
Fusarium, interactions 1523
Gigaspora margarita, phosphorus fertilizers, interactions 1499
Glomus etunicatum, phosphorus fertilizers, interactions 1499
Pythium, interactions 1523
resistance 149, 546, 1117, 1138, 1141, 1178
plant parasitic nematodes
bibliographies 953
Cuba 1816
resistance 1132
reviews 3
USA
ecology 1246
population dynamics 674
Radopholus citrophilus, resistance 1630
Radopholus similis, resistance 1630
Spain
Amplimerlinius longicauda, new species, *Quercus faginea* 485
Amplimerlinius paraglobigerus, new species, *Quercus faginea* 485
Dorylaimoides ariasae, new species, fresh water 1086
Hemicycliophora iberica, new species, *Populus nigra* 484
Heterodera avenae, wheat, pathogenicity 611
Monhysterida, fresh water, surveys 1094
nematicides, grapes, toxicity 1952
Ogma, new geographic records 1785
Paratrophurus striatus, new species, *Populas nigra* 486
plant parasitic nematodes
identification 1107
olives, surveys 393
Pratylenchoides camachoi, new species, *Rosmarinus officinalis* 1056
Punctodera punctata, new geographic records 693
Spermatozoa, Nematoda, motility 646
Spices, plant parasitic nematodes, India, books 1373
Spilotylenchus, keys 1085
Spilotylenchus maisonabei, new species, *Spilopsyllus cuniculi*, France 1085
Spirobolbolaimus boucherorum, new species, Caribbean Sea 1558
Spread
Aphelenchoides composticola, fungi 377
Ditylenchus dipsaci, *Deroceras reticulatum*, *Trifolium repens* 70
Meloidogyne incognita, *Psidium guajava* 701
Nematoda, dust storms 665
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, insects, viruses 458
plant parasitic nematodes
seeds 776
South East Asia 403
Sri Lanka
plant parasitic nematodes, coconuts, surveys 372
Rotylenchulus reniformis, tea, surveys 376
Staining, techniques, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1909
Starch
Criconemoides, soil 1822
Helicotylenchus, effects 255
Tylenchus, soil 1822
Steinernema *(see also Neoaplectana)*
Ascotis selenaria, pathogenicity 1468
Cyrtotrachelus longimanus, pathogenicity 1474
Galleria mellonella, pathogenicity 1457
Pristiphora erichsonii, *Larix decidua*, USA, pathogenicity 49
Scarabaeidae, *Chamaecyparis obtusa*, biological control 1473
Steinernema feltiae *(see Neoaplectana carpocapsae)*
Steinernema kraussei
behaviour 1762
biochemistry, enzymes 638
Galleria mellonella, pathogenicity 423
Steinernema scapterisci, new species, *Scapteriscus vicinus*, Uruguay 1093
Stenotaphrum secundatum
Hoplolaimus galeatus
resistance 1140
USA 988
Sterols, *Neoaplectana carpocapsae*, effects 186
Storage
Heterodera zeae, soil 203
Meloidogyne incognita, eggs 843
Storage temperature, *Heterodera avenae*, *Verticillium*, effects 71
Strawberries
Longidorus jiangsuensis, new species, China 1114
plant parasitic nematodes
Italy 45, 411
plant viruses, interactions 1518
Switzerland 1408, 1444
control 1806
Pratylenchus, control, nematicides 1904
Pratylenchus penetrans
Gnomonia comari, interactions 461
Rhizoctonia fragariae, interactions 462
Pratylenchus vulnus, control, soil solarization 829
Xiphinema, control, nematicides 1904
Xiphinema diversicaudatum, arabis mosaic nepovirus, interactions 1444
Stress response, *Pratylenchus*, maize 1271
Stripa scabra, *Anguina*, genotypes 102
Sudan
Eumonhystera sudanensis, new species, soil 1609
free living nematodes 1607
Helicotylenchus abuharazi, new species, *Quisqualis* 1608
Helicotylenchus babikeri, new species, *Psidium guajava* 1608
Helicotylenchus digitatus, new geographic records 1608
Helicotylenchus dihystera 1608
Helicotylenchus microcephalus, new geographic records 1608
Helicotylenchus multicinctus 1608
Monhystera uncigubernaculum, new species, soil 1609
Rhodolaimus ritae, new species, fresh water 1607
Sugarbeet
Ditylenchus dipsaci, Switzerland 1402
Heterodera schachtii
bacteria, interactions 1050
beet necrotic yellow vein virus, interactions 1502
control
catch crops 1871, 1981
nematicides 1306
German Federal Republic, control 1827
resistance 1146, 1150, 1172, 1181, 1642

Sugarbeet *cont.*
Heterodera schachtii cont.
Switzerland 1402
USSR, tolerance thresholds 283
plant parasitic nematodes
control 773
cropping systems 232
terbufos 232
Iran, new geographic records 697
reviews 8
USSR, control 228
Sugarcane
Achlysiella williamsi
new genus, new combination, Mauritius 91
pathogenicity 91
Helicotylenchus saccharumi, new species, India 94
Meloidogyne incognita
control
carbofuran 1287
organic amendments 1287
ratoon stunting disease, interactions 1212
resistance 1168, 1650
Paratrophurus kleynsi, new species, South Africa 486
plant parasitic nematodes
Burkina Faso, pathogenicity 1677
control, books 1380
Ivory Coast, population dynamics 660
Pakistan, surveys 363
pathogenicity 1686
reviews 1004
USA 1051
population dynamics 992
Pratylenchus zeae
control
carbofuran 1287
organic amendments 1287
Sulfone, Nematoda, effects 804
Sulfoxide, Nematoda, effects 804
Sulphuretylenchus, Scolytidae, forest trees, pathogenicity 1491
Sulphuretylenchus nopimingi, new species, *Pityokteines sparsus,* Canada 1108
Sulphuretylenchus posteruteri
Ips perroti, population dynamics, effects 1490
new species, *Ips perroti,* Canada 1108
Sulphuretylenchus pseudoundulatus
new species, *Polygraphus rufipennis,* Canada 1108
Polygraphus rufipennis, population dynamics, effects 1490
Sunflowers *(see Helianthus annuus)*
Suppressive soils, plant parasitic nematodes, effects 838
Surveys
Anguina agrostis, grasses, USA 362
Aphelenchoides besseyi, rice, Cuba 1391
Criconemella ornata, rice, Costa Rica 399
Criconemella palustris, rice, Costa Rica 399
Ditylenchus dipsaci
fodder crops, Iran 1438
lucerne, South Africa 405
Vicia faba, Tunisia 380
entomophilic nematodes
Lepidoptera, *Sorghum,* Kenya 1023
Scolytidae, forest trees, Canada 1108
soil, Finland 1031
free living nematodes
forests, China 413
fresh water, Ethiopia 1781
Poland 1606
Globodera
India 44
potatoes, Pakistan 1399
Globodera pallida
potatoes
India 937, 1006
Pakistan 28
Globodera rostochiensis
Pakistan 42
potatoes
India 937, 1006
Surveys *cont.*
Globodera rostochiensis cont.
potatoes *cont.*
Pakistan 28, 38
Gracilacus, India 1436
Helicotylenchus, roses, India 406
Heterodera
India 44
potatoes, Pakistan 1399
Heterodera cajani
Cajanus cajan, India 22, 1453
peas, India 22
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans, USA 395
Heterodera zeae
maize
India 1433
Pakistan 1392
Hoplolaimus indicus
Cajanus cajan, India 22
peas, India 22
Hyphomycetes, limestone soils, German Federal Republic 908
Longidoridae
Belgium 1255
Italy 1431
Sicily 702
Longidorus, Yugoslavia 691
marine nematodes, Andaman and Nicobar Islands 1530
Meloidogyne
crops
Liberia 217
Libya 21
Egypt 24
lucerne, South Africa 405
Pakistan 30, 42
Meloidogyne incognita
Actinidia deliciosa, USA 1401
Piper nigrum, India 1210
vegetables, India 1439
Vigna unguiculata, Nigeria 25
Meloidogyne javanica
Citrus, India 1415
vegetables, India 1439
Vigna unguiculata, Nigeria 25
Monhysterida, fresh water, Spain 1094
Nematoda, forest soils, German Federal Republic 659
nematophagous fungi
cereals, UK 367
pastures, UK 367
Paratylenchus, India 1436
plant parasitic nematodes
Arachis hypogaea, Niger 1441
Areca catechu, India 1007
arid soils, Australia 392
barley, Canada 383
celery, Argentina 1430
cereals
India 1395
UK 367
Citrus reticulata, India 375
coconuts, Sri Lanka 372
conifers, USSR 1411
cotton, USA 396
crops 1443
Afghanistan 219
Andaman and Nicobar Islands 39
India 382
USSR 1407
developing countries 1070
Egypt 1403
forest trees, India 1393, 1446
forests, China 413
fruit crops, Pakistan 252
fruit trees, India 1396
grapes, Kenya 27
grasses, Canada 384
India 220
Indonesia 37
legumes, Canada 384
maize, South Africa 26
medicinal plants, USSR 1426
Olea europea, Libya 20
olives, Spain 393
pastures, UK 367
pawpaws, Puerto Rico 1398
Piper betle, India 375, 1390
plums, India 400
Surveys *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes *cont.*
potatoes, Pakistan 1000
rice
Costa Rica 387
South Africa 366
sugarcane, Pakistan 363
tobacco
Malaysia 402
Nigeria 986
Trifolium pratense, Poland 1409
wheat
Canada 383
USA 397
woody plants, Sarawak 18
potatoes, Nigeria 1813
Pratylenchidae, Pakistan 31
Pratylenchus, roses, India 406
Radopholus similis, Piper nigrum, India 1210
Rotylenchulus reniformis, tea, Sri Lanka 376
Trophotylenchulus piperis, Piper nigrum, India 1210
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Citrus, India 1415
Xiphinema
crops, Brazil 979
grapes, Italy 371
Yugoslavia 691
Survival
Caenorhabditis elegans, estimation 176
Filipjevimermis leipsandra, Diabrotica balteata 50
Globodera
sewage 211
sewage sludge 1886
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans, USA 180
Heterodera zeae, soil, USA 203
Meloidogyne hapla 191
Meloidogyne incognita, Psidium guajava 701
Nematoda
dust storms 665
estimation 176
plant parasitic nematodes
desiccation 1744
reviews 356
Pratylenchus penetrans, estimation 176
Rotylenchulus reniformis
soil 209
moisture 680
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, desiccation 1744
Sweden
free living nematodes
acidification, forest soils, effects 1767
liming, forest soils, effects 1767
Heterodera schachtii, Verticillium dahliae, rape, interactions 84
plant parasitic nematodes, *Brassica napus* var. *oleifera,* resistance 712
Sweet potatoes *(see Ipomoea batatas)*
Switzerland
Ditylenchus dipsaci
fodder beet 1402
sugarbeet 1402
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes, resistance 1182
Heterodera schachtii
fodder beet 1402
sugarbeet 1402
plant parasitic nematodes
fruits, control, nematicides 1895
plant viruses, fruits, interactions 1518
strawberries 1408, 1444
control 1806
vegetables 1408
control, reports 1298
Synoecnema, keys 1560
Synoecnema modigliani, new species, *Pheretima modigliani,* Vietnam 1560
Synoecnema pingi, new species, *Pheretima pingi,* Vietnam 1560
Synoecnema robustum, new species, *Pheretima posthuma,* Vietnam 1560

Synoecnema rodericensis, new species, *Pheretima rodericensis,* Vietnam 1560
Synoecnema tsiliensis, new species, *Pheretima tsiliensis,* Vietnam 1560
Synoecnema tuliemense, new species, *Pheretima,* Vietnam 1559
Synonchiella
diagnosis amended 1552
keys 1552
Synonchiella dilarae, new species, Sea of Japan 1552
Synonchiella japonica, new species, Sea of Japan 1552
Syria, plant parasitic nematodes, *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *lentis, Lens culinaris,* interactions 1501
Systems analysis, pest control, books 348
Tagetes
Helicotylenchus indicus, toxicity 1875
Hoplolaimus indicus, toxicity 1875
Tylenchus filiformis, toxicity 1875
Tagetes erecta
plant parasitic nematodes, effects 1263
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, effects 251
Tagetes lucida
plant parasitic nematodes, toxicity 1874
root exudates, plant parasitic nematodes, effects 817
Tagetes minuta, *Ditylenchus destructor,* South Africa 1455
Tagetes patula, *Radopholus similis,* toxicity 1892
Tanacetum cinerariifolium
Meloidogyne hapla, Kenya, control, fenamiphos 233
Pratylenchus penetrans, Kenya, control, fenamiphos 233
Tanzania
Anonchus palaeotropicus, new species, fresh water 1598
free living nematodes 1598
Monhystera afromacramphis 1598
nematicides, books 949
Paraphanolaimus longiceras, new species, fresh water 1598
Penzancia bujumbura, new species, fresh water 1598
Taro (*see Colocasia esculenta)*
Taxonomy
Achylsiella williamsi, new genus, new combination, (Pratylenchidae) 91
Actinolaiminae, synonyms 1066
Afenestrata sacchari, new species 1561
Agfidae 1573
Aglenchus ainakamurae, new species 514
Aglenchus geraerti, nov. nom. 514
Aglenchus mardanensis 99
Algeniella, reinstated 1549
Amphidirhabditis, synonyms 1593
Amplimerlinius longicauda, new species 485
Amplimerlinius paraglobigerus, new species 485
Amplimerlinius parbati, new species 1115
Anatonchus valitangiensis, new species 1563
Anguina 1104
Anguina phalaridis, species inquirenda 1104
Anonchus palaeotropicus, new species 1598
Anticoma menshotkinae, new species 1578
Aphanolaimus coomansus, new species 1599
Aphanolaimus furcifer, new species 481
Aphelenchoides 1550
Aphelenchoididae, identification 1057
Aronema crinita, new genus, new species, (Enchelidiidae) 1553
Aronema setifera, new combinations 1553
Aronematinae, new subfamily, (Enchelidiidae) 1553
Atetylenchus, keys 1567
Atetylenchus secalis, new combinations 1567
Taxonomy *cont.*
Aulophora karachiensis 99
Baqriella qaiseri, new genus, new species, (*Dorylaimida*). 480
Basiroides citri 98
Basiroides sindhicus 98
Bathyodontus 511
Blattophila, keys 1103
Blattophila americana, new species 1103
Blattophila basiri, new species 1103
Boleodorus arachis 98
Boleodorus zaini 99
Bongersia innocelata, new genus, new combination, (Leptosomatidae) 1095
Brevicephalodera bamboosi, new genus, new species 1561
Brevimermis tchaunenis, nomen nudum 1493
Bursaphelenchus 1927
Bursilla microbursaris
synonyms
Bursilla franseni 1607
Bursilla littoralis 1607
Bursilla vernalis 1607
Cephalenchus leptus daisuce, new rank 514
Cephalenchus leptus leptus, new rank 514
Cephalenchus longicaudatus 98
Cephalenchus sacchari 98
Ceratoplectus amoenus, new species 481
Chordodes curvicillatus, new species 1565
Chordodes ferganensis, new species 1565
Chromadorita inaequispiculata, new species 1549
Cobbonchus curvicaudatus, new species 1599
Coninckia phantasma, new species 1544
Coomansinema dimorphicauda, new genus, new species, (Thornematidae) 479
Coslenchus 1595
diagnosis amended 1594
Coslenchus bilineatus, new species 1594
Coslenchus oligoridjus, new species 1594
Criconematidae, identification 1087
Criconemella anastomoides 99
Cryphodera kalesari, new species 483
Cyartonema, diagnosis amended 1545
Cyartonema doris, new species 1545
Cyartonema parvulum, new species 1545
Diplogaster affinis, new species 520
Diplogaster anomalus, species inquirenda 520
Diplogaster bodamicus, synonym, *Diplogaster bernensis* 520
Diplogaster coprophilus, new species 520
Discocriconemella mineira, new species 108
Ditylenchus filicauda, new species 1078
Ditylenchus flagellicauda, new species 1078
Ditylenchus leptosoma, new species 1556
Dolichodoridae 1101
Dolichorhynchus
diagnosis emended 504
keys 504
Dolichorhynchus prophasmis, new species 504
Dolichorhynchus tuberosus 98
Domorganus beklemishevi, new species 1601
Dorylaimida 1538
computer modelling 525
identification 1111
Dorylaimoides ariasae, new species 1086
Dorylaimoides limnophilus, synonym, *Dorylaimoides limnophilus* 1086
Taxonomy *cont.*
Dorylaimoides riparius, synonym, of *Dorylaimoides limnophilus* 1086
Drepanodorylaimus brzeskii, new species 1606
Drilocephalobus, diagnosis emended 510
Enchodelus geraldi, new species 1606
Eudorylaimus familiaris, new species 1606
Eumonhystera sudanensis, new species 1609
Eutobrilus affectiosus, new species 1586
Eutobrilus assimulatus, new species 1586
Eutobrilus differtus, new species 1586
Eutobrilus nothus, new species 1555
Eutobrilus prodigiosus, new species 1586
Filenchus filipjevi, new species 1053
Filipjeva filipjevi, new species 1062
Filipjeva teratospicula, new species 1062
free living nematodes 1542
Geocenamus, synonyms 492
Goffartia, keys 1587
Goffartia praepilata, new species 1587
Helicotylenchus abuharazi, new species 1608
Helicotylenchus babikeri, new species 1608
Helicotylenchus indicus 490
Helicotylenchus obliquus 99
Helicotylenchus saccharumi, new species 94
Helicotylenchus sheri, new species 94
Hemicriconemoides ghaffari 99
Hemicycliophora iberica, new species 484
Hemicycliophora veechi 99
Heterodera bergeniae 99
Heterodera chaubattia, species inquirenda 964
Heterodera cynodontis, new species 104
Heterodera kirjanovae, new species 1575
Heterodera pakistanensis 99
Heteroderidae 1566
Heteroderinae, diagnosis amended 1540
Hexatylina 1568
Hoplolaimina, new suborder 1546
Hoplolaimus tabacum, new species 1075
Iotonchus celer, new species 1596
Ischiodorylaimus minimus, new species 1564
Kallidorylaimus singularis, new genus, new species, (Qudsianematidae) 481
Karachinema elongatum 99
Koerneria, keys 1587
Koerneria baicalensis, new combinations 1587
Koerneria lupata, new species 1587
Koerneria mordax, new species 1587
Koerneria pantolaba, new species 1587
Koerneria regia, new species 1587
Laevides symmetricus, new species 1564
Lauratonema juncta, new species 491
Lauratonemoides 491
Leipotylenchus amiri 99
Leptolaimidae 1598
Longidoridae 1988
Longidorus, synonyms 1114
Longidorus himalayensis, new combinations 1114
Macroposthonia annulata
genus dubium 487
species dubia 487
Malenchus labiatus 99
Malenchus pyri 99
Malenchus subtilis, new species 1084
marine nematodes 1530
Meloidogyne
biochemical techniques 185
chemotaxonomy 515
diagnosis emended 1105
Meloidogyne morocciensis, new species 1582

Taxonomy *cont.*
Meloinema maritima, new species 1551
Merlinius communica, new species 522
Merlinius montanus 99
Merlinius niazae 98
Merlinius paniculoides, new species 1112
Mesomermis macroforameni, new species 493
Mesomermis robusta, new species 493
Mesotobrilus delicatus, new species 1586
Metacrobeles, diagnosis emended 509
Metacrobeles tessellatus, new species 509
Monhystera uncigubernaculum, new species 1609
Monhystrella lepidura seelyae, new subspecies 500
Monhystrella parvella gerlachi, suppressed 500
Monhystrella parvella parvella, suppressed 500
Monobutlerius kaplini, new species 1584
Monotrichodorus, keys 481
Monotrichodorus muliebris, new species 481
Morasia postmontana, new species 1086
Morulaimus simpsoni, new species 1577
Mulkorhynchus, synonym of *Tylenchorhynchus* 492
Nagelus saifulmulukensis 99
Nematoda
bibliographies 478
catalogues 342
history 1109
nematophagous fungi, new species 320
Neoaplectana bibionis, synonym of *Neoaplectana feltiae* 101
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, reinstated 101
Neodolichorhynchus
keys 504
new genus, new combination 504
Neolongidorus, synonym of *Longidorus* 1114
Neotylenchoidea 2001
Nothotylenchus goldeni 99
Nudora gourbaultae, new species 107
Orientylus karachiensis 98
Oscheius, synonym of *Rhabditis* 521
Ottolenchus azadkashmirensis 99
Ottolenchus longicauda 99
Pakmylonchulus amurus, new genus, new combination, (Mylonchulidae) 506
Paktylenchus tuberosus 99
Paractinolaimus indicus, new species 1562
Paramicrolaimus mirus, new species 1544
Paramphidelus antarcticus, new species 1600
Paranygolaimus confusus, new species 1564
Paraphanolaimus, keys 1598
Paraphanolaimus longiceras, new species 1598
Paraphelenchus obscurus, new species 1574
Paraphelenchus orientalis, new species 1574
Paraphelenchus zicsii, new species 481
Pararotylenchus microstylus 98
Paratrichodorus, identification 489, 1067
Paratrichodorus macrostylus, new species 1581
Paratrichodorus paraporosus, new species 1564
Paratrichodorus tansaniensis, synonym of *Paratrichodorus allius* 519
Paratrophurus
diagnosis emended 486
keys 486
Paratrophurus kleynsi, new species 486
Paratrophurus striatus, new species 486

Taxonomy *cont.*
Pathotylenchus, synonym of *Geocenamus* 492
Paurodontella sohaili 99
Penzancia bujumbura, new species 1598
plant parasitic nematodes 95, 105, 341
cytogenetics 106
identification 1219
reviews 1071
Plectus minutus, new species 513
Pratylenchoides camachoi, new species 1056
Pratylenchus, keys 1432
Prismatolaimus, keys 1583
Pristionchus pseudolheritieri, synonym of *Pristionchus lheritieri* 494
Prodesmodera loksai, new species 481
Prodorylaiminae, keys 1538
Pseudocella laticapitata Pseudocella orientalis, new species 1579
Pseudocella parabursata, new species 1579
Qudsianematidae 1538
Quinisulcius solani 99
Rabbium paradoxus, new species 1478
research 909
Rhabditis, synonym of *Amphidirhabditis* 1593
Rhabditis berolina 1593
new species 1593
Rhabditis cristata 1593
Rhabditis dubia 1593
Rhabditis dudichi 1593
Rhabditis krylovi, new species 1600
Rhabditis longipapillata 1593
Rhabditis necromena, new species 521
Rhabditis pseudoteres, new species 103
Rhabdocoma americana, synonym 523
Rhabdocoma riemanni, synonym of *Rhabdocoma americana* 523
Rhodolaimus ritae, new species 1607
Rhynchonema amakusanum, new species 482
Rhynchonema kikuchii, new species 482
Rotylenchus alii 99
Rotylenchus fragaricus 99
Rotylenchus mabelei, new species 87
Rotylenchus pakistanensis 99
Rotylenchus wallacei, new species 1577
Sabatieria maboyae, new species 1558
Scutellonema dreyeri, new species 87
Scutellonema sorghi, new species 87
Scutylenchus baluchiensis 98
Scutylenchus quettensis 98
Spilotylenchus, keys 1085
Spilotylenchus maisonabei, new species 1085
Spirobolbolaimus boucherorum, new species 1558
Steinernema scapterisci, new species 1093
Sulphuretylenchus nopimingi, new species 1108
Sulphuretylenchus pseudoundulatus, new species 1108
Sulphuretylenchus sparsus, new species 1108
Synoecnema, keys 1560
Synoecnema modigliani, new species 1560
Synoecnema pingi, new species 1560
Synoecnema robustum, new species 1560
Synoecnema rodericensis, new species 1560
Synoecnema tsiliensis, new species 1560
Synoecnema tuliemense, new species 1559
Synonchiella
diagnosis amended 1552
keys 1552
Synonchiella dilarae, new species 1552
Synonchiella japonica, new species 1552
techniques, identification, plant parasitic nematodes 1354
Telotylenchus elongatus, new species 522

Taxonomy *cont.*
Teratocephalus diversiannulatus, new species 1105
Tessellus
keys 504
new genus, new combination 504
Thelastoma, keys 1103
Theristus tessae, new species 90
Thornenema andrassyi, new species 1564
Tobrilus tenuicaudatus, new species 1555
Tobrilus undophylus, new species 1586
Tobrilus unisexus, new species 1555
Trachactinolaimus, keys 1066
Trachypleurosinae, synonyms, of Actinolaiminae 1066
Trachypleurosum, keys 1066
Trachypleurosum labyrinthostoma, species incerta sedis 1066
Trachypleurosum venezolanum, new species 1066
Trefusia curvispiculosa, new species 523
Trichodorus, identification 1067
Trichodorus philipi, new species 1113
Tricoma apophysis, new species 1591
Tricoma corsicana, new species 1591
Tricoma duopapillata, new species 1591
Tricoma latispicula, new species 1591
Tricoma pygmaea, new species 1591
Tricoma setosa, new species 1591
Tricoma tripapillata, new species 1591
Tricoma vincxae, new species 1591
Trilineellus, diagnosis emended 504
Triumphalisnema bialulaundatum, new species 502
Trophurus vultus, new species 1589
Tylenchida 1102
new suborder 1546
Tylenchidae 1605
Tylenchina 1090
Tylencholaimus notrus, new species 1564
Tylenchorhynchinae 504
Tylenchorhynchus 1572
synonyms 492
Tylenchorhynchus novenus, new species 1577
Tylenchorhynchus quaidi 99
Tylenchorhynchus siccus, new species 1577
Tylenchorhynchus sudanensis, new combinations 486
Tylenchorhynchus tritici 99
Tylenchus bhitai 99
Tylenchus faizabadensis, Tylenchus barabankensis, new species 518
Tylenchus neominimus, new species 1585
Tylenchus skarduensis 99
Xenella metallica, new species 1544
Xiphinema 1988
keys 88, 1081
Xiphinema bricolensis, new species 88
Xiphinema californicum, synonym, *Xiphinema americanum*, sensu stricto 499
Xiphinema dracomontanum, new species 503
Xiphinema fatikae eburnense, new subspecies 1065
Xiphinema guillaumeti, new species 495
Xiphinema judex, new species 503
Xiphinema llanosum, new species 1589
Xiphinema macroacanthum, new species 508
Xiphinema ornativulvatum, new species 92
Xiphinema pacificum, new species 88

Tea
Meloidogyne, resistance 1133
plant parasitic nematodes, reviews 974
Rotylenchulus reniformis, Sri Lanka, surveys 376

Teaching materials, integrated pest management, books 1366

Techniques
analysis
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus 1915
pesticides 285
application
microbial pesticides 1482
nematicides 279, 282, 844, 1324, 1326, 1329
controlled release 241
simulation 1908
Neoaplectana carpocapsae 421
assays, hatching, *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus* 190
assessment
Globodera, virulence 596
Nematoda, crops 1917
resistance 839
Globodera, potatoes 567
Globodera pallida 565-566
bioassays
chemotaxis 174
Nematoda, pollutants, toxicity 669
computer techniques, plant protection 926
culture
Aphelenchoides besseyi 856
Aphelenchus avenae, fungi 842
Arthrobotrys conoides 277
Diplogasteridae, Isoptera 1465
Globodera rostochiensis, potatoes 1914
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans 1916
nematophagous fungi 917, 1320
Neoaplectana carpocapsae 442
Neoaplectana kushidai 280
Paecilomyces lilacinus 860, 1322
Panagrolaimidae, Isoptera 1465
Pasteuria penetrans 325, 716
plant parasitic nematodes, reviews 855
Pratylenchus brachyurus 1312
Pratylenchus zeae 1312
Radopholus similis 1312
Rhabditidae, Isoptera 1465
Rhadinaphelenchus cocophilus 1910
Tylenchorhynchus 1312
cyropreservation, Nematoda 284
detection
Globodera pallida, DNA 1332
plant parasitic nematodes, aerial photography 846
determination, *Heterodera glycines*, races 859
differentiation
Bursaphelenchus mucronatus 1330
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus 1330
enumeration
Nematoda 1331
soil 1321
estimation
carbofuran, soil 276
cotton, losses 1708
fenamiphos, residues 848
fungi, pathogenicity 1516
Nematoda, viability 176
plant parasitic nematodes
plants 2000
soil 2000
expert systems, plant parasitic nematodes, carnations 1314
extraction
Criconemella rustica, soil 408
Ditylenchus destructor, *Arachis hypogaea* 1309
ethylene dibromide, residues 1340
Heterodera avenae, soil 851
Heterodera cajani, eggs 854
Heterodera glycines, soil 858
Nematoda, soil 849
nematophagous fungi, soil 840
plant parasitic nematodes 187
plants 1316
roots 281
soil 278, 281, 449, 1316
Pratylenchus brachyurus 1311
Pratylenchus zeae 1311
Radopholus, carrots 1913
Radopholus similis 1311
Tylenchorhynchus 1311

Techniques *cont.*
extraction *cont.*
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, *Citrus* 1323
identification
Anguina, grasses 102
marine nematodes, computer programming 1106
Meloidogyne 1313, 1318-1319, 1912
Meloidogynidae 1073
plant parasitic nematodes 1100, 1325
computer programming 1060, 1068-1069, 1091, 1099, 1106
imagery 1315
scanning electron microscopy 1317
taxonomy 1354
Rotylenchulus parvus 1570
Rotylenchulus reniformis 1570
inoculation
Acrobeloides, soil 841
Deladenus durus, soil 841
Meloidogyne incognita, soil 841
isolation
Globodera, DNA 872
nematophagous fungi
Meloidogyne 1320
soil 1320
models
pest control 348
Tylenchorhynchus dubius, population dynamics 686
picking, Nematoda, suspensions 853
preparation
Arthrobotrys oligospora 1922
microscope slides 845
plant parasitic nematodes, microscope slides 1100
processing
plant parasitic nematodes
plants 1316
soil 1316
radiography, plant parasitic nematodes, detection 850
research
Nematoda, *Arthrobotrys oligospora*, interactions 1920
taxonomy 909
sampling
Globodera 857
Heterodera 857
Pratylenchus zeae 1766
Tylenchulus semipenetrans, *Citrus* 661
screening, nematicides 847
staining, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1909
sterilization, *Meloidogyne incognita* 1327
storage
Heterodera avenae, eggs 852
Meloidogyne incognita, eggs 843
testing
nematicides, *Rhabditis oxycerca* 1911
resistance
Arachis hypogaea 1921
Ditylenchus destructor 1921
Tectena grandis, *Aphelenchoides composticola*, toxicity 1821
Telone (*see* 1,3-dichloropropene)
Telotylenchus elongatus, new species, *Eriobotrya japonica*, India 522
Temik (*see* Aldicarb)
Temperate zones, marine nematodes, ecology, diversity 1529
Temperature
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, *Pinus* 681, 683
Ditylenchus destructor, effects 1227
Filipjevimermis leipsandra, effects 50
free living nematodes, effects 1251
Heterodera glycines, effects 180
Heterodera zeae, effects 29, 203, 1749
Hoplolaimus indicus, soil, effects 1778
marine nematodes, Belgium 1782
Meloidogyne chitwoodi, *Agropyron*, effects 594

Temperature *cont.*
Meloidogyne hapla, lucerne, effects 1627
Meloidogyne incognita
effects 200, 1736
races, hatching, effects 1243
Monhystera disjuncta, effects 1537
plant parasitic nematodes, effects 187
Pratylenchus, Brazil, effects 692
Teratocephalus diversiannulatus, new species, soil, South Africa 1105
Teratocephalus lirellus
morphology 1105
South Africa, new geographic records 1105
Teratorhabditis, *Rhynchophorus palmarum*, coconuts 1015
Teratorhabditis dentifera, morphology 1607
Terbufos
Belonolaimus longicaudatus, maize 750
Criconemella ornata, maize 750
Meloidogyne incognita
maize 750
okras 1297
plant parasitic nematodes, sugarbeet 232
Rotylenchulus reniformis, cotton 1844
Tessellus, keys 504
Tessellus claytoni, new genus, new combination 504
Tessellus pachys, new genus, new combination 504
Thailand, plant parasitic nematodes, rice, control, fish farming 1294
Thaumamermis cosgrovei, viruses, interactions 452
Thelastoma, keys 1103
Thelastoma basiri, morphology 1103
Thelastoma indiana, morphology 1103
Thelazia skrjabini, *Musca autumnalis*, North America, new geographic records 424
Themeda anathera, *Heterodera graminis*, India, new host records 381
Theristus tessae, new species, fresh water, Namibia 90
Thermotaxis, plant parasitic nematodes, soil 187
Theses
Caenorhabditis briggsae, molecular genetics 291
Caenorhabditis elegans
embryonic development 182
molecular genetics 291
nervous system 175
Goodeyus ulmi, development 183
marine nematodes, estuaries, population dynamics 85
Pratylenchus penetrans, lucerne 269
Thiabendazole, *Pterotylenchus cecidogenus*, effects 1887
Thimet (*see* phorate)
Thiophanate, *Pterotylenchus cecidogenus*, effects 1887
Thonus paracirculifer, new combinations, for *Eudorylaimus paracirculifer* 1606
Thornenema andrassyi, new species, soil, India 1564
Tilapia nilotica, nematicides, residues 1959
Tilia, Nematoda, Poland 1428
Tillage
Heterodera avenae
cereals, effects 1252
wheat 1849
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans 1304
Nematoda
effects 210
soil, effects 1231
plant parasitic nematodes
Arachis hypogaea, effects 1239
Pheleum pratense 670
Trifolium pratense 670
Tobacco
Globodera rostochiensis 43
Globodera tabacum solanacearum, USA, control, nematicides 753-756, 758-760

Tobacco *cont.*
Hoplolaimus tabacum, new species, Pakistan 1075
Meloidogyne
control 152
host parasite relationships 658
resistance 152
USA
control
nematicides 757
reviews 761
Zimbabwe, control 938
Meloidogyne arenaria, USA, control, nematicides 789
Meloidogyne incognita
control, fenamiphos 1275
Cuba, control, nematicides 824
India
control
fenamiphos 796
organic fertilizers 795
interactions 608
Malaysia, control, nematicides 402
resistance 1620
rotations 553
USA, control, nematicides 749, 751
Meloidogyne javanica
India
control
fenamiphos 796
organic fertilizers 795
interactions 608
rotations 553
plant parasitic nematodes
Brazil, control, nematicides 805
Canada, control, nematicides 805
Malaysia, surveys 402
Nigeria, surveys 986
reviews 1001
USA, control, nematicides 805
Zimbabwe, control, nematicides 805
Pratylenchus penetrans, control, rotations 1802
Rotylenchulus reniformis, interactions 608
Tobrilidae, ecology 1780
Tobrilus tenuicaudatus, new species, fresh water, USSR 1555
Tobrilus undophilus, new species, fresh water, USSR 1586
Tobrilus unisexus, new species, fresh water, USSR 1555
Tolerance
Globodera pallida, potatoes, assessment 536
Heterodera glycines, soyabeans 541
Meloidogyne incognita, cotton 468
Tomatoes
Hoplolaimus indicus, population dynamics, soil temperature, effects 1778
Meloidogyne
control
Azolla 825
flooding 1863
nematicides 825
Paecilomyces lilacinus 1865
plant extracts 1868
Iraq, ecology 1754
resistance 139, 1173, 1611, 1625
reviews 1648
soil, control, flooding 1864
varietal susceptibility 553
Meloidogyne arenaria
control
Callinectes sapidus 1290
urea 1290
resistance 1118, 1621
Meloidogyne chitwoodi, resistance 533
Meloidogyne hapla 194
control, oxamyl 1303
Meloidogyne incognita
Aspergillus niger, interactions 1495
chemotaxis 630
control 1877
aldicarb 794
antibiotic nematicides 1293
ethoprophos 809
farmyard manure 786
nematicidal plants 253, 1263
nematicides 1286
Tomatoes *cont.*
Meloidogyne incognita cont.
control *cont.*
oilseed cakes 715
oxamyl 809
Paecilomyces lilacinus 1839, 1906
plant extracts 253, 837, 1793
Ricinus communis 1906
ecology 1777
effects 629
host parasite relationships 591
India, control, plant extracts 828, 1810
life cycle 1751
life history 1750
Mexico, control, suppressive soils 838
Paecilomyces lilacinus, interactions 1044
pathogenicity 156, 167, 587, 592, 1590, 1725
Pseudomonas solanacearum, interactions 1508
Pythium aphanidermatum, interactions 1495
resistance 112, 116-117, 527, 555, 1118, 1147, 1616, 1621, 1666-1667
Rotylenchulus reniformis, *Tylenchorhynchus brassicae*, interactions 436
Verticillium chlamydosporium, interactions 1044
Meloidogyne javanica
control
hot water treatment 808
nematicides 744-745
organic amendments 727
oxamyl 1889
soil solarization 808
development 1747
host parasite relationships 1003
India
control
nematicides 746, 1835
plant extracts 1835
life history 656
pathogenicity 587, 606, 1669
resistance 555, 1753
Nacobbus aberrans
control
nematicidal plants 253
plant extracts 253
Mexico, control, suppressive soils 838
nematicides, residues 1959
plant parasitic nematodes
control 817
irrigation systems 1308
nematicidal plants 1263
India
control, nematicides 740
population dynamics 1234
Jordan, soil solarization 1795
pathogenicity 1720
Pratylenchus scribneri, pathogenicity 156
Pratylenchus zeae, host range 1400
Rotylenchulus reniformis, control 1877
Trichodorus minor, pathogenicity 156
Xiphinema basiri, pathogenicity 1673
Tonga
Radopholus similis
bananas
control
carbofuran 1296
oxamyl 1296
Tortula desertorum, Monobutlerius kaplini, new species, USSR 1584
Toxicity
Aphelenchus avenae
carbofuran 1288
fenamiphos 1288
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus, Streptomyces 1859
Criconemella xenoplax, carbendazim 1834
1,3-dichloropropene, man 897
Heterorhabditis, Azadirachta indica 1866
Toxicity *cont.*
Hirsutella rhossiliensis, carbendazim 1834
Meloidogyne incognita, Ricinus communis 1289
Neoaplectana, Azadirachta indica 1866
Trachactinolaimus, keys 1066
Trachactinolaimus radulatus, morphology 1066
Trachypleurosinae, synonyms, of Actinolaiminae 1066
Trachypleurosum, keys 1066
Trachypleurosum conforme, morphology 1066
Trachypleurosum labyrinthostoma, *species incerta sedis* 1066
Trachypleurosum venezolanum, new species, mosses, Venezuela 1066
Transmission
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus
Monochamus carolinensis 1471
Pinus sylvestris 1021
Ditylenchus dipsaci, Deroceras reticulatum, Trifolium repens 70
Neoaplectana carpocapsae, insects, viruses 458
Pratylenchus penetrans, Gnomonia comari 461
Xiphinema americanum, plant viruses 451
Trap crops, *Meloidogyne*, okras 1860
Trapex (*see* Methyl isothiocyanate)
Trefusia curvispiculosa, new species, marine sediments, North Sea 523
Trefusia litoralis, morphology 523
Triazophos, *Meloidogyne incognita, Phaseolus vulgaris* 1829-1830
Trichodoridae, plant viruses, interactions, books 1992
Trichodorus
Fortunella crassifolia, USA, new host records 32
Gossypium barbadense, USA, new host records 1417
morphology 1067
Quercus shumardi, USA, new host records 32
Trichodorus minor, tomatoes, pathogenicity 156
Trichodorus philipi, new species, plants, South Africa 1113
Trichodorus similis, Vaccinium elliottii, USA, new host records 410
Trichodorus teres, Baccharis halimifolia, USA, new host records 1389
Trichodorus velatus, Quercus, USA, new geographic records 388
Trickle irrigation, plant parasitic nematodes, effects 1308
Tricoma apophysis, new species, marine sediments, Mediterranean Sea 1591
Tricoma corsicana, new species, marine sediments, Mediterranean Sea 1591
Tricoma duopapillata, new species, marine sediments, Mediterranean Sea 1591
Tricoma latispicula, new species, marine sediments, Mediterranean Sea 1591
Tricoma pygmaea, new species, marine sediments, Mediterranean Sea 1591
Tricoma setosa, new species, marine sediments, Mediterranean Sea 1591
Tricoma tripapillata, new species, marine sediments, Mediterranean Sea 1591
Tricoma vincxae, new species, marine sediments, Mediterranean Sea 1591
Trifolium
Ditylenchus dipsaci, Iran, losses 1438
Meloidogyne arenaria, resistance 127
Meloidogyne incognita, resistance 127
Meloidogyne javanica, resistance 127
plant parasitic nematodes, control 970
Trifolium alexandrinum
Heterodera daverti, Egypt, pathogenicity 1202-1203
Meloidogyne incognita, Egypt, pathogenicity 1203
plant parasitic nematodes, India 972
Rotylenchulus reniformis, Egypt, pathogenicity 1203
Trifolium hybridum, plant parasitic nematodes, resistance 1639

Trifolium incarnatum, *Meloidogyne,* resistance 547
Trifolium pratense
Aphelenchoides composticola
Agaricus bisporus, interactions 1503
Glomus clarum, interactions 1503
Ditylenchus dipsaci, resistance 558
plant parasitic nematodes
cultural control, tillage 670
Poland, surveys 1409
resistance 1639
Trifolium repens
Ditylenchus dipsaci
Deroceras reticulatum, interactions 70
pathogenicity 623
resistance 1618
free living nematodes, reviews 616
Meloidogyne, resistance 547
Meloidogyne incognita, resistance 1664
plant parasitic nematodes
books 950
mycorrhizas, interactions 1039
reviews 616
Rhizobium, interactions 1039
Trifolium vesiculosum, *Meloidogyne,* resistance 547
Trigonella foenum-graecum
Meloidogyne incognita
Paecilomyces lilacinus, biological control 815
resistance 1653
Trilineellus, diagnosis emended 504
Trisetaria cavanillesii, *Pratylenchus neglectus,* USSR, new geographic records 1437
Triticum, *Meloidogyne chitwoodi,* resistance 544
Triticum aestivum, *Anguina,* genotypes 102
Triticum durum, *Heterodera avenae,* resistance 1613
Triticum* × *Secale, *Heterodera avenae,* resistance 1126
Triumphalisnema bialulaundatum, new species, *Cetejus peltostictus,* Papua New Guinea 502
Trophotylenchulus floridensis, morphology 93
Trophotylenchulus obscurus, morphology 93
Trophotylenchulus piperis, *Piper nigrum,* India, surveys 1210
Trophurus vultus, new species, grassland soils, Colombia 1589
Tropical crops
plant parasitic nematodes
books 1374
population dynamics, climatic factors 1248
Tropical zones, marine nematodes, ecology, diversity 1529
Tropics
Meloidogyne, Phaseolus lunatus 365
nematicides, information 904
plant parasitic nematodes, *Citrus,* pathogenicity 9
Tunicamermis asiatica, development 1742
Tunisia, *Ditylenchus dipsaci, Vicia faba,* surveys 380
Turfs and lawns, plant parasitic nematodes, computers, information retrieval 1345
Turkey
plant parasitic nematodes
crops 1424
figs 36
Turmeric, plant parasitic nematodes, books 1373
Tylenchida
development 1737-1738
grasslands, production, effects 1768
mangroves, India, new geographic records 404
morphology 1547
female genitalia 1546
phylogeny 1546-1547
taxonomy 1102
Tylenchidae
identification 1077
taxonomy 1605
Tylenchina, taxonomy 1090
Tylenchoidea, phylogeny 1550
Tylencholaimus notrus, new species, soil, India 1564
Tylenchorhynchinae
keys 504
taxonomy 504
Tylenchorhynchus
Arachis hypogaea, control, nematicides 1270
maize, India 34
Pasteuria, interactions 1042
soil
Finland 216
population dynamics 675
sugarcane, population dynamics 660
synonyms, *Mulkorhynchus* 492
taxonomy 1572
techniques
culture 1312
extraction 1311
Tylenchorhynchus annulatus
potatoes, Pakistan 1000
sugarcane, USA 1051
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae
cabbages, control, plant extracts 1876
cauliflowers, control, plant extracts 1876
Citrus sinensis, India, population dynamics 197
Meloidogyne incognita, Rotylenchulus reniformis, tomatoes, interactions 436
Psidium guajava, India, population dynamics 198
rice, pathogenicity 1691
vegetables
control
plant extracts 1877
Tagetes lucida 817
Tylenchorhynchus clarus, roses, USA, new host records 1417
Tylenchorhynchus claytoni, *Citrus paradisi,* USA, new host records 1413
Tylenchorhynchus dubius, *Lolium perenne,* population dynamics 686
Tylenchorhynchus ewingi, *Festuca arundinacea,* control 272
Tylenchorhynchus martini
rice, Cuba 1816
soyabeans, Cuba 1816
Tylenchorhynchus mashhoodi, control, plant extracts 782
Tylenchorhynchus novenus, new species, *Acacia papyrocarpa,* Australia 1577
Tylenchorhynchus quaidi, taxonomy 99
Tylenchorhynchus siccus, new species, *Acacia papyrocarpa,* Australia 1577
Tylenchorhynchus sudanensis, new combinations, for *Paratrophurus sudanensis* 486
Tylenchorhynchus tobari, arid soils, Australia 392
Tylenchorhynchus tritici, taxonomy 99
Tylenchorhynchus vulgaris, *Glomus,* sorghum, India, interactions 74
Tylenchulus graminis
citrus 378
morphology 93
Tylenchulus palustris
morphology 93, 1197
peaches
USA
new host records 1197
pathogenicity 1197
Tylenchulus semipenetrans
Citrus
control 1837
chitin 263
nematicides 244, 263, 1803
Ethiopia 162
India, surveys 1415
resistance 1128, 1142
reviews 978
techniques, extraction 1323
USA
control, oxamyl 1823
population dynamics 661
Tylenchulus semipenetrans *cont.*
Citrus aurantiifolia
control
interplanting 251
nematicides 778
Citrus aurantium, soil moisture 684
Citrus jambhiri, resistance 550
Citrus limonia, resistance 550
Citrus paradisi, USA, control, fenamiphos 725
Citrus × *Poncirus,* resistance 1116
Citrus × *Poncirus,* resistance 1657
Citrus reticulata, India 375
Citrus sinensis
control, nematicides 778
losses 1684
control, monoterpenes 777
fungi, *Citrus limon,* interactions 466
Fusarium, Citrus limonum, interactions 80
Fusarium solani, Citrus, interactions 1512
grapes
Australia, control, fenamiphos 830
resistance 1142
Malpighia glabra, resistance 1130
morphology 93
Pasteuria penetrans, Iraq, pathogenicity, new host records 72
soil, behaviour 187
survival, desiccation 1744
Tylenchus
soil
control
ammonium sulfate 1822
calcium nitrate 1822
organic amendments 1822
Tylenchus barabankensis, new species, carrots, India 518
Tylenchus bhitai, taxonomy 99
Tylenchus davainei, preservation, microscope slides 845
Tylenchus faizabadensis, new species, wheat, India 518
Tylenchus filiformis
Citrus sinensis
India, population dynamics 663
morphology 1072
control, *Tagetes* 1875
onions, Pakistan, control, rotations, cereals 1841
Psidium guajava, morphology 1072
Ziziphus sativa, morphology 1072
Tylenchus mirus, control, fertilizers 769
Tylenchus neominimus, new species, *Larix sibirica,* USSR 1585
Tylenchus skarduensis, taxonomy 99
UC 54229, *Meloidogyne javanica,* tomatoes 1835
UGA 883, tobacco 751
UK
conferences
Association of Applied Biologists 1982
Brighton Crop Protection Conference, Pests and Diseases 1353
Globodera, sewage, control 1886
Globodera pallida
potatoes
control
aldicarb 231
nematicides 258, 747
resistance 258
rotations 747
resistance 135
sewage 211
Globodera rostochiensis
potatoes
control
aldicarb 231
nematicides 747
rotations 747
resistance 135
sewage 211
Heterodera avenae, cereals, reports 931
nematicides, usage 329
nematophagous fungi
cereals, surveys 367
pastures, surveys 367
pesticides, law, books 1990

UK *cont.*
plant parasitic nematodes
cereals
books 1989
surveys 367
nomenclature, books 352
pastures, surveys 367
Ulmus propinqua
Meloinema, USSR, new geographic records 1551
Meloinema maritima, new species, USSR 1551
Ultrastructure
Anguina agrostis, cuticle 1217
Clarkus papillatus, digestive tract 189
Diplolaimella, photoreceptors 488
Diplolaimella dievengatensis
epidermis 1603
intestines 1602
Dorylaimopsis peculiaris, cuticle 109
Geomonhystera disjuncta
epidermis 1603
intestines 1602
Globodera rostochiensis, cuticle 89
Heteroderinae 1543
Longidoridae, cuticle 1079
Meloidodera floridensis, phasmids 517
Meloidogyne incognita, cuticle 89
Metadasynemoides cristatus 1576
Neoaplectana 96
plant parasitic nematodes, stylet 1548
Xiphinema, ovaries 97
Xiphinema meridianum, female genitalia 1110
Urea
Callinectes sapidus, Meloidogyne arenaria, effects 1290
Criconemoides, soil 1822
Helicotylenchus, effects 736
Meloidogyne incognita, ginger 821
plant parasitic nematodes, effects 769
Tylenchus, soil 1822
Uruguay, *Steinernema scapterisci*, new species, *Scapteriscus vicinus* 1093
USA (*see also* Alaska; Hawaii; Puerto Rico)
Aduncospiculum halicti, Apoidea, interactions 1016
aldicarb, legislation 900
Anguina agrostis, grasses, surveys 362
Belonolaimus, maize, population dynamics 685
Belonolaimus longicaudatus
Baccharis halimifolia, new host records 1389
Casuarina equisetifolia, new host records 32
Cynodon dactylon, control, nematicides 774
Diospyros kaki, new host records 32
Fortunella crassifolia, new host records 32
maize, control, nematicides 750
Vibernum suspensum, new host records 32
Bursaphelenchus, Apoidea, interactions 1016
conferences
American Peanut Research and Education Society 1362
NATO Advanced Research Workshop on Morphological Identification of Plant-Parasitic Nematode Genera 1354
Criconemella curvata, Acca sellowiana, new host records 1389
Criconemella ornata, maize, control, nematicides 750
Criconemella xenoplax, peaches, control, fenamiphos 752
Criconemoides curvatus
Fortunella crassifolia, new host records 32
Gossypium barbadense, new host records 1417
Quercus shumardi, new host records 32
Vibernum suspensum, new host records 32
USA *cont.*
Criconemoides permistus, Vaccinium elliottii, new host records 410
Dolichodorus heterocephalus, Vaccinium elliottii, new host records 410
Dorylaimus
cotton
control
disulfoton 718
fenamiphos 718
entomophilic nematodes, *Otiorhynchus sulcatus, Humulus lupulus*, biological control 1013
fenamiphos, soil, degradation 1957
free living nematodes
fresh water, population dynamics 1758
mountain soils, ecology 688
soil, population dynamics 688
soil fauna, grasslands, interactions 1236
Globodera tabacum solanacearum, tobacco, control, nematicides 753-756, 758-760
Helicocephalum corniculatum, new species, woodland soils 320
Helicotylenchus dihystera
Fortunella crassifolia, new host records 32
Gossypium barbadense, new host records 1417
Impatiens, new host records 32
Helicotylenchus multicinctus, bananas, pathogenicity 1208
Hemicriconemoides wessoni, Acalypha hispida, new host records 1413
Hemicycliophora, Diospyros kaki, new host records 32
Hemicycliophora floridensis, Vaccinium elliottii, new host records 410
Hemicyliophora thienemanni, Casuarina equisetifolia, new host records 32
Heterodera glycines
soyabeans
control
aldicarb 783-784
rotations 1291
surveys 395
survival 180
Heterodera graminophila, Panicum rigidum, new geographic records 32
Heterodera zeae
maize 29
soil, survival 203
Heterorhabditis heliothidis, Scarabaeidae, biological control 58
Hoplolaimus galeatus
Diospyros kaki, new host records 32
Stenotaphrum secundatum 988
Vibernum suspensum, new host records 32
Hoplolaimus tylenchiformis, Diospyros kaki, new host records 32
Koerneria, Apoidea, interactions 1016
Longidorus breviannulatus
maize, population dynamics 204
potatoes, population dynamics 204
Meloidogyne
Bismarckia nobilis 17
cotton, control, aldicarb 718
soyabeans, control, rotations 1291
tobacco
control
nematicides 757
reviews 761
population dynamics 658
Meloidogyne arenaria, tobacco, control, nematicides 789
Meloidogyne hapla, Arachis hypogaea, control, nematicides 800
Meloidogyne incognita
Actinidia deliciosa, surveys 1401
cotton, losses 1708
maize, control, nematicides 750
USA *cont.*
Meloidogyne incognita cont.
Paecilomyces lilacinus, tomatoes, interactions 1044
tobacco, control, nematicides 749, 751
Verticillium chlamydosporium, tomatoes, interactions 1044
Mermithidae, *Aedes vexans*, pathogenicity 1024
nematicides, registration 1966
Neoaplectana, Scapteriscus, biological control 54
Neoaplectana carpocapsae
Pristiphora erichsonii, Larix decidua, pathogenicity 49
Scarabaeidae, biological control 58
Neoaplectana glaseri, Scarabaeidae, biological control 58
Paratylenchus
Mentha piperita
control
ethoprophos 742
oxamyl 742
Paratylenchus amblycephalus, roses, new host records 1417
pesticides, regulations 895
plant parasitic nematodes
Agrostis stolonifera var. *palustris*, population dynamics 1721
Arachis hypogaea, conferences 1362
Citrus
control 1285
pathogenicity 10
cotton
reports 1976
surveys 396
interceptions 333
legumes 990, 1195
maize, population dynamics 673
Mentha spicata 379
new geographic records 704
new host records 1418
Pennisetum purpureum, population dynamics 992
rye, population dynamics 991
soyabeans
ecology 1246
population dynamics 674
sugarcane 1051
population dynamics 992
tobacco, control, nematicides 805
Vicia villosa, population dynamics 991
wheat, surveys 397
Plectus minutus, new species, *Sequoia sempervirens* 513
Pratylenchus
Acalypha hispida, new host records 1413
Quercus shumardi, new host records 32
Vaccinium corymbosum, control, fenamiphos 813
Pratylenchus brachyurus
Acalypha hispida, new host records 1413
Acca sellowiana, new host records 1389
Casuarina equisetifolia, new host records 32
Gossypium barbadense, new host records 1417
Impatiens, new host records 32
Pratylenchus penetrans
lucerne
control 269
reports 1978
Mentha piperita
control
ethoprophos 742
oxamyl 742
Pratylenchus scribneri
maize, population dynamics 205
potatoes, population dynamics 205
soil, population dynamics 205
Pratylenchus zeae, Acca sellowiana, new host records 1389
Rabbium paradoxus, new species, *Camponotus castaneus* 1478

USA *cont.*
Radopholus similis, Coccoluba uvifera, new host records 1388
Romanomermis, Aedes, pathogenicity 1460
Rotylenchulus reniformis
cotton, control, nematicides 1844
Euphorbia heterophylla, new host records 1413
Euphorbia hirta, new geographic records 1413
Galinsoga ciliata, new host records 1413
Parthenium hysterophorus, new geographic records 1413
Phoenix dactylifera, new host records 1417
weeds 1404
Scutellonema brachyurum, Arachnoides adiantiformis, new host records 17
Steinernema, Pristiphora erichsonii, Larix decidua, pathogenicity 49
Trichodorus
Fortunella crassifolia, new host records 32
Gossypium barbadense, new host records 1417
Quercus shumardi, new host records 32
Trichodorus similis, Vaccinium elliottii, new host records 410
Trichodorus teres, Baccharis halimifolia, new host records 1389
Trichodorus velatus, Quercus, new geographic records 388
Tylenchorhynchus clarus, roses, new host records 1417
Tylenchorhynchus claytoni, Citrus paradisi, new host records 1413
Tylenchulus palustris
peaches
new host records 1197
pathogenicity 1197
Tylenchulus semipenetrans
Citrus
control, oxamyl 1823
population dynamics 661
Citrus paradisi, control, fenamiphos 725
Xenocriconemella macrodora, Diospyros kaki, new host records 32
Xiphinema
apples, control, nematicides 834
peaches
control
1,3-dichloropropene 738
fenamiphos 737
nematicides 834
plums
control
fenamiphos 739
methyl bromide 739
Xiphinema americanum
Quercus shumardi, new host records 32
Vaccinium corymbosum, control, fenamiphos 790
Xiphinema diffusum, Casuarina equisetifolia, new host records 32
Xiphinema georgianum, Magnolia, new geographic records 1417

USSR
Anticoma menshotkinae, new species, marine sediments 1578
Brevimermis tchaunensis, nomen nudum 1493
Chordodes ferganensis, new species, Mantidae 1565
Coslenchus bilineatus, new species, *Polygonum bistorta* 1594
Coslenchus costatus, Anthriscus sylvestris, morphology 1594
Coslenchus oligoridjus, new species, *Potentilla erecta* 1594
Domorganus beklemishevi, new species, *Enchytraeus albidus* 1601
Domorganus oligochaetophilus, Enchytraeus albidus, morphology 1601

USSR *cont.*
Dorylaimida, fresh water, new geographic records 1760
Enoplida, fresh water, new geographic records 1760
Eutobrilus affectiosus, new species, fresh water 1586
Eutobrilus assimulatus, new species, fresh water 1586
Eutobrilus differtus, new species, fresh water 1586
Eutobrilus nothus, new species, fresh water 1555
Eutobrilus prodigiosus, new species, fresh water 1586
free living nematodes, mosses 1249
Goffartia praepilata, new species, fresh water 1587
Heterodera avenae, barley, population dynamics 672
Heterodera kirjanovae, new species, *Betula tianschanica* 1575
Heterodera schachtii, sugarbeet, tolerance thresholds 283
Hydromermis microspiculatus, Chironomus anthracinus, pathogenicity 1494
Iotonchus celer, new species, soil 1596
Koerneria lupata, new species, fresh water 1587
Koerneria mordax, new species, fresh water 1587
Koerneria pantolaba, new species, fresh water 1587
Koerneria regia, new species, fresh water 1587
Meloidogyne, tomatoes, resistance 1625
Meloidogyne acrita, cotton, distribution 1770
Meloinema, Ulmus propinqua, new geographic records 1551
Meloinema maritima, new species, *Ulmus propinqua* 1551
Mermithidae, Chironomidae 1493
Mesomermis macroforameni, new species, *Simulium alajense* 493
Mesomermis robusta, new species, *Simulium alajense* 493
Mesotobrilus delicatus, new species, fresh water 1586
Monobutlerius kaplini, new species, *Tortula desertorum* 1584
Nagelus camelliae, Pinus pinaster, new geographic records 1410
nematicides, information 1259
Nematoda
cotton, distribution 1770
ecology 1769
Erysiphe graminis, rye 1496
Paraphelenchus obscurus, new species, *Panax pseudoginseng* 1574
Paraphelenchus orientalis, new species, *Panax pseudoginseng* 1574
pheromones, books 353
plant parasitic nematodes
barley, control 226
books 956
conifers, surveys 1411
cotton
control 708
nematicides 1261
crops
control 229, 707
surveys 1407
Cucurbitaceae 1451
fruits 1449
grapes 1405
medicinal plants, surveys 1426
oats, control 225
ornamental plants 1420
books 2002
potatoes
books 2005
control 709
rice, control 227
sugarbeet, control 228
vegetables, books 1382
wheat
control 706
nematicides 1260

USSR *cont.*
Pratylenchus neglectus
Anisantha tectorum, new geographic records 1437
cabbages, new geographic records 1437
Eremopyrum buonapartis, new geographic records 1437
Hordeum murinum, new geographic records 1437
Secale silvestre, new geographic records 1437
Trisetaria cavanillesii, new geographic records 1437
Pseudocella kamtchatica, new species, marine sediments 1579
Pseudocella laticapitata, new species, marine sediments 1579
Pseudocella orientalis, new species, marine sediments 1579
Pseudocella parabursata, new species, marine sediments 1579
Rotylenchus glabratus, Caragana turkestanica, morphology, males 1597
Tobrilus tenuicaudatus, new species, fresh water 1555
Tobrilus undophilus, new species, fresh water 1586
Tobrilus unisexus, new species, fresh water 1555
Tylenchus neominimus, new species, *Larix sibirica* 1585
Vaccinium corymbosum, *Xiphinema americanum,* USA, control, fenamiphos 790
Vaccinium elliottii
Criconemoides permistus, USA, new host records 410
Dolichodorus heterocephalus, USA, new host records 410
Hemicycliophora floridensis, USA, new host records 410
Trichodorus similis, USA, new host records 410
Vanillic acid, *Heterodera glycines,* sex attractants 636
Vanuatu, plant parasitic nematodes, crops 16
Vegetables
entomophilic nematodes, insects, Denmark, biological control 1462
Meloidogyne
Australia, resistance 1891
control, mulching 248
Meloidogyne hapla, India, new geographic records 696
Meloidogyne incognita
chemotaxis 630
control
plant extracts 1877
Tagetes lucida 817
India, surveys 1439
Meloidogyne javanica
India, surveys 1439
Pakistan, control, rotations 1826
plant parasitic nematodes
Australia, books 347
books 349
Japan 391
resistance, books 1372
reviews 997
Switzerland 1408
control, reports 1298
USSR, books 1382
Rotylenchulus reniformis
China, control, nematicides 1808
control
plant extracts 1877
Tagetes lucida 817
development 193
Tylenchorhynchus brassicae
control
plant extracts 1877
Tagetes lucida 817
Venezuela
conferences, Venezuelan Phytopathological Society 1985
Trachypleurosum venezolanum, new species, mosses 1066

Verbena bipinnatifida, *Meloidogyne incognita,* effects 1838
Verutus volvingentis, morphology, phasmids 1543
Vetiveria zizanioides, *Heterodera zeae,* India, new host records 1446
Vibernum suspensum
Belonolaimus longicaudatus, USA, new host records 32
Criconemoides curvatus, USA, new host records 32
Hoplolaimus galeatus, USA, new host records 32
Vicia, *Longidorus belloi,* pathogenicity 155
Vicia faba
Ditylenchus dipsaci
resistance 534
Tunisia, surveys 380
Vicia villosa, plant parasitic nematodes, USA, population dynamics 991
Vietnam
Pratylenchus
crops 1432
keys 1432
Pratylenchus penetrans, potatoes, new geographic records 1432
Synoecnema modigliani, new species, *Pheretima modigliani* 1560
Synoecnema pingi, new species, *Pheretima pingi* 1560
Synoecnema robustum, new species, *Pheretima posthuma* 1560
Synoecnema rodericensis, new species, *Pheretima rodericensis* 1560
Synoecnema tsiliensis, new species, *Pheretima tsiliensis* 1560
Synoecnema tuliemense, new species, *Pheretima* 1559
Vigna aconitifolia, *Heterodera cajani,* host preferences 657
Vigna mungo
Heterodera cajani, host preferences 657
Meloidogyne incognita
control, phenols 764
resistance 1649
Meloidogyne javanica
India, control, carbofuran 1628
resistance 1628
Rotylenchulus reniformis, development 1230
Vigna radiata
aldicarb, residues 315
Heterodera, resistance 1153
Heterodera cajani, host preferences 657
Meloidogyne incognita
Cuba, new host records 394
resistance 115, 535, 537, 1617, 1629, 1637
Meloidogyne javanica, resistance 535, 1629
plant parasitic nematodes
Bangladesh 1429
Indonesia 1394
Rotylenchulus reniformis
pathogenicity 1704-1705
resistance 133
Vigna subterranea, *Meloidogyne javanica,* South Africa, pathogenicity 1204
Vigna unguiculata
aldicarb
effects 1953
residues 315
carbofuran, effects 1953
extracts, *Meloidogyne incognita,* hatching factors 1222
Heterodera cajani
control, nematicidal plants 256
Glomus epigaeus, interactions 454
Glomus fasciculatum, interactions 454, 1507
Glomus versiforme, interactions 1507
host preferences 657
Meloidogyne, resistance 1176
Meloidogyne incognita
control
aldicarb 1840
carbendazim 1840
Vigna unguiculata *cont.*
Meloidogyne incognita cont.
control *cont.*
carbofuran 1274
fenamiphos 1854
organic amendments 1274
Paecilomyces lilacinus 1840
phenols 763
plant extracts 1840
plant growth regulators 763
Glomus fasciculatum, interactions 1507
Glomus versiforme, interactions 1507
Nigeria, surveys 25
pathogenicity 597, 1702
resistance 120, 125, 537, 560, 1624
Rhizobium, interactions 1511
Rhizoctonia solani
interactions 1511
resistance 124
Rotylenchulus reniformis, Rhizoctonia solani, interactions 460
Meloidogyne javanica
Nigeria, surveys 25
resistance 560
Rhizoctonia solani, interactions 457
Rotylenchulus reniformis
control
aldicarb 1840
carbendazim 1840
Paecilomyces lilacinus 1840
plant extracts 1840
pathogenicity 597
Rhizobium, interactions 1511
Rhizoctonia solani
interactions 1511
resistance 124
Viruses
bacteria, *Bacillus thuringiensis* subsp. *kurstaki, Neoaplectana carpocapsae,* interactions 458
Nematoda, interactions 962
Neoaplectana carpocapsae
Galleria mellonella, transmission 458
Spodoptera exigua, transmission 458
nuclear polyhedrosis viruses, *Bacillus thuringiensis* subsp. *kurstaki, Neoaplectana carpocapsae,* interactions 458
Thaumamermis cosgrovei, interactions 452
Viscosia erasmi, new species, brackish water, South Africa 1554
Vitidaceae, plant parasitic nematodes, USSR 1405
Vitis vinifera (*see* grapes)
Vorlex (*see* DD methyl isothiocyanate)
Vydate (*see* Oxamyl)
Water (*see also* types of water)
aldicarb
persistence 313
residues 1961
Watermelons, nematicides, residues 1959
Weeds
Criconemella xenoplax, host range 1009
Ditylenchus destructor
Arachis hypogaea, interactions 1455
host range 1455
Hirschmanniella oryzae, India, host range 1412
Meloidogyne incognita
Philippines 389
resistance 553
Meloidogyne javanica
Philippines 389
resistance 553
plant parasitic nematodes
Citrus jambhiri, interactions 364
sugarcane mosaic virus, interactions 1051
Rotylenchulus reniformis, USA 1404
Western Europe, plant parasitic nematodes, crops, control 1979
Wheat
Anguina amsinckiae, Amsinckia intermedia, biological control 998-999
Anguina tritici
Arachniotus, biological control 1262
control, plant extracts 730
Corynebacterium michiganense tritici, interactions 1519
pathogenicity 590, 593, 1722
pathotypes 496
resistance 141, 1651
control, information 927
Criconemella xenoplax, host specificity 1423
Heterodera avenae
Australia, resistance 1164
control 728
aldicarb 1849
chitin 263
nematicides 263
tillage 1849
development 851
India 1406
control, intercropping 818
Israel, control, seed dressings 793
pathogenicity 604
resistance 147, 538, 1127, 1613
seasonal development 1690
Spain, pathogenicity 611
Heterodera latipons, Czechoslovakia, new geographic records 1484
Longidorus belloi, pathogenicity 155
Meloidogyne
resistance 543, 1631
varietal susceptibility 553
Meloidogyne incognita, resistance 563
Meloidogyne javanica, resistance 563
Ovomermis sinensis, Mythimna separata, biological control 427
plant parasitic nematodes
bibliographies 951
books 355
Canada, surveys 383
reviews 1008
UK 1989
USA, surveys 397
USSR
control 706
nematicides 1260
Pratylenchus mediterraneus, Israel, control, seed dressings 793
Pratylenchus penetrans, reproduction 980
Pratylenchus thornei
control
fertilizers 1299
rotations 1299
pathogenicity 1201
Pratylenchus zeae, host range 1400
Tylenchus faizabadensis, new species, India 518
Woodland soils
Helicocephalum corniculatum, new species, USA 320
nematophagous fungi, German Federal Republic 925
Woody plants
Meloidogyne arenaria, resistance 121
Meloidogyne incognita, resistance 121
Meloidogyne javanica, resistance 121
plant parasitic nematodes
bacteria, interactions 1526
fungi, interactions 1526
plant viruses, interactions 1526
Sarawak 18
surveys 18
Xanthium strumarium, *Ditylenchus destructor,* South Africa 1455
Xenella metallica, new species, Arctic Ocean 1544
Xenocriconemella macrodora, *Diospyros kaki,* USA, new host records 32
Xiphidorus achalae, morphology, female genitalia 1569
Xiphidorus amazonensis, morphology, female genitalia 1569
Xiphidorus balcarceanus
morphology
female genitalia 1569
head 501

Xiphidorus minor, morphology, female genitalia 1569
Xiphidorus saladillensis, morphology, female genitalia 1569
Xiphidorus tucumanensis, morphology, female genitalia 1569
Xiphinema
apples, USA, control, nematicides 834
Belgium, surveys 1255
crops, Brazil, surveys 979
keys 88, 1081
maize, population dynamics 673
morphology 1431, 1548
head 501
ovaries 97
peaches
USA
control
1,3-dichloropropene 738
fenamiphos 737
nematicides 834
plant viruses, grapes, Romania, interactions 1500
plums
USA
control
fenamiphos 739
methyl bromide 739
soyabeans, population dynamics 674
strawberries, control, nematicides 1904
taxonomy 1988
Xiphinema americanum
Quercus shumardi, USA, new host records 32
sensu stricto
morphology 499
synonym, *Xiphinema californicum* 499
tobacco ringspot nepovirus, transmission 451
tomato ringspot nepovirus, transmission 451
Vaccinium corymbosum, USA, control, fenamiphos 790
Xiphinema rivesi, morphology 499
Xiphinema bakeri, *Pasteuria penetrans,* new host records 1041
Xiphinema basiri
aubergines, pathogenicity 1673
Citrus reticulata, India 375
tomatoes, pathogenicity 1673
Xiphinema brasiliense
crops, Brazil 979
morphology, Peru 1052
Pasteuria penetrans, new host records 1041
Xiphinema brevicolle
grapes, Italy 371
morphology 691, 702
Peru 1052
Xiphinema bricolensis, new species, apples, Canada 88
Xiphinema californicum
morphology, Peru 1052
sensu stricto, morphology 499
synonym of *Xiphinema americanum, sensu stricto* 499
Xiphinema rivesi, morphology 499
Xiphinema clavatum, morphology 1080
Xiphinema clavicaudatum, morphology 495
Xiphinema costaricense
morphology 495
Peru 1052
Xiphinema coxi coxi, morphology 1063
Xiphinema dentatum, morphology 691
Xiphinema diannae, morphology, ovaries 97
Xiphinema diffusum, *Casuarina equisetifolia,* USA, new host records 32
Xiphinema dimidiatum, morphology 495
Xiphinema diversicaudatum
arabis mosaic nepovirus
raspberries, interactions 456
strawberries, interactions 1444
morphology 691, 702
Xiphinema dracomontanum, new species, soil, South Africa 503
Xiphinema elongatum
crops, Brazil 979
morphology 1065
Xiphinema ensiculiferum
crops, Brazil 979
morphology 979
Xiphinema fatikae, morphology 1065
Xiphinema fatikae eburnense, new subspecies, *Dioscorea alata,* Ivory Coast 1065
Xiphinema fatikae fatikae, morphology 1065
Xiphinema georgianum, *Magnolia,* USA, new geographic records 1417
Xiphinema guillaumeti
morphology 495
new species, forest soils, Brazil 495
Xiphinema incertum
morphology 691
Yugoslavia, new geographic records 691
Xiphinema index
grapes, Italy 371
morphology 691, 702
Peru 1052
Xiphinema insigne, pomegranates, control 723
Xiphinema italiae, morphology 691, 702
Xiphinema judex, new species, soil, South Africa 503
Xiphinema krugi, morphology 495
Xiphinema llanosum, new species, grassland soils, Colombia 1589
Xiphinema macroacanthum
morphology 702
new species, olives, Italy 508
Xiphinema mampara, morphology 92
Xiphinema melitense, morphology 702
Xiphinema meridianum, morphology, female genitalia 1110
Xiphinema ornativulvatum, morphology 92
Xiphinema ornatizulu, new species, grasslands, South Africa 92
Xiphinema pachtaicum
grapes, Italy 371
morphology 691, 702
Xiphinema pacificum, new species, grapes, Canada 88
Xiphinema paritaliae
morphology 495
Peru 1052
Xiphinema peruvianum, morphology, Peru 1052
Xiphinema pongolense, new species, *Acacia xantophloea,* South Africa 1080
Xiphinema rivesi, morphology, Peru 1052
Xiphinema setariae, morphology, Peru 1052
Xiphinema surinamense, crops, Brazil 979
Xiphinema umobae
morphology 1080
South Africa, new geographic records 1080
Xiphinema vanderlindei, morphology 1079
Xiphinema vitis, morphology 1065
Xiphinema vuittenezi
grapes, Italy 371
morphology 691, 702
Xiphinema vulgare, crops, Brazil 979
Xiphinema zulu, morphology 92
Yams (*see Dioscorea*)
Yield increases, *Meloidogyne, Phaseolus vulgaris* 257
Yugoslavia
free living nematodes, soil, ecology 1775
Longidorus, surveys 691
Longidorus distinctus, new geographic records 691
Longidorus euonymus, new geographic records 691
Longidorus juvenilis, new geographic records 691
plant parasitic nematodes, reviews 224
Xiphinema, surveys 691
Xiphinema incertum, new geographic records 691
Zanthoxylum piperitum, *Aglenchus ainakamurae,* new species, Japan 514
Zea diploperennis, *Pratylenchus,* resistance 557
Zea perennis, *Pratylenchus,* resistance 557
Zimbabwe
Dolichorhynchus prophasmis, new species, coffee 504
Meloidogyne, tobacco, control 938
plant parasitic nematodes, tobacco, control, nematicides 805
Zingiber officinale, plant parasitic nematodes, reviews 987
Ziziphus sativa, *Tylenchus filiformis,* morphology 1072
Zizyphus jujuba
Helicotylenchus indicus, pathotypes 490
Hoplolaimus indicus, India 196
Zoysia japonica, *Meloidogyne marylandi* 497
Zygocloa paradoxa
Morulaimus simpsoni, new species, Australia 1577
Rotylenchus wallacei, new species, Australia 1577

LIST OF SERIALS ABSTRACTED

Listed below are the titles of the serial publications (excluding most annual reports and conference proceedings) abstracted during 1990 for this journal. All the titles are given in full, except abbreviated titles taken from secondary publications such as *Referativnyi Zhurnal.*
Many other serials were scanned during 1990 but no relevant articles were selected. A full list of all the serials scanned for items suitable for abstracting for the CAB ABSTRACTS database and the whole range of CABI's abstract journals is given in the *CAB International Serials Checklist, 1988 edition.* The publication includes ISSNs and publishers' addresses.

Abhandlungen und Berichte des Naturkundemuseums Görlitz
ACIAR Proceedings Series
Acta Agriculturae Shanghai
Acta Entomologica Bohemoslovaca
Acta Entomologica Fennica
Acta Horticulturae
Acta Zoologica Hungarica
Advances in Biosciences
Advances in Disease Vector Research
Advances in Horticultural Science
AFRC News
African Environment
AgBiotech News and Information
Agricultural and Biological Chemistry
Agricultural Zoology Reviews
Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment
Agroforestry Abstracts
Agronomía Costarricense
Agronomie
Agronomique Tropicale
Agronomy Journal
Alexandria Journal of Agricultural Research
American Journal of Agricultural Economics
American Nurseryman
American Potato Journal
Anales de Edafología y Agrobiología
Annales Agriculturae Fenniae
Annales Société Royale Zoologique de Belgique.
Annals of Agricultural Research
Annals of Applied Biology
Annals of Biology (Ludhiana)
Annals of the Phytopathological Society of Japan
Annual Report - Kanto Forest Tree Breeding Institute, Japan
Annual Report of the Society of Plant Protection of North Japan
Annual Review of Phytopathology
Antonie van Leeuwenhoek
Anzeiger für Schädlingskunde, Pflanzenschutz, Umweltschutz
Applied Agricultural Research
Applied and Environmental Microbiology
Applied Engineering in Agriculture
Applied Entomology and Zoology
Applied Plant Science
Arab and Near East Plant Protection Newsletter
Arab Journal of Plant Protection
Arable Farming
Archiv für Phytopathologie und Pflanzenschutz
Archiv für Züchtungsforschung
Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics
Archives of Environmental Health
Arkansas Farm Research
ASFIS Reference Series, Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries Information System
Aspects of Applied Biology
Australasian Plant Pathology
Australian Journal of Agricultural Research
Australian Journal of Biotechnology
Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture
Banana Bulletin
Banana Growers Federation Bulletin
Barley Genetics Newsletter
Beiträge zur Tropischen Landwirtschaft und Veterinärmedizin
Berita Penyelidikan
Besseres Obst
Bibliographies and Literature of Agriculture
Bio-Science Research Bulletin
Biochemical Journal (London)
Biochemical Pharmacology
Biofutur
Biológia (Bratislava)
Biological Journal of the Linnean Society
Biological Wastes
Biológico
Biologische Jaarboek
Biologiya Moriya
Biology and Fertility of Soils
Botanica Acta
Buletin Penelitian Hortikultura
Bulletin - Louisiana Agricultural Experiment Station
Bulletin Agronomique Antilles-Guyane
Bulletin des Recherches Agronomiques de Gembloux
Bulletin of Entomology (New Delhi)
Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology
Bulletin of Hokkaido Prefectural Agricultural Experiment Station
Bulletin of the Entomological Society of America
Bulletin of the Forestry and Forest Products Research Institute, Japan
Bulletin of the Ibaraki Prefectural Forest Experiment Station
Bulletin of the Kyoto University Forests
Bulletin of the Kyushu University Forests
Bulletin of the National Institute of Agro-Environmental Sciences, Japan
Bulletin of the Shizuoka Prefectural Citrus Experiment Station
Bulletin of the Tohoku National Agricultural Experiment Station
Bulletin of the Tokyo University Forests
Bulletin SROP
Cahiers de Biologie Marine
California Agriculture
Canadian Entomologist
Canadian Journal of Botany
Canadian Journal of Microbiology
Canadian Journal of Plant Pathology
Canadian Journal of Plant Science
Canadian Journal of Zoology
Capsicum Newsletter
CAS Paper
Cassava Newsletter
Cell (Cambridge)
Centro Agrícola
Chinese Journal of Biological Control
Chinese Journal of Parasitology & Parasitic Diseases
Chromatographia
Ciba Foundation Symposium
Ciencia y Técnica en la Agricultura, Protección de Plantas
Ciencias de la Agricultura
Citrus and Subtropical Fruit Journal
Citrus and Vegetable Magazine
Cocos
Colture Protette
Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis
Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology. A, Comparative Physiology
Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology. B, Comparative Biochemistry
Computer Applications in the BioSciences
Comunicado Técnico-EMCAPA
Crop Protection
Crop Research (Edinburgh)
Crop Science
Current Research Reporter, Mahatma Phule Agricultural University
Current Science
Cytobios
Deep-Sea Research. Part A, Oceanographic Research Papers
Development (Cambridge)
Difesa delle Piante
Dissertation Abstracts International. B, Sciences and Engineering
Doga
Ecological Modelling
Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety
Eesti NSV Teaduste Akadeemia Toimetised, Biologia
Egyptian Journal of Phytopathology
EMBO Journal
Entomologie et Phytopathologie Appliquées
Entomologische Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum Hamburg
Entomophaga
Environmental Entomology

Environmental Pollution
Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry
Euphytica
European Journal of Forest Pathology
European Journal of Medicinal Chemistry
Experientia
Experimental Parasitology
FABIS Newsletter
FAO Plant Production and Protection Paper
FAO Plant Protection Bulletin
FEBS Letters
Feldwirtschaft
FEMS Microbiology Ecology
Field Crops Research
Fitopatologia Brasileira
Fitopatología Venezolana
Florida Entomologist
Forage Notes
Forest Insect and Disease Survey, Forestry Canada
Forest Research Report - Forest Department, Sarawak
Forestry Research Notes - Department of Forestry, University of Wisconsin
Fragmenta Faunistica
FRDA Report (Victoria, B.C.)
Frontiers of Plant Science
Fruit Varieties Journal
Fruits (Paris)
Fungicide and Nematicide Tests
Gartenbau
Gartner Tidende
Gartneryrket
Genes & Development
Genetics
Genetika i Selektsiya
Genome
Genomics
Georgike Tehnologia
Gesunde Pflanzen
Gewasbescherming
Gigiena i Sanitariya
Grøn Viden, Landbrug
Great Basin Naturalist
Ground Water
Guía de Investigación CIP
Gujarat Agricultural University Research Journal
Haryana Agricultural University Journal of Research
Hassadeh
Helminthologia
Helminthological Abstracts. Series B, Plant Nematology
Helsingin Yliopiston Ympäristönsuojelun Laitoksen Julkaisuja
Hercynia
Highlights of Agricultural Research, Alabama Agricultural Experiment Station
Himachal Journal of Environmental Zoology
Hybridoma
Hydrobiologia
IDESIA
IIHR News
Index to Theses Accepted for Higher Degrees in the Universities of Great Britain and Ireland and the Council for National Academic Awards
Indian Cocoa, Arecanut and Spices Journal
Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences
Indian Journal of Entomology
Indian Journal of Forestry
Indian Journal of Genetics & Plant Breeding
Indian Journal of Helminthology
Indian Journal of Horticulture
Indian Journal of Malariology
Indian Journal of Mycology and Plant Pathology
Indian Journal of Nematology
Indian Journal of Plant Pathology
Indian Journal of Plant Protection
Indian Journal of Pulses Research
Information Bulletin - Citrus and Subtropical Fruit Reasearch Institute
Informator o Wynikach Badań Naukowych Zakończonych, 5 (Ochrona Roślin)
Informatore Agrario
Informatore Fitopatologico
Informe de Investigación - Division de Ciencias Agropecuarias y Maritimas, Instituto Tecnologico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Mexico
Insect Science and its Application
International Arachis Newsletter
International Chickpea Newsletter
International Journal for Parasitology
International Journal of Tropical Plant Diseases
International Nematology Network Newsletter
International Pest Control
International Pigeonpea Newsletter
International Review of Cytology
International Rice Research Newsletter
IPM Practitioner
Iraqi Journal of Agricultural Sciences,'Zanco'
Italia Agricola
Izvestiya Akademii Nauk Azerbaĭdzhanskoĭ SSR, Biologicheskie Nauki
Izvestiya Akademii Nauk Kazakhskoĭ SSR, Seriya Biologicheskaya
Izvestiya Akademii Nauk Tadzhiskoĭ SSR, Biologicheskikh Nauk
Izvestiya Akademii Nauk Turkmenskoĭ SSR, Seriya Biologicheskikh Nauk
Jahresbericht - Biologische Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft in Berlin und Braunschweig
Japan Pesticide Information
Japanese Journal of Nematology
Journal - Association of Official Analytical Chemists
Journal of Advanced Zoology
Journal of Agricultural Research (Lahore)
Journal of Agricultural Research of China
Journal of Agricultural Science
Journal of Agriculture of the University of Puerto Rico
Journal of Antibiotics
Journal of Applied Bacteriology
Journal of Applied Ecology
Journal of Applied Entomology
Journal of Applied Seed Production
Journal of Biological Chemistry
Journal of Biological Control
Journal of Biological Education
Journal of Biological Sciences Research
Journal of Cell Biology
Journal of Chemical Ecology
Journal of Comparative Neurology
Journal of Controlled Release
Journal of Ecology, China
Journal of Economic Entomology
Journal of Environmental Quality
Journal of Environmental Science and Health. Part B, Pesticides, Food Contaminants, and Agricultural Wastes
Journal of Experimental Biology
Journal of Experimental Zoology
Journal of Fujian Agricultural College
Journal of Gerontology
Journal of Heredity
Journal of Invertebrate Pathology
Journal of Irrigation and Drainage Engineering
Journal of Microscopy
Journal of Molecular Biology
Journal of Molecular Evolution
Journal of Natural Products
Journal of Nematology
Journal of Neurogenetics
Journal of Neuroscience
Journal of Nuclear Agriculture and Biology
Journal of Oilseeds Research
Journal of Parasitology
Journal of Phytological Research
Journal of Phytopathology
Journal of Plantation Crops
Journal of Production Agriculture
Journal of Range Management
Journal of Research, Punjab Agricultural University
Journal of Sugar Beet Research
Journal of the American Mosquito Control Association
Journal of the Andaman Science Association
Journal of the Faculty of Agriculture, Kyushu University
Journal of the Japanese Forestry Society
Journal of the North American Benthological Society
Journal of the Rio Grande Valley Horticultural Society
Journal of the World Aquaculture Society
Journal of Tree Science
Kartoffelbau
Kartoffelforschung Aktuell
Khelmintologiya
Korean Journal of Applied Entomology
Landbauforschung Völkenrode
Landbouwmechanisatie
Landwirtschaft Schweiz
Landwirtschaftliche Forschung
Landwirtschaftliches Jahrbuch der Schweiz
Legumes Pathology Progress Report
Liberation Bulletin
Liebigs Annalen der Chemie
Lietuvos TSR Mokslu Akademijos Darbai, C (Biologijos Mokslai)
Madras Agricultural Journal
Magazine, College of Agriculture, Nagpur
Manejo Integrado de Plagas
MAPPS Newsletter
Marine Ecology, Progress Series (Halstenbek)
Mededelingen van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen, Rijksuniversiteit Gent

Mededelingen van de Kroninklijke Academie voor Wetenschappen, Letteren en Schome Kunsten van Belgie
Mesopotamia Journal of Agriculture
Microbiological Sciences
Microbiology (New York)
Mikrobiologiya
Mitteilungen aus der Biologischen Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft Berlin-Dahlem
Mitteilungen der Deutschen Bodenkundlichen Gesellschaft
Mitteilungen der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Allgemeine und Angewandte Entomologie
Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft
Molecular and Biochemical Parasitology
Molecular Reproduction and Development
Monograph - British Crop Protection Council
Mushroom Journal
Mushroom Journal for the Tropics
Mutation Research
Mycologia
Mycological Research
Mycopathologia
Nachrichtenblatt des Deutschen Pflanzenschutzdienstes
Nachrichtenblatt für den Pflanzenschutz in der DDR
National Academy Science Letters
NATO ASI Series. Series A, Life Sciences
NATO ASI Series. Series H, Cell Biology
Natural Enemies of Insects
Nature (London)
Nauchnye Doklady Vysshei Shkoly, Biologicheskie Nauki
Nematologia Brasileira
Nematologia Mediterranea
Nematologica
Nematology Circular (Gainesville)
Nematropica
Netherlands Journal of Agricultural Science
Netherlands Journal of Plant Pathology
New Botanist
New Zealand Journal of Agricultural Research
Növényvédelem
Nucleic Acids Research
Obstbau Weinbau
Oecologia
Ohio Journal of Science
Oil Crops of China
Onderzoekverslag - Landbouw-Economisch Instituut
Outlook on Agriculture
Pacific Science
Pakistan Cottons
Pakistan Journal of Nematology
Pakistan Journal of Zoology
Paper - American Society of Agricultural Engineers
Parasitology
Parasitology Today
Parazitologiya
Pedobiologia
Pelita Perkebunan
Pennsylvania Fruit News
Pertanika
Pesquisa Agropecuária Brasileira
Pest Advisory Leaflet-South Pacific Commission
Pesticide Biochemistry and Physiology
Pesticide Usage Survey Report, ADAS, UK
Pesticides
Pflanzenschutz (Wien)
Pflanzenschutz-Praxis
Pflanzenschutzmittel-Verzeichnis. Teil 1, Ackerbau - Wiesen und Weiden - Hopfenbau - Sonderkulturen - Nichtkulturen - Gewässer
PGRC/E-ILCA Germplasm Newsletter
Philippine Agriculturist
Photochemistry and Photobiology
Physiological and Molecular Plant Pathology
Phytoparasitica
Phytopathological Papers
Phytopathology
Phytophylactica
Phytoprotection
PKV Research Journal
Plant and Soil
Plant Breeding
Plant Breeding Reviews
Plant Disease
Plant Disease Research
Plant Protection Bulletin (Faridabad)
Plant Protection Bulletin, Taiwan
Plant Protection News
Plant Varieties Journal
Planter
PLANTI News
Plasmid
Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne
Potato Research
Prace Naukowe Instytutu Ochrony Roślin.
Problems of Desert Development
Proceedings - American Peanut Research and Education Society
Proceedings of Parasitology
Proceedings of the Association for Plant Protection of Kyushu
Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington
Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington
Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Parasitology
Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences, Animal Sciences
Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America
Proceedings of the New Zealand Weed and Pest Control Conference
Progressive Horticulture
Prophyta
Punjab Horticultural Journal
Quarterly Journal of Chinese Forestry
Quarterly Newsletter - Asia and Pacific Plant Protection Commission
Queensland Agricultural Journal
Redia
Reference Book - Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food
Report - Potato Marketing Board
Report of the North American Alfalfa Improvement Conference, USA.
Research Bulletin - ICRISAT, International Crop Research Institute for the Semi-Arid Tropics
Research Bulletin - National Horticultural Research Institute, Ibadan
Research Extension Series - Hawaii Institute of Tropical Agriculture and Human Resources
Research Note - Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, USDA Forest Service
Research on Grassland Ecosystem
Research Report - Mississippi Agricultural and Forestry Experiment Station
Researches on Population Ecology
Review of Plant Pathology
Revista Brasileira de Zoologia
Revista Cafetalera
Revista Ceres
Revista Cubana de Medicina Tropical
Revista Ibérica de Parasitología
Revista Mexicana de Fitopatología
Revista Theobroma
Revue de l'Agriculture
Revue de Nématologie
Revue de Zoologie Africaine
Revue Suisse de Viticulture, d'Arboriculture et d'Horticulture
Rice Research Newsletter
Rivista di Parassitologia
Roux's Archives of Developmental Biology
Rural Research
SACCAR Workshop Series, Southern African Centre for Cooperation in Agricultural Research
Sbornik Nauchnykh Trudov po Prikladnoi Botanike, Genetike i Selektsii
Schweizerische Landwirtschaftliche Forschung
Science (Washington)
Science and Culture
Science and Environment
Scientia Agricultura Sinica
Sel'skoe Khozyaistvo Uzbekistana
Selektsiya i Semenovodstvo (Moskva)
Shell Agriculture
Singapore Journal of Primary Industries
Soil & Tillage Research
Soil Biology & Biochemistry
Soil Science
Sorghum Newsletter
South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture
South African Journal of Science
South African Journal of Zoology
South Indian Horticulture
Soviet Agricultural Sciences
Soviet Journal of Marine Biology
Soybean Genetics Newsletter
Sri Lanka Journal of Tea Science
Sveriges Utsädesförenings Tidskrift
Sylwan
Systematic Parasitology
Tea Bulletin
Technical Paper - Commonwealth Science Council
Technical Report - Biological Control Centre, ICAR
Terra e Vita
Theoretical and Applied Genetics
Tissue & Cell
Tobacco International
Tobacco Research
Toxicology and Industrial Health
Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia Incorporated
Trends in Biotechnology

Tri-ology Technical Report
Tropical Agriculture, UK
Tropical Agriculturist
Tropical Grasslands
Tropical Pest Management
Trudy Gel'mintologicheskoi Laboratorii
Trudy Zoologicheskogo Instituta, Akademiya Nauk SSR
Turkiye Entomoloji Dergisi
United States Patent
Utah Science
Uttar Pradesh Journal of Zoology
Üzbekiston Biologija Zurnali
Växskyddsrapporter, Jordbruk
Verhandlungen Gesellschaft für Ökologie
Verslagen en Mededelingen, Plantenziektenkundige Dienst, Wageningen
Vestnik Zoologii
Vignevini
Water Resources Bulletin
Water Science and Technology
Weed Science
Wiadomości Parazytologiczne
Zashchita Rastenii (Moskva)
Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten und Pflanzenschutz
Zemědělská Ekonomika
Zentralblatt für Mikrobiologie
Zologischeskii Zhurnal
Zoologica Scripta
Zoological Record
Zoological Science
Zoologicheskii Zhurnal
Zuowu Pinzhong Ziyuan

CAB INTERNATIONAL INFORMATION SERVICES
PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

Almost 100 scientists/linguists in the 11 Bureaux of CABI's Information Services at Wallingford, UK, with help from associated organizations and individuals worldwide, abstract and index the significant research and development literature in agriculture, forestry and allied disciplines. Over 10,000 serials and many other publications are scanned, and approximately 130,000 bibliographic records are compiled each year. From this computerized database is derived a wide range of information services and products in hard copy and machine-readable form, designed to meet a variety of customer needs.

HARD COPY PRODUCTS

Abstract journals

The following abstract journals on specific disciplines, specialist crops or products, or particular livestock are published, mostly monthly or quarterly. Each has author and subject indexes, cumulated annually in a special issue of the journal.

Animal Science and Production
Animal Breeding Abstracts; Dairy Science Abstracts; Nutrition Abstracts & Reviews, Series B-Livestock Feeds & Feeding; Pig News & Information; Poultry Abstracts.

Veterinary Science and Parasitic Diseases
Helminthological Abstracts; Index Veterinarius; Protozoological Abstracts; Review of Medical & Veterinary Entomology; Review of Medical & Veterinary Mycology; Veterinary Bulletin.

Crop Science and Production
Crop Physiology Abstracts; Faba Bean Abstracts; Field Crop Abstracts; Herbage Abstracts; Horticultural Abstracts; Irrigation & Drainage Abstracts; Maize Abstracts; Ornamental Horticulture; Plant Breeding Abstracts; Plant Growth Regulator Abstracts; Postharvest News and Information; Potato Abstracts; Rice Abstracts; Seed Abstracts; Soils & Fertilizers; Sorghum & Millets Abstracts; Soyabean Abstracts; Sugar Industry Abstracts; Wheat, Barley & Triticale Abstracts.

Forestry
Agroforestry Abstracts; Forest Products Abstracts; Forestry Abstracts.

Crop Protection
Biocontrol News & Information; Nematological Abstracts; Review of Agricultural Entomology; Review of Plant Pathology; Weed Abstracts.

Economics, Development and Sociology
Leisure, Recreation & Tourism Abstracts; Rural Development Abstracts; World Agricultural Economics & Rural Sociology Abstracts.

Machinery and Buildings
Agricultural Engineering Abstracts.

Human Nutrition
Nutrition Abstracts & Reviews, Series A-Human & Experimental.

Biotechnology/Biodeterioration
AgBiotech News & Information; Biodeterioration Abstracts.

Also published is a series of current awareness publications (CAB Prompts) on specific crops. Subject indexes are not provided. Titles in the series so far are: *Groundnuts* and *Chickpeas/Pigeonpeas*. In addition, many retrospective compilations of abstracts (Annotated Bibliographies) on various topics are available on demand.

SDI Service

SDI (Selective Dissemination of Information) is a regular current awareness service based on the most recent input to the database. Subscribers decide their own search profile and receive search results at intervals of their choice, either as computer printout or on floppy discs suitable for most microcomputers. Delivery by airmail.

CAB Alerts

This is a special SDI service providing subscribers each month with the search results from standard profiles chosen by CABI. Numerous titles are available and the list is regularly updated to reflect new subject interests. Output is available on computer printout posted by airmail.

MACHINE-READABLE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

Online Access

The machine-readable database, known as CAB ABSTRACTS, is publicly accessible online through DIALOG Information Services (USA), BRS Information Technologies (USA), ESA-IRS (Italy), DIMDI (GFR), JICST (Japan), CAN-OLE (Canada) and Tsukuba Daigaku (Japan). The whole database back to 1973 contains over 2 million records. Search aids include the CAB ABSTRACTS Online Manual, the CAB Thesaurus (1988 Edition) and the CAB International Serials Checklist (1988).

CAB ABSTRACTS on Compact Disc

The database is also available on CD-ROM (Compact Disc Read Only Memory). Volume one contains bibliographic citations and abstracts for 1984-86; the second volume contains the 1987-89 data. CD-ROM technology provides an online search capability without the worries of cost or telecommunication problems. An IBM or fully IBM-compatible PC, 640 K RAM, MS-DOS or PC-DOS version 2.1 or higher, and a CD-ROM player are needed. The SPIRS (SilverPlatter Information Retrieval System) software allows maximum search flexibility.

Magnetic tapes

Organizations with access to mini or mainframe computers may lease all or part of CAB ABSTRACTS on magnetic tape. Update tapes are issued monthly, and retrospective tapes as required.

OTHER PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

Document Delivery Service

Photocopies of originals of most articles included in the database are available from CABI Library Services, Silwood Park, Ascot, UK. Documents may also be ordered online via DIALOG's DIALORDER or ESA/IRS's PRIMORDIAL.

Books and serial publications

CABI publishes authoritative reference books, directories and serial publications, the latter including *Bulletin of Entomological Research, Outlook on Agriculture, Index of Current Research on Pigs, Distribution Maps of Pests, Distribution Maps of Plant Diseases, Bibliography of Systematic Mycology, Descriptions of Pathogenic Fungi & Bacteria, Index of Fungi,* and *Systema Ascomycetum*. CABI is a co-sponsor of the International Food Information Service which publishes *Food Science & Technology Abstracts.*

For further information, contact:

CAB International Wallingford, Oxon OX10 8DE, UK
Telephone: (0491) 32111
Telex: 847964 (COMAGG G)
Telefax: (0491) 33508
or
CAB International 845 North Park Avenue
Tucson, Arizona 85719, USA
Tel: 800/528-4841 (Toll-free) or 602/621-7897
or
The Maruzen Company Limited
(sole agent in Japan)
P.O. Box 5050 Tokyo International 100-31, Japan

Printed by Unwin Brothers Ltd., The Gresham Press, Old Woking, Surrey, U.K.
A Member of the Martins Printing Group

C·A·B INTERNATIONAL
Wallingford, Oxon OX10 8DE, UK
Telephone: (0491) 32111 Telecom Gold/Dialcom: 84: CAU001
Telex: 847964 (COMAGG G) Fax: (0491) 33508

Director General: Don Mentz BAgrSci, BEcon
Acting Director, Information Services: C.P. Ogbourne Bsc, PhD
Director, Scientific Services: D.J. Greenland MA, DPhil, DAgSc, FIBiol
Director, Systems: J.H. Gilmore BSc, MACS
Director, Administrative Services: T. Martin FCA

The Organization
CAB International (CABI) is an international, intergovernmental organization registered with the United Nations. It is owned and administered by its member governments; these currently number 29, but membership is open to all governments who wish to participate. Established in 1928, the organization provides information, scientific, and development services for agriculture and allied disciplines throughout the world.

Information Services
The main task of the Information Services, located at the CAB International Centre (CABIC) at Wallingford, is the creation of a bibliographic database of research on agriculture, forestry and allied disciplines, including social sciences and aspects of human medicine. Abstract journals derived from the database, and online access to it, provide a unique source of information for research scientists, development planners, educators and students. Subsidiary but growing tasks are the publication of primary journals and reference works, and training information professionals in developing countries.

The Accessions Unit acquires the relevant scientific and technical literature (ca 10,000 serials and over 5,000 other publications annually) for abstracting by almost 100 scientists/linguists in the following 11 Bureaux:

Agricultural Economics
Animal Breeding & Genetics
Animal Health
Dairy Science & Technology
Nutrition
Pastures & Field Crops
Crop Protection
Horticulture & Plantation Crops
Plant Breeding & Genetics
Soils
Forestry

Further material is acquired and processed by collaborating or contracted organizations. Other staff coordinate work on specialized directories and databanks, and commission new books and primary journals. The Publications Unit is responsible for printing the journals and books, and the Marketing & Sales Division promotes and sells Information Services products and services world-wide (see inside back cover for details).

Scientific Services
CABI's Scientific Services consist of four institutes and two support services:

CAB International Institute of Entomology (CIE), Director Dr K.M. Harris, located at 56 Queen's Gate, London, and in the British Museum, Natural History.

CAB International Mycological Institute (CMI), Director Professor D.L. Hawksworth, located at Ferry Lane, Kew, London, adjacent to the Royal Botanic Gardens.

CAB International Institute of Parasitology (CIP), Director Dr R. Muller, located at Winches Farm, St Albans, the field station of the London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine.

These three Institutes provide an authoritative identification service for agricultural pests and other organisms, conduct research, implement projects, and provide training in their fields of expertise.

CAB International Institute of Biological Control (CIBC), Director Dr D.J. Greathead, has its headquarters at Silwood Park, Ascot, the field station of Imperial College of Science and Technology, University of London. It has stations in Trinidad and Tobago, Switzerland, Pakistan, Kenya and Malaysia. It provides biocontrol services, conducts training, and participates in integrated pest management programmes.

Development Services, (CDS), Head Mr D. Heydon, integrate the broad range of CABI expertise to provide advice and assistance with agricultural problems, but particularly those related to pest management and information services.

Library Services, Manager Mr C.J. Hamilton, have their headquarters with CIBC at Silwood Park, where the main Library is held, with additional literature collections at CMI, CIP, CDS and CABIC. Library Services operate a Document Delivery Service.

Systems
The Systems Division provides computing resources and services to all parts of CABI. It maintains a central computing facility with telecommunications access to seven remote sites, including four CABI Institutes. CABIC is served by a modern Local Area Network which provides access to the computers, and by advanced office automation facilties. The main computers are DEC VAX systems and the principal software systems are BASIS for data management and information retrieval and PAGER for typesetting.

The staff of 20 includes database production personnel, systems analysts, programmers and computer operators. The principal systems are for the production of the CABI bibliographic database and associated functions, plus accessions control, subscription management and electronic publishing.

Copyright
© 1990 CAB INTERNATIONAL All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, mechanical, electronic, by photocopying, recording or otherwise without the prior written permission of CAB INTERNATIONAL.